

ipcc

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PANEL ON climate change
Working Group III – Mitigation of Climate Change

Chapter 7

Energy Systems

Chapter:	7		
Title:	Energy Systems		
(Sub)Section:	All		
Author(s):	CLAs:	Igor Alexeyevich BASHMAKOV, Thomas BRUCKNER, Yacob MULUGETTA	
	LAs:	Helena CHUM, Angel DE LA VEGA NAVARRO, James EDMONDS, Andre FAAIJ, Bundit FUNGTAMMASAN, Amit GARG, Edgar HERTWICH, Damon HONNERY, David INFIELD, Mikiko KAINUMA, Smail KHENNAS, Suduk KIM, Hassan Bashir NIMIR, Keywan RIAHI, Neil STRACHAN, Ryan WISER, Xiliang ZHANG	
	CAs:	Yumiko ASAYAMA, Giovanni BAIOCCHI, Anna CZAJKOWSKA, Naim DARGHOUTH, James J. DOOLEY, Haruna GUJBA, Ben HOEN, Susanne KADNER, Son H. KIM, Peter LARSEN, Axel MICHAELOWA, Andrew MILLS, Kanako MORITA, Karsten NEUHOF, Ariel Macaspac PENETRANTE, Holger ROGNER, Joseph SALVATORE, Steffen SCHLÖMER, Jigeesha UPADHYAY	
Review Editor(s):	Kirit PARIKH, Jim SKEA		
Chapter Science Assistant:	Ariel Macaspac PENETRANTE		
Remarks:	Second Order Draft (SOD)		
Version:	For Submission to TSU		
File name:	WGIII_AR5_Draft2_Ch07		
Date:	22 February 2013	Template Version:	1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

COMMENTS ON TEXT BY TSU TO REVIEWER: This Chapter has been allocated 60 template pages, currently it counts 70 pages (excluding this page and the bibliography), so it is 10 pages over target. Reviewers are kindly asked to indicate where the chapter could be shortened.

Chapter 7: Energy Systems

Contents

1		
2	Contents	
3	Chapter 7: Energy Systems	2
4	Executive Summary	4
5	7.1 Introduction	7
6	7.2 Energy production, conversion, transmission and distribution	8
7	7.2.1 Global energy balance and energy flows.....	8
8	7.2.2 Regional energy systems evolution.....	9
9	7.3 New developments in emission trends and drivers	12
10	7.3.1 Global trends.....	12
11	7.3.2 Regional trends	13
12	7.4 Resources and resource availability	16
13	7.4.1 Fossil fuels.....	16
14	7.4.2 Renewable energy.....	18
15	7.4.3 Nuclear energy	20
16	7.5 Mitigation technology options, practices and behavioural aspects.....	20
17	7.5.1 Fossil fuel extraction, conversion and fuel switching.....	21
18	7.5.2 Energy efficiency in transmission and distribution	22
19	7.5.3 Renewable energy technologies	23
20	7.5.4 Nuclear energy	26
21	7.5.5 Carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS)	28
22	7.6 Infrastructure and systemic perspectives.....	31
23	7.6.1 Electrical power systems	31
24	7.6.2 Heating and cooling networks	33
25	7.6.3 Fuel supply systems.....	34
26	7.6.4 CO ₂ transport	34
27	7.7 Climate change feedback and interaction with adaptation.....	35
28	7.8 Costs and potentials	37
29	7.8.1 Potential emission reduction from mitigation measures	37
30	7.8.2 Cost assessment of mitigation measures	39
31	7.8.3 Economic potentials of mitigation measures	42
32	7.9 Co-benefits, risks and spillovers.....	43
33	7.9.1 Socio-economic effects.....	45
34	7.9.2 Environmental and health effects	48

1	7.9.3 Technical risks	49
2	7.9.4 Public perception	52
3	7.10 Barriers and opportunities (technological, physical, financial, institutional, cultural, legal)...	53
4	7.10.1 Technical aspects.....	53
5	7.10.2 Financial and investment barriers and opportunities	53
6	7.10.3 Cultural, institutional, and legal barriers and opportunities	54
7	7.10.4 Human capital capacity building	55
8	7.10.5 Inertia in energy systems physical capital stock turnover	55
9	7.11 Sectoral implication of transformation pathways and sustainable development	56
10	7.11.1 Energy-related greenhouse gas emissions	57
11	7.11.2 Energy supply in low stabilization scenarios.....	58
12	7.11.3 The role of the electricity sector in emissions mitigation.....	61
13	7.11.4 The relationship between short-term action and long-term targets	64
14	7.11.5 Energy investments in low stabilization scenarios	66
15	7.12 Sectoral policies.....	67
16	7.12.1 GHG pricing policies.....	68
17	7.12.2 Technology policies to complement carbon pricing.....	69
18	7.12.3 Enabling policies.....	70
19	7.13 Gaps in knowledge and data	71
20		

1 Executive Summary

2 The energy sector, as defined in this report, comprises all energy extraction, conversion, storage,
3 transmission and distribution processes with the exception of those that use final energy in the
4 demand sectors (industry, transport and building). The energy sector is the largest and fastest
5 growing contributor to global greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. In 2010 it was responsible for 35% of
6 total anthropogenic GHG emissions. [7.3; high agreement, robust evidence]

7 GHG emissions growth from the global energy supply sector accelerated from 1.7% per year in 1990-
8 2000 to 3.6% in 2001-2010. Rapid economic growth (with the associated higher demand for power,
9 heat, and transport services) and an increase of the share of coal in the global fuel mix were the
10 main contributors to this trend. [7.1, 7.3; high agreement, robust evidence]

11 From a regional perspective, the acceleration was mostly driven by emissions from non-Annex I
12 countries, which in 2008 surpassed those of the Annex I countries. The Annex I countries as a group
13 have managed to keep emissions below 1990 levels since 2008. [7.3; medium agreement, medium
14 evidence]

15 Since the industrial revolution, fossil fuel combustion has released almost 400 Gt of carbon into the
16 atmosphere. The remaining hydrocarbon reserves alone contain two to four times that amount of
17 carbon. Therefore, limits to the fossil fuel resource cannot be relied upon to limit global GHG
18 concentrations to levels consistent with the Cancun Agreement. [7.4; high agreement, high
19 evidence]

20 The primary mitigation options in the energy sector include efficiency improvements and mitigation
21 of fugitive emissions in fuel extraction and conversion, fuel switching, energy efficiency
22 improvements in transmission and distribution systems, carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS) as
23 well as replacing fossil fuels with renewable energies (RE) and nuclear energy. [7.5; high agreement,
24 robust evidence]

25 Significant reductions in GHG emissions can be obtained by replacing existing coal fired heat and/or
26 power plants by highly efficient natural gas combined cycle (NGCC) power plants or combined heat
27 and power (CHP) plants. [7.5.1; medium agreement, medium evidence]

28 Recent life cycle assessments indicate a 50% reduction of specific GHG emissions (per kWh) when
29 shifting from the current world-average coal fired power plant to a modern NGCC power plant when
30 fuelled from a low GHG natural gas source. More modest emissions reductions are achievable by
31 applying best available coal technologies or less advanced gas power plants. [7.5.1; medium
32 agreement, medium evidence]

33 On one hand, increased focus on shale gas has led to a relaxation of natural gas resource availability
34 concerns compared to the AR4. On the other hand, a better appreciation of the importance of fuel
35 chain issues (especially those related to fugitive methane emissions and their environmental
36 impacts) has resulted in a downward adjustment of the estimated benefit from fuel switching.
37 [7.5.1; medium agreement, medium evidence]

38 In the long-term, global emissions of NGCCs are too high to meet stringent long-term stabilization
39 targets (e.g. those of the Cancun Agreement) if NGCCs are used for satisfying base-load power
40 demand. Beyond energy efficiency improvements and fuel switching, low carbon energy supply
41 technologies are therefore indispensable if these goals are to be achieved. [7.5.1.] [High agreement,
42 robust evidence]

43 CCS technologies are capable of significantly reducing the carbon dioxide emissions of fossil-fired
44 power plants, albeit to a lower extent compared to RE and nuclear. Bioenergy CCS (BECCS) might
45 allow negative emissions by effectively taking away CO₂ from the atmosphere. [7.5.5, 7.8.1; medium
46 agreement, medium evidence]

1 All of the components of integrated CCS systems exist and are in use today in various parts of the
2 fossil energy chain. A variety of recent pilot and demonstration projects have led to critical advances
3 in our knowledge of CCS systems and their engineering, technical, economic and policy aspects.
4 However, as of early 2013, CCS has not yet been applied to a large, commercial fossil-fired
5 generation facility. [7.5.5; medium agreement, medium evidence]

6 There is a growing body of literature on how to ensure the integrity of CO₂ wells, on associated
7 leakage rates, on the potential consequences of a pressure build up within a formation caused by
8 CO₂ storage (such as induced seismicity and potential human health as well as environmental
9 consequences from CO₂ that migrates out of the primary injection zone), as well as on actively
10 reducing the related risks [7.5.5 medium agreement, medium evidence]

11 Total practical geologic storage capacity is large and likely sufficient to meet demand for CO₂ storage
12 over the course of this century, but that capacity is geographically unevenly distributed. [7.5.3;
13 medium agreement, limited evidence]

14 RE technologies have advanced substantially since the AR4. The price of photovoltaic (PV) modules
15 has declined steeply as a result of policy instruments, increased supply competition, improvements
16 in manufacturing processes and photovoltaic (PV) cell efficiencies, and reductions in materials use.
17 Continued increases in the size of wind turbines have helped to reduce the levelised cost of land-
18 based wind energy, and have improved the prospects for offshore wind energy. Concentrated solar
19 thermal power plants (CSP) were built in a couple of countries – often together with heat storages or
20 as gas-CSP hybrid systems. Improvements have also been made in cropping systems, logistics, and
21 multiple conversion technologies for bioenergy. [7.3, 7.5; high agreement, medium evidence]

22 Although regional potentials of single RE technologies might be limited, taken together, the global
23 technical potential of all available RE does not pose a practical constraint on their contribution to
24 mitigate climate change during this century. [7.4.2; medium agreement, medium evidence]

25 Nuclear energy is capable of providing carbon free electricity at the plant site and close to that on a
26 life-cycle basis. [7.8.1; High agreement, high evidence]

27 Although nuclear power has been used for five decades, unresolved issues remain for a future
28 worldwide expansion of nuclear energy. The related barriers include operational safety, proliferation
29 risks, waste management and the economics of power plants. Constraints to resource availability
30 are limited if recycling options (via reprocessing plants) are taken into account, and efforts are
31 underway to develop new fuel cycles and reactor technologies that address the concerns of nuclear
32 energy use. [7.5.4; medium agreement, medium evidence]

33 The significant release of radioactive materials from the Fukushima accident was rated at Level 7,
34 the maximum level of the International Nuclear and Radiological Event Scale (INES) for nuclear
35 accidents. Albeit the release was lower than that of the 1986 Chernobyl nuclear accident, it is too
36 early to assess the final health, environmental, and economic implications of the Fukushima
37 accident. [7.5.4, 7.9.3; medium agreement, medium evidence]

38 Infrastructure and integration issues vary by mitigation technology and region. While they are not
39 generally technically insurmountable, such issues must be carefully considered in energy supply
40 planning and operations to ensure reliable and affordable energy supply. In addition, they may
41 require changes in patterns of energy use and consumer expectations, and may result in higher
42 energy costs. [7.6; medium agreement, medium evidence]

43 Considerable populations do not have access to modern energy services and technologies, especially
44 in Africa and Asia [7.9; high agreement; robust evidence]. Providing universal access to modern
45 energy services will require removing different cultural, institutional and legal barriers; however, this
46 will not necessarily lead to significant changes in GHG emissions – although this obviously depends
47 on the consumption level and the selected supply technologies.

1 A key challenge therefore will be to deliver modern energy services with limited GHG emissions
2 impacts. [7.9; medium agreement, medium evidence] For least developed countries, the
3 dissemination of low carbon technologies will necessitate a massive technology transfer coupled
4 with financial support. [7.2, high agreement, robust evidence]

5 There are often co-benefits from the use of mitigation technologies in the energy supply sector, such
6 as reduction of air pollution, local employment opportunities, lower energy production related
7 fatality rates, better energy security, improved energy access and reduced vulnerability to price
8 volatility. [7.9; medium agreement, medium evidence] At the same time, however, some low carbon
9 technologies can have technology and location-specific negative impacts, though those can be
10 mitigated to a degree through the appropriate selection, design, and siting of the technology in
11 order to facilitate a deployment in an environmentally and socially sustainable manner. [7.9; high
12 agreement, robust evidence]

13 To increase social acceptance of low-carbon technologies, a variety of procedures have been shown
14 to be effective, such as the following: ensuring that accurate and unbiased information about the
15 technology, its impacts and benefits, and its interplay with other technologies is widely distributed;
16 aligning the expectations and interests of different stakeholders; adjusting to the local societal
17 context; adopting benefit sharing mechanisms; obtaining explicit support at the local and national
18 levels prior to development; building collaborative networks, and developing mechanisms for
19 articulating conflict and engaging in negotiation. [7.9; medium agreement, medium evidence]

20 Integrated analysis tools and modelling frameworks, accounting for the range of possible co-benefits
21 and trade-offs of different policies that tackle access, security and/or environmental concerns, as
22 well as governance, institutional and human capacity for the use of such tools and frameworks, are
23 required to better support integrated decision making. [7.9, 7.10; medium agreement, medium
24 evidence]

25 Numerous low carbon and GHG mitigating power and heat generation technologies are already
26 available. When taken together, these technologies can facilitate deep reductions in energy-related
27 GHG emissions. However, no single technology or resource alone can transform energy supply and
28 transformation systems to meet long-term low stabilization goals, and while all integrated
29 assessment modelling exercises show transformation pathways that utilize a portfolio of
30 technologies, there are potentially many additional technology combinations that can successfully
31 transform the energy system. [7.11; high agreement, robust evidence]

32 As many RE technologies are still not competitive with market energy prices, there is a need for
33 direct or indirect financial support in order to further increase their market share. The same is and
34 will be true for CCS plants due to the additional equipment attached to the power plant and the
35 decreased efficiency. The post Fukushima assessment of the economics and future fate of nuclear
36 power is mixed. Additional barriers are seen in the field of technology transfer, capacity building and
37 in some cases public perception. [7.8, 7.9, 7.10; medium agreement, medium evidence]
38

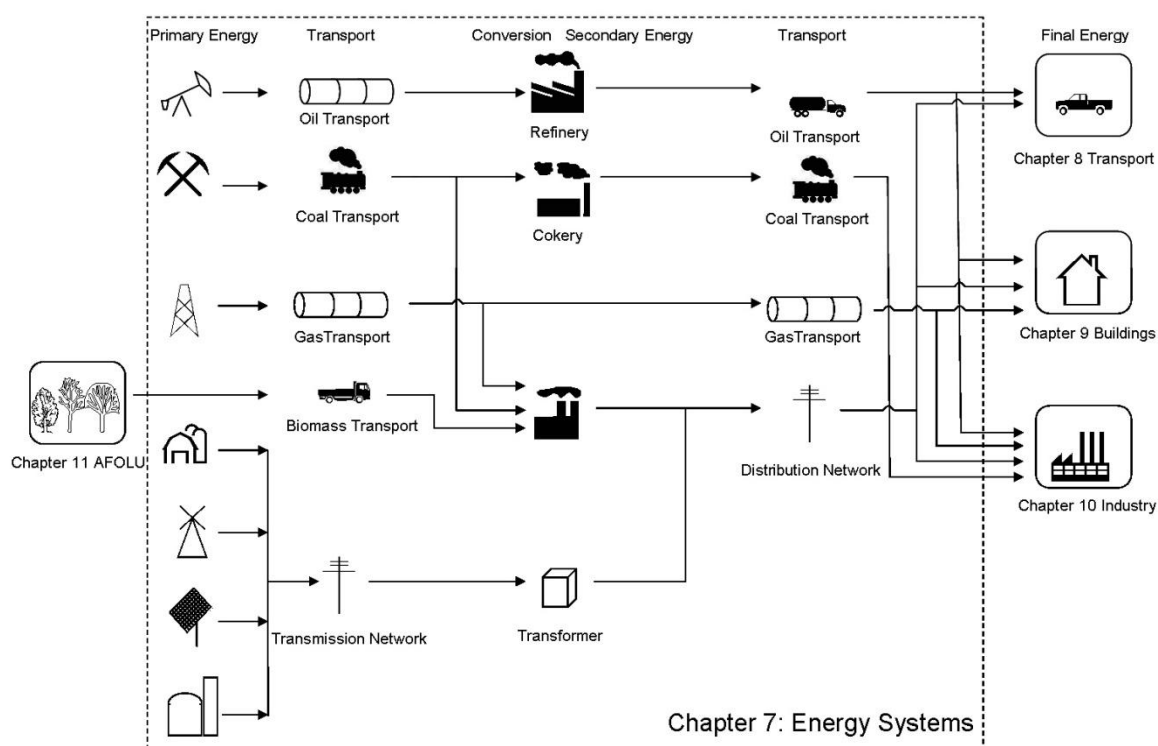
39 Although multiple climate and energy policies have already been enacted (e.g., to price GHG
40 emissions externalities, to provide direct technology support and deployment, and to achieve air
41 pollution emission reduction), their current coverage and stringency will not deliver the substantive
42 deviation from current trends by 2020 as required for most 450ppmv CO_{2eq} pathways. Hence,
43 additional mitigation policies must be enacted if the Cancun Agreement is to be fulfilled. [7.12;
44 medium agreement, medium evidence]

45

1 7.1 Introduction

2 The energy sector is the largest and fastest growing contributor to global GHG emissions. In 2010 it
3 was responsible for 35% of total anthropogenic GHG emissions. GHG emissions growth from the
4 global energy supply sector accelerated from 1.7% per year in 1990-2000 to 3.6% in 2001-2010.
5 Rapid economic growth (with the associated higher demand for power, heat, and transport services)
6 and an increase of the share of coal in the global fuel mix were the main contributors to this trend.

7 The energy sector, as defined in this report (Figure 7.1), comprises all energy extraction, conversion,
8 storage, transmission and distribution processes with the exception of those that use final energy in
9 the downstream consumer sectors (industry, transport and building).



10
11
12
13

Figure 7.1 Exemplary supply paths shown in order to illustrate the boundaries of the energy sector as defined in this report.

14 This chapter assesses what is new and different in the literature on energy systems from earlier IPCC
15 reports, comprising the IPCC Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage (2005), the IPCC
16 AR4 (2007), and the IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change
17 Mitigation (2011a). Section 7.2 describes the global energy balance together with the status and
18 evolution of global and regional energy markets. Energy sector related GHG emissions together with
19 associated trends and drivers are presented in section 7.3. The following section provides data on
20 energy resources (fossil fuels, renewables and nuclear). Section 7.5 discusses advances in the field of
21 mitigation technologies. Issues related to the integration of low carbon technologies are covered in
22 section 7.6, while section 7.7 describes how climate change may impact energy demand and supply.
23 Section 7.8 discusses technical potentials of mitigation options, their current cost, and their historic
24 evolution. The next section is on issues of co-benefits, technological, environmental and other risks,
25 and spill-over effects, and on public acceptability of energy technologies options. Barriers and
26 opportunities including technological, financial, institutional, cultural, and legal ones, as well as
27 inertia issues are dealt with in section 7.10. Sectoral implication of transformation pathways and

1 sustainable development are covered in section 7.11. This chapter concentrates on medium-term
2 and long-term projections. Section 7.12 presents energy sector specific policies including
3 greenhouse gas pricing and technology specific policies as well as associated enabling conditions.
4 The last section addresses gaps in knowledge and data.

5 The allocation of cross-cutting issues among other chapters allows understanding better the chapter
6 7 boundaries (see Figure 7.1). Energy requirements for meeting basic needs, as well as the
7 importance of energy for social and economic development are reviewed in Chapters 4 and 5 and to
8 a lesser degree in section 7.9 of this chapter. Chapter 6 presented long-term transformation
9 pathways and futures for energy systems. Local fuel supply infrastructure for transportation is the
10 subject of Chapter 8. Building integrated power and heat generation as well as biomass use for
11 cooking are addressed in chapter 9. Responsive load issues are dealt with by chapters 8, 9 and 10.
12 Chapter 7 considers mitigation options in energy extraction industries (oil, gas, coal, uranium etc.)
13 while other extractive industries are addressed in Chapter 10. This chapter does not address natural
14 forest management. Together with aspects related to bioenergy usage, this is covered in Chapter 11.
15 Only energy supply sector related policies are covered in this chapter while the broader and more
16 detailed climate policy picture is presented in chapters 13-15.

17 **7.2 Energy production, conversion, transmission and distribution**

18 **7.2.1 Global energy balance and energy flows**

19 To enable better energy services to end users, the energy supply sector converts over 75% of
20 primary energy into other forms, namely: electricity, heat, refined oil products, coke, enriched coal,
21 and natural gas. Industry (including non-energy use) consumes 84% of final use of coal and peat,
22 26% of petroleum products, 47% of natural gas, 40% of electricity, and 43% of heat. Transportation
23 consumes 62% of liquid fuels final use. The building sector is responsible for 46% of final natural gas
24 consumption, 76% of combustible renewables and waste, 52% of electricity use, and 51% of heat
25 (Table 7.1). Forces driving final energy consumption evolution in all these sectors (chapters 8-11)
26 have a significant impact on the evolution of energy supply systems both in scale and structure.

27 There is a long standing trend of growing contributions from unconventional fuels and renewables to
28 the diversity of primary energy options. Despite this, conventional fossil fuels continue to dominate
29 total primary energy supply (TPES) and this dominance has grown in the last decade driven by
30 increased coal use in the power sector mostly in Asia and specifically in China (Figure 7.2).

31 The energy supply sector is itself the largest energy user with growth leading to greater diversity in
32 system makeup and supply outcomes. Energy losses assessed as the difference between the energy
33 inputs to (78% of the TPES) and outputs from this sector (48.7% of TPES) account for 29.3% of TPES
34 (Table 7.1).

35 The energy sector share of the global energy balance is not only a function of end users' demand for
36 higher quality energy carriers, but also the relatively low average global efficiency of energy
37 conversion, transmission and distribution processes (only 37% efficiency for fossil fuel power and
38 just 83% for fossil fuel district heat generation). However, low efficiencies and large own energy use
39 result in high indirect multiplication effects of energy savings from end users.¹

¹ When indirect energy efficiency effects are estimated, transformation is regularly performed for electricity. It should also be done for district heating, and it can be done for any activity in the energy sector and even for fuels transportation. Bashmakov (2009) argues that global average energy savings multiplication factors are much higher if assessed comprehensively and are equal to 1.07 for coal and petroleum products, 4.7 for electricity and 2.7 for heat.

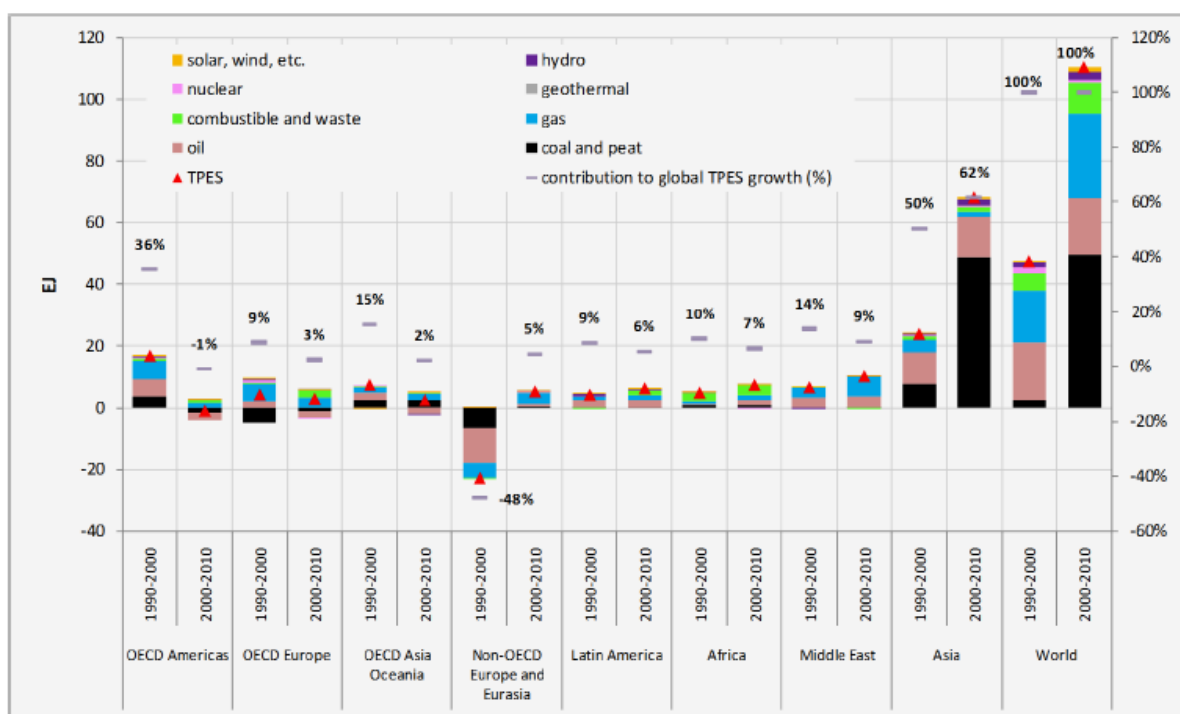


Figure 7.2 Contribution of energy sources to global and regional primary energy use increments. Notes: Modern biomass contributes 40% of the total biomass share. Underlying data from IEA (2012a) for this figure have been converted using the direct equivalent method of accounting for primary energy (see Annex Methodology).

7.2.2 Regional energy systems evolution

In 2000-2010, TPES grew by 27% globally, 119% in China, 66% in the Middle East, 44% in the Non-OECD Asia, 34% in Africa, 35% in Latin America, 13% in Non-OECD Europe and Eurasia, 7% in OECD Asia Oceania, and 4% in OECD Europe, while it was nearly stable for OECD Americas (IEA, 2012a); 88% of additional energy demand was generated outside of the OECD (Figure 7.2).

The evolution of the energy markets in Non-OECD Asia differs considerably from the other markets. This region was responsible for nearly two thirds of the global TPES increment in 2000-2010, for nearly all additional coal demand, 70% of additional oil demand, 72% of additional hydro and 43% of additional nuclear generation (Figure 7.2). In the last decade, China alone was responsible for over half of the TPES increment making it now the leading energy-consuming nation.

Led by Non-OECD Asia, coal consumption grew in 1998-2011 by over 4% per annum. Over the last decade, coal was responsible for 45% of the growth in global energy and this growth alone matched the total increase in global TPES for 1990-2000 (Figure 7.2). China was responsible for 82% of the global coal use increment in 2000-2010, followed by India; coal use in OECD Europe and Americas is declining. Power generation remains the main global coal demand driver (US DOE, 2012). China is the leading coal producer (45% of world 2011 production), followed by the USA, India, Australia and Indonesia. Coal is distributed geographically relatively evenly, which together with high transportation costs limits international trade to about 19% of global coal use which is dominated by two regional markets – the Atlantic market, made up of countries in Western Europe, and the Pacific market. Australia dominates the list of coal exporters. Competitive power markets are creating stronger links between gas and coal markets (IEA, 2012b).

Table 7.1: 2010 World Energy Balance (EJ on a net calorific value basis applying the *direct equivalent method*)

Supply and consumption	Coal and peat	Crude oil	Oil products	Gas	Nuclear	Hydro	Geothermal . Solar.etc.	Combustible renewables and waste	Electricity	Heat	Total*	Share in TPES	Conversion efficiency* and losses
Production	150.56	170.38	0.00	113.84	9.95	12.38	2.91	53.47	0	0.04	513.52	101.20%	
Imports	26.83	96.09	44.12	34.21				0.45	2.12	0.00	203.81	39.92%	
Exports	-28.52	-92.59	-46.55	-34.60				-0.39	-2.08	0.00	-204.73	-40.10%	
Stock Changes	-3.34	0.27	0.26	0.75				-0.02			-2.09	-0.41%	
TPES	145.52	174.14	-2.17	114.20	9.95	12.38	2.91	53.51	0.04	0.04	510.52	100.00%	
<i>Share in TPES</i>	<i>28.51%</i>	<i>34.11%</i>	<i>-0.43%</i>	<i>22.37%</i>	<i>1.95%</i>	<i>2.42%</i>	<i>0.57%</i>	<i>10.48%</i>	<i>0.01%</i>		<i>100.00%</i>		
Transfers	0.00	-6.56	7.51					0.00			0.95	0.19%	
Statistical Differences	-2.07	0.47	-1.13	-0.07				-0.02	0.28	0.00	-2.55	-0.50%	
Electricity Plants	-82.68	-1.45	-8.44	-29.54	-9.89	-12.38	-1.61	-2.65	65.37	-0.01	-83.28	-16.31%	37.13%
CHP Plants	-6.75		-0.94	-12.76	-0.06	0	-0.02	-1.47	6.85	5.86	-9.31	-1.82%	57.72%
<i>Electricity generation (TWh)</i>	<i>8698</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>961</i>	<i>4768</i>	<i>2756</i>	<i>3437</i>	<i>450</i>	<i>332</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>21431</i>		
<i>Share in electricity generation</i>	<i>40.58%</i>	<i>0.13%</i>	<i>4.49%</i>	<i>22.25%</i>	<i>12.86%</i>	<i>16.04%</i>	<i>2.10%</i>	<i>1.55%</i>		<i>0.01%</i>	<i>100.00%</i>		
Heat Plants	-4.34	-0.03	-0.54	-3.77			-0.34	-0.44	-0.01	7.05	-2.42	0.47%	83.28%
Gas Works	-0.37		-0.15	0.12							-0.40	0.08%	22.79%
Oil Refineries		-164.70	162.86	-0.03							-1.87	0.37%	98.86%
Coal Transformation	-9.19	0.00	-0.13	0.00				0.00			-9.33	1.83%	
Liquefaction Plants	-0.68	0.33	0.00	-0.30							-0.65	0.13%	33.69%
Other Transformation	0.00	0.01	-0.01	-0.09				-2.22		-0.01	-2.33		0.30%
Energy Industry Own Use	-3.61	-0.42	-8.81	-11.53			-0.01	-0.56	-6.10	-1.43	-32.46	6.36%	6.36%
Losses	-0.11	-0.34	-0.02	-1.03			-0.01	-0.01	-6.08	-0.89	-8.49	1.66%	1.66%
Total energy sector	-107.73	-173.18	151.33	-58.94	-9.95	-12.38	-1.98	-7.35	60.02	10.56	-149.60	29.30%	
<i>Share of energy sector</i>	<i>74.03%</i>	<i>99.45%</i>	<i>7.08%</i>	<i>51.61%</i>	<i>100.00%</i>	<i>100.00%</i>	<i>68.00%</i>	<i>13.74%</i>	<i>8.17%</i>	<i>18.21%</i>	<i>-29.30%</i>		
Total Final Consumption (TFC)	35.719	1.438	148.023	55.189	0.000	0.000	0.916	46.139	60.347	10.601	358.372	70.20%	<i>Share in FEC</i>
<i>Share of energy carriers</i>	<i>9.97%</i>	<i>0.40%</i>	<i>41.30%</i>	<i>15.40%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.26%</i>	<i>12.87%</i>	<i>16.84%</i>	<i>2.96%</i>	<i>100.00%</i>		
Industry	28.38	0.52	12.98	19.42			0.02	8.20	24.26	4.61	98.39	19.27%	27.46%
Transport	0.14	0.00	91.94	3.73				2.41	0.97	0.00	99.20	19.43%	27.68%
Buildings	4.25	0.03	13.13	25.15			0.48	35.10	31.46	5.37	114.96	22.52%	32.08%
Agriculture/forestry/fishing	0.46	0.00	4.51	0.25			0.03	0.31	1.58	0.14	7.29	1.43%	2.03%
Non-Specified	0.98	0.25	0.60	0.26			0.39	0.11	2.07	0.49	5.15	1.01%	1.44%
Non-Energy Use	1.51	0.63	24.87	6.38							33.38	6.54%	9.32%

Source: IEA (2012a) (2011a) data were used due to provision of global split by energy use sectors. IEA data were modified to convert to primary energy by applying the *direct equivalent method* (see Appendix Methodology). Negative numbers in energy sector reflect energy spent or lost, while positive ones – energy generated.*Only for fossil fuel powered generation. Data will be updated upon new statistics are released.

1 Although use of liquid fuels has grown in non-OECD countries (mostly non-OECD Asia with 71% of
2 the global decadal increment and 19% in the Middle East), falling demand in the OECD has seen oil's
3 share of global energy supply continue to fall in 2000-2010. Meeting demand has required
4 mobilization of both conventional and unconventional liquid supplies. Of 181.3 EJ of global "oil
5 supply" in 2011, natural gas liquids contributed 25 EJ, extra heavy oil and oil sands 4.6 EJ, biofuels
6 2.7 EJ, and shale and light tight oil 2.5 EJ. Contribution from coal-to-liquids and gas-to-liquids along
7 with others is assessed at 0.2 EJ (IEA, 2012b). Relatively low transportation costs have given rise to a
8 truly global oil market with 55% of crude consumption and 28% of petroleum products being derived
9 from cross-border trade. Most prominent among oil supply security concerns are the more than 3
10 billion people living in 83 countries (including all of the world's low-income countries) who import
11 more than 75% of the oil and petroleum products they consume (Rogner et al., 2012). OPEC in 2011
12 provided 42.4% of the world's total oil supply keeping its share above its 1980 level; 33% came from
13 the Middle East alone (BP, 2012). The most significant non-OPEC contributors to production growth
14 since 2000 were Russia, Brazil, Canada, China and Kazakhstan (BP, 2011a; GEA, 2012; IEA, 2012b; US
15 DOE, 2012). Increasing reliance on imports in the importing non-OECD regions, notably Asia,
16 inevitably heighten concerns about the cost of imports and supply security (IEA, 2012b).

17 Although the 2000-2010 natural gas increments are more widely distributed among the regions than
18 for oil and coal, gas increments in non-OECD Asia and the Middle East dominate. In the global gas
19 balance, the share of non-conventional gas production (shale gas, tight gas, coal-bed methane and
20 biogas) grew to 16% in 2011 (IEA, 2012e). The low energy density of gas means that transmission
21 and storage make up a large fraction of the total supply chain costs thus limiting market
22 development. Escalation of Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) markets to 32% of international gas trade in
23 2011 (BP, 2012) has however created greater flexibility and opened the way to global trade in gas
24 (MIT, 2011). International trade in gas continues to grow in scope and scale with its share reaching
25 30%. Currently, there are almost 650 million people living in 32 Eurasian countries who rely on
26 imports to meet over 75% of their gas needs (Rogner et al., 2012). Increases in U.S. natural gas
27 production (where the share of unconventional gas reached 67% in 2011) and decreasing prices in
28 U.S. markets have resulted in the movement of LNG supplies to higher-priced markets in South
29 America, Europe, and Asia (IEA, 2012b). Natural gas supply by pipelines still delivers the largest gas
30 volumes in North America and in Europe (BP, 2012; US DOE, 2012).

31 Renewables contributed 13.5% of global TPES in 2010. Global TPES in 2001-2010 increased by 13.3%
32 consisting of 9.1% combustible biomass and waste, 2.7% hydro, 1.5% solar, wind and others, and a
33 small additional geothermal energy use. About one third of the renewable primary energy supply is
34 used in the energy sector to generate electricity and sold heat, while the rest is consumed in the
35 residential, commercial, and public services sectors as a result of widespread traditional biofuels use
36 in developing countries (IEA, 2012c). Solid biofuels and waste grew by 2% per year in 2000-2010 and
37 are by far the largest renewable energy source, representing 10.5% of world TPES (IEA, 2012d).
38 Developing countries account for 78% of its global consumption, led by Non-OECD Asia (27%, mainly
39 South Asia) and Africa (26%, mainly sub-Saharan Africa). At 2.4% of world TPES, the second largest
40 renewable source is hydropower; annual growth over 2000-2010 was 2.8%. Non-OECD Asia was
41 responsible for 72% of additional hydropower generation in the last decade followed by Latin
42 America (17%) and Africa (4%). The share of renewables in global electricity generation exceeded
43 20% in 2011 (IEA, 2012c) making them the third largest contributor to global electricity production
44 just behind gas, but much ahead of nuclear. Hydroelectricity supplies 16.5% of world electricity,
45 while at 1.4% biofuels and waste play a minor role. Greatest growth during 2005-2011 occurred in
46 wind and solar thermal with generation from these sources increasing more than 4-fold; solar
47 photovoltaic grew 16-fold over the same period. By 2011, wind power accounted for 2% of world
48 electricity production, solar energy and geothermal 0.3% each, and ocean energy 1 TWh. Additional
49 energy use from solar and wind energy was driven mostly by three regions: OECD-Europe 37% of
50 additional global use in 2000-2010, Non-OECD Asia 34%, and OECD Americas 23%, with a small
51 contribution from the rest of the world (IEA, 2012d).

1 In 2000-2010 nuclear (heavily loaded with public concerns related to safety, radioactive waste
2 disposal, proliferation issues, as well as high capital and maintenance costs) contributed 12.9% in
3 2010 to world power generation (Table 7.1), but only 0.5% of additional global TPES in contrast to
4 4.4% in the previous decade (IEA, 2012a). Of that increase, 63% originated from Non-OECD Europe
5 and China. In 2011 power generation at nuclear plants globally was down by 0.5% (by 9.2% in OECD),
6 falling below the 2001 level because of the accident at the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear plant in March
7 2011 and following revision of policies towards nuclear power by several governments (IEA, 2012e).

8 **7.3 New developments in emission trends and drivers**

9 **7.3.1 Global trends**

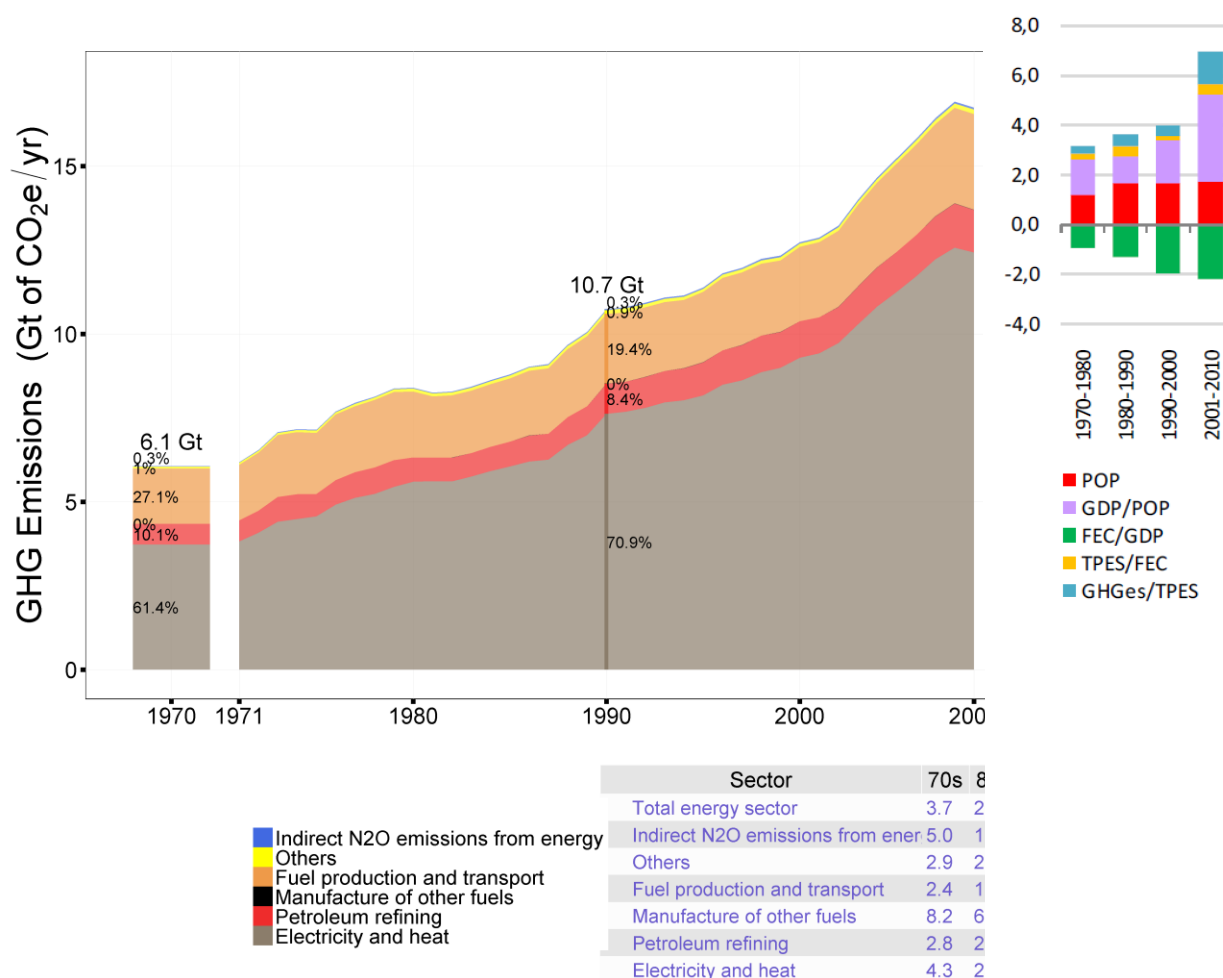
10 The global energy supply sector GHG emissions growth accelerated from 1.7% per year in 1990-2000
11 to 3.6% in 2001-2010, and to over 3% in 2011 (IEA, 2012b). This acceleration was mostly driven by
12 emissions from non-Annex I countries, which in 2008 surpassed those of the Annex I countries, who
13 managed to keep emissions since 2008 below 1990 levels (IEA, 2012b). In 2010 the energy sector
14 was responsible for 46% of all energy-related GHG emissions² (IEA, 2012f) and 35% of anthropogenic
15 GHG emissions, up 13.2% from 21.8% in 1970 (see Figure 7.3), making it the largest sectoral
16 contributor to global emissions. According to the EDGAR dataset, 2000-2010 global energy sector
17 GHG emissions increased by 37.7% and grew on average 1% per year faster than global
18 anthropogenic GHG emissions. In 2011, the sector emitted 18 Gt CO₂-eq, 3% more than in 2010 (BP,
19 2012). Emissions from electricity and heat contributed 78% of last decade growth followed by 15%
20 for fuel production and transport and 4.8% for petroleum refining. Although sector emissions were
21 dominantly CO₂, also emitted were methane, of which 31% is attributed to mainly coal and gas
22 production and transmission, and indirect nitrous oxide, of which 9% comes from coal and fuel-
23 wood combustion (IEA, 2012f)³. In 2010, 43% of CO₂ emissions from fuel combustion were produced
24 from coal, 36% from oil and 20% from gas (IEA, 2012f).

25 Decomposition analysis (see Figure 7.3) shows that population growth contributed 36% of additional
26 sector emissions in 2000-2010, with GDP per capita - 72%. Over the same period, energy intensity
27 decline (final energy consumption (FEC) per unit of GDP) compensated 45% of the emissions
28 increment. Since electricity production grew by 1% per year faster than TPES, the ratio of TPES/FEC
29 increased contributing 8% of the additional emissions. Sector carbon intensity relative to TPES was
30 responsible for 28% of additional energy sector GHG emissions.

31 In addition to the stronger TPES growth, the last decade was marked by the failure to progress
32 decarbonisation of the global fuel mix. With 3.6% annual growth in energy supply sector emissions,
33 the decade with the strongest ever carbon emission mitigation policies will be remembered as the
34 one with the strongest emissions growth in the last 40 years.

² The remaining energy-related emissions occur in the consumer sectors (see Figure 7.1)

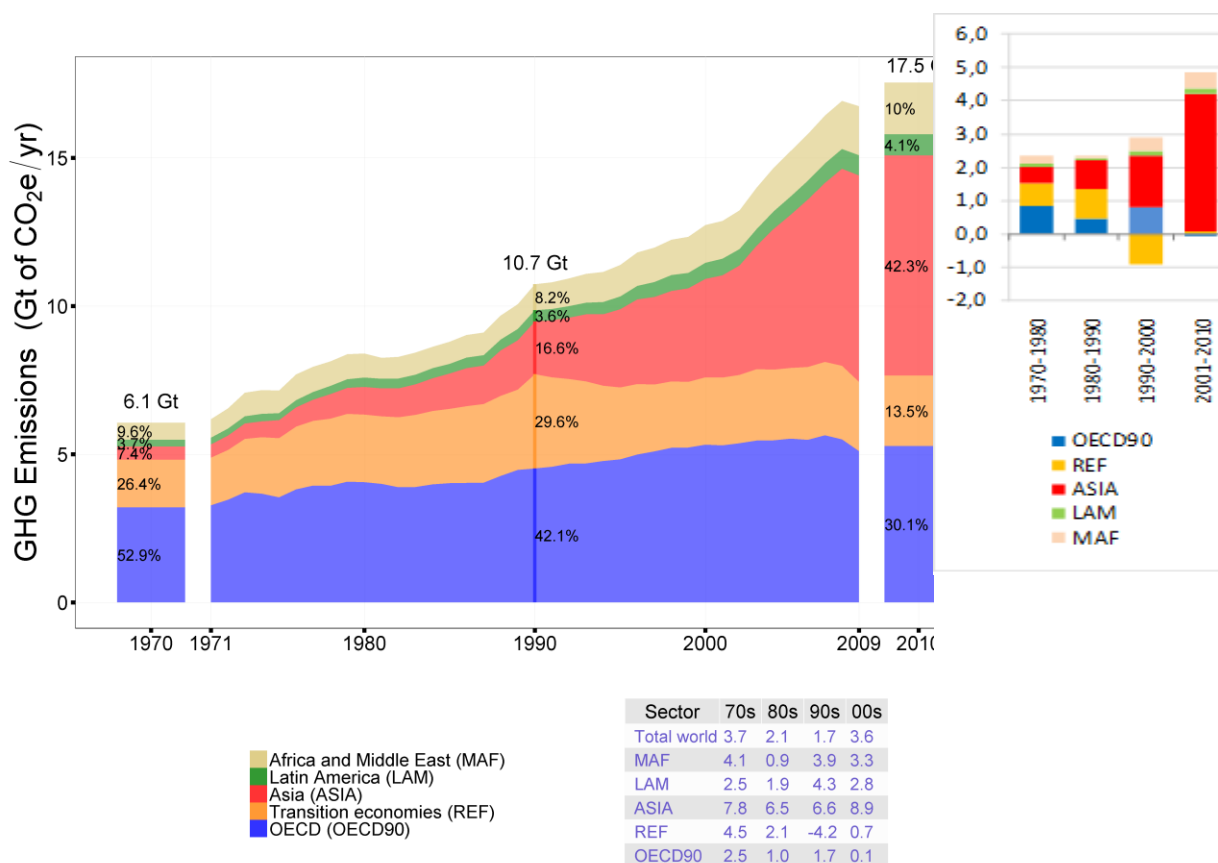
³ As in the case with energy, there is some disagreement on the historical level of global energy related GHG emissions (See Andres et al., 2012). Moreover, emission data provided by IEA or EDGAR often do not match data from national communications to UNFCCC. For example, Bashmakov and Myshak (2012) argue that EDGAR does not provide adequate data for Russian GHG emissions: according to national communication, energy-related CO₂ emissions in 1990-2010 are 37% down while EDGAR reports only a 28% decline.



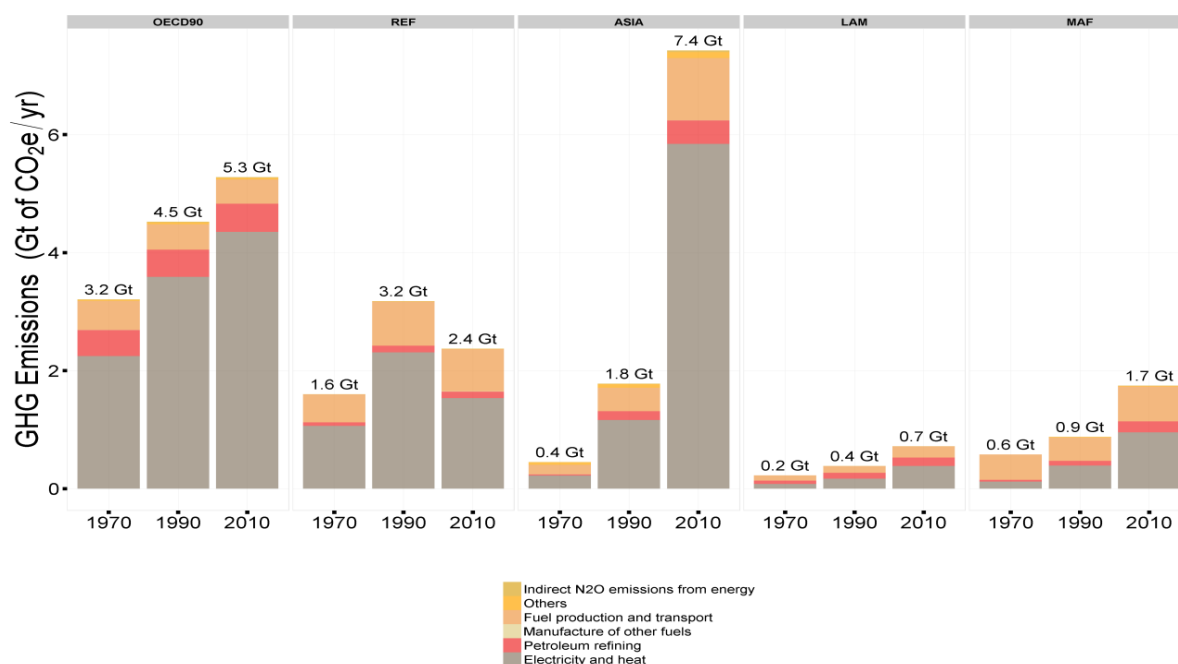
1 **Figure 7.3** Energy supply sector GHG emissions by subsectors. Table shows average annual growth
 2 rates of emissions over decades. Right hand graph displays contribution of different drivers (POP –
 3 population, FEC- final energy consumption) to energy supply sector GHG (GHGs) decadal emissions
 4 increments. The left-hand graph and table is based on the EDGAR dataset (JRC/PBL, 2012). The
 5 right-hand graph is based on IEA (2010a).

6 **7.3.2 Regional trends**

7 In 1990, OECD90 was the world’s highest emitter of energy supply sector GHGs (42% of global total),
 8 followed by the transition economies (REF) region (30%). By 2010, Asia had become the major
 9 emitter with 42% share, and China’s emissions surpassed those of the US, and India’s surpassed
 10 Russia’s (IEA, 2012f). Asia accounted for 77% of additional energy sector emissions in 1990-2000 and
 11 86% in 2000-2010, followed well behind by Africa, the Middle East and Latin America (Figure 7.4). In
 12 1990-2010, 83% of additional energy sector emissions came from Asia and 69% of the sector’s global
 13 total originated in the Asian electricity and heat generation sector (Figure 7.4). The rapid increase in
 14 energy sector GHG emissions in developing Asia was due to the region’s economic growth and
 15 increased use of fossil fuels. The per capita energy supply sector CO₂ emissions of Non-OECD Asia
 16 (excluding China) in 2010 was, however, only 0.75 tCO₂, against the world average of 2.06. The 2010
 17 Chinese energy sector GHG emissions per capita of 2.86 exceeded the 2.83 of OECD-Europe (IEA,
 18 2012f).



1 **Figure 7.4** Energy supply sector GHG emissions by country groups - OECD90, ASIA countries,
 2 transition economies (REF), Africa and the Middle East (MAF), and Latin America (LAM). Table
 3 shows average annual growth rates of emissions over decades. Right hand graph shows contribution
 4 of different regions to decadal emissions increments. All information based on the EDGAR dataset
 5 (JRC/PBL, 2012).



6
 7 **Figure 7.5** Energy sector GHG emissions by subsectors and regions. Based on the EDGAR dataset
 8 (JRC/PBL, 2012).

1 Energy demand driver composition differed in the last decade for Non-OECD and OECD countries. In
2 Non-OECD, which was less affected by the recent economic crisis and whose population and GDP
3 growth accounted for 89% and 78% of global increments respectively, contributed all additional
4 TPES in 2000-2010, while for the OECD, 2010 TPES was slightly below the 2000 level. Two regions -
5 non-OECD Asia (excluding China) and China - led world economic growth, driving their share in
6 global TPES up to 32% in 2010, from 18% in 1990 and 22% in 2000. Another region with large
7 income-driven energy sector GHG emissions in 2000-2010 was Non-OECD Europe and Eurasia,
8 although neutralized by improvements in energy intensity. This region was the only one that
9 managed to decouple economic growth from energy sector emissions; its GDP in 2010 being 10%
10 above the 1990 level while energy sector GHG emissions declined by 25% over the same period
11 (Figure 7.5).

12 Driven by the use of common technologies, and transition to similar consumption patterns, energy
13 intensity in most regions but the Middle East followed a long-term converging downward trend in
14 2000-2010 (IEA, 2012a). This was most dominant in OECD Americas, Non-OECD Europe and Eurasia,
15 followed by China and Non-OECD Asia. Carbon intensity decline was fastest in OECD Europe followed
16 closely by Non-OECD Europe and Eurasia in 1990-2000, and by Latin America and OECD Americas in
17 2000-2010 (IEA, 2012a; US DOE, 2012); most developing countries show little or no decarbonization.
18 Energy decarbonization progress in OECD countries (-0.4% per annum in 2000-2010) was smaller
19 than the three previous decades, but enough to compensate their small TPES increment keeping
20 2010 emissions below 2000 levels. In non-OECD countries, energy-related emissions increased on
21 average from 1.1% per year in 1990-2000 to 5.2% in 2000-2010 due to TPES growth accompanied by
22 a 0.6% per annum growth in energy carbon intensity, driven largely by coal demand in China and
23 India (IEA, 2012b). As a result, in 2010 non-OECD countries' energy supply sector GHG emissions
24 were 35% over that for OECD countries. Only non-OECD Europe and Eurasia managed to reduce
25 their energy sector GHG emissions in absolute terms during the period 1990 to 2010.

26 **FAQ 7.1** How much does the energy supply sector contribute to the GHG emissions?

27 The energy sector, as defined in this report, comprises all energy extraction, conversion, storage,
28 transmission and distribution processes with the exception of those that use final energy in the
29 demand sectors (industry, transport and building). In 2010 the energy sector was responsible for
30 46% of all energy-related GHG emissions (IEA, 2012b) and 35% of anthropogenic GHG emissions, up
31 13.2% from 21.8% in 1970. Various end-use sectors account for the remaining energy-related
32 emissions.

33 Not only is the energy sector the largest sectoral contributor to global GHG emissions, the last ten
34 years has seen sector growth outpace that of the combined total of all anthropogenic GHG emissions
35 by 1% per year. Much of the primary energy delivered to the system is transformed into a diverse
36 range of energy outputs provided to end users including electricity, heat, refined oil products, coke,
37 enriched coal, and natural gas.

38 A significant amount of energy is required to operate the sector making it also the largest consumer
39 of energy. Energy use in the sector is not only a function of end user demand for higher quality
40 energy carriers, but also the relatively low average global efficiency of energy conversion and
41 delivery processes.

42 Increasing demand for high quality energy carriers by end users in many developing countries has
43 resulted in significant growth in sector GHG emission, particularly as much of this growth was fueled
44 by increased use of coal in Asia, mitigated to some extent by increased use of gas in other regions
45 and continued uptake of low carbon technologies.

46 While combined output from low carbon technologies, which include but are not limited to hydro,
47 wind, solar, biomass, geothermal and nuclear power, has continued to grow, their share of global

1 primary energy has remained relatively constant; fossil fuels have maintained their dominance and
2 CCS has yet to be applied to electricity production.

3 Of the RE technologies, biomass and hydro power dominate, particularly in developing countries
4 where biomass remains an importance source of energy for heating and cooking; per capita
5 emissions from many developing countries remain lower than the global average.

6 If limited to electricity production, RE now makes up around one fifth of global production, with
7 hydroelectricity taking the dominate share. Importantly, the last ten years has seen significant
8 growth in both wind and solar which combine to deliver around one tenth of all RE electricity
9 produced.

10 Nuclear energy's share of electricity production is around 13%.

11 7.4 Resources and resource availability

12 7.4.1 Fossil fuels

13 The terms reserves, resources and occurrences are routinely used in the resource industry but there
14 is no consensus on their exact meanings. 'Reserves' are generally taken to be those quantities that
15 geological and engineering information indicates with reasonable certainty can be recovered in the
16 future from known reservoirs under existing economic and operating conditions (BP, 2011a).
17 'Resources' are defined as 'concentrations of naturally occurring solid, liquid or gaseous material in
18 or on the Earth's crust in such form that economic extraction is potentially feasible' (UNECE, 2010a).
19 Occurrences then are the remaining materials believed to be present in the Earth's crust based on
20 current geological information. There is also the distinction between 'conventional' and
21 'unconventional' resources (e.g. extra heavy oils, oil shale, oil or tar sands, coal-bed methane, shale
22 gas, tight gas, hydrates). Unconventional resources require different logistics and production
23 technologies than conventional occurrences and pose different environmental challenges including
24 higher GHG emissions. Their future accessibility is, therefore, a question of technology development
25 and costs relative to prevailing market prices.

26 Changing economic conditions (demand, costs and prices), technological progress in exploration and
27 production or environmental policy may expand or contract the economically recoverable quantities
28 of a resource. Especially improvements in knowledge which push the frontier of exploitable
29 resources towards deeper, more remote or lower concentration occurrences, making resources a
30 dynamically evolving rather than a 'fixed' quantity (fixed quantities inevitably lead to concepts such
31 as peak oil or gas). Thus, while reserve constraints in cheap conventional oil are expected, other oil
32 sources are available to fill potential gaps. The recent "shale revolution" (unconventional oil and gas)
33 in the USA is one such example. Reserve estimates, therefore, are fraught with uncertainty.

34 Coal reserve and resource estimates are subject to uncertainty and ambiguity, especially when
35 reported in physical unit (tonnes) and without a clear distinction of their specific energy contents,
36 which can vary between 5 GJ/t and 30 GJ/t. Environmental policy as well as economic, legal, and
37 transportation constraints could limit coal mine capacity expansion. Global coal occurrences are
38 estimated at 17.3 to 21.0 ZJ (reserves) and 291 to 435 ZJ (resources) (see Table 7.2).

39 Recent global conventional oil reserve estimates range between 4.9 ZJ and 7.6 ZJ. When compared
40 with cumulative past production of 6.8 ZJ, the "peak oil" point is imminent or has already been
41 passed. Including resources extends conventional oil availability considerably - essentially doubling
42 reserves (Figure 7.6). Depending on demand however, even the higher range in reserves and
43 resources will only postpone the peak by about two decades, after which global conventional oil
44 production will begin to decline. Unconventional oil resources are larger than their conventional
45 counterparts. There are about 58 ZJ of shale oil, heavy oil, bitumen, oil (tar) sands and extra-heavy
46 oil trapped in sedimentary rocks in several thousand basins around the world. Oil-shale resources
47 are estimated at about 16 -18.9 ZJ (Dyni, 2006; WEC, 2010). Oil prices in excess of \$80 per barrel are

1 probably needed to stimulate investment in unconventional oil development (Engemann and
2 Owyang, 2010; Rogner et al., 2012; Maugeri, 2012).

3 Figure 7.6 plots a stylised long-term oil supply cost curve for conventional and unconventional oil
4 categories according to their estimated production costs and juxtaposes these quantities with past
5 production. Oil resources (potentially yet to be produced) dwarf past cumulative production.

6 Conventional natural gas can be found as “associated gas” or non-associated gas. Associated gas
7 occurs jointly with oil in reservoirs and is a by-product of oil production. Non-associated natural gas
8 reservoirs are more abundant than reservoirs with both oil and gas. Unlike oil, natural gas reserve
9 additions have consistently outpaced production volumes and resource estimations have increased
10 steadily since the 1970s (IEA, 2011a). The global natural gas resource base is vast and more widely
11 dispersed geographically than oil. Unconventional natural gas reserves, i.e., coal bed methane
12 (CBM), shale gas, deep formation and tight gas are now estimated to be larger than conventional
13 reserves and resources combined (see Table 7.2). In some parts of the world, supply of
14 unconventional gas already exceeds that of conventional gas; in the US unconventional gas now
15 makes up about 60% of marketed production (IEA, 2011a).

16 Table 7.2 provides a summary of past production and fossil resource estimates in terms of energy
17 and carbon contents. The estimates span quite a range reflecting the general uncertainty associated
18 with limited knowledge and boundaries.

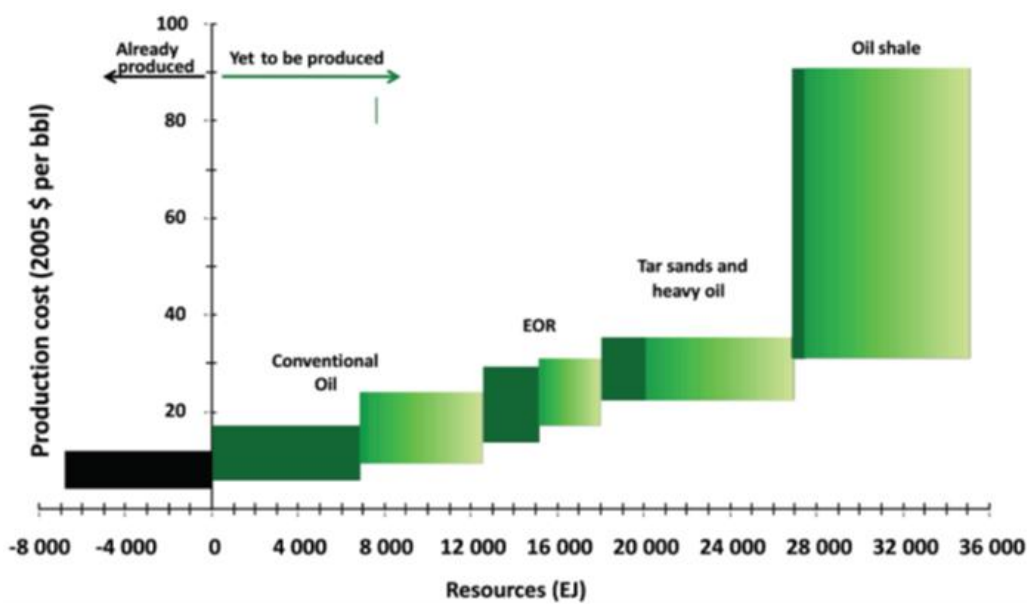
19 For climate change, it is the carbon endowment potentially available for combustion that matters.
20 Since the industrial revolution, fossil fuel combustion has released almost 400 Gt C into the
21 atmosphere. As the lower end of fossil fuel reserves alone contain twice this amount of carbon,
22 these reserves present a significant challenge to our ability to meet a 450 ppm CO₂ target and pose a
23 threat to future climate stability.

24 **Table 7.2:** Fossil reserves, resources, and occurrences and their carbon content. Sources: (DERA,
25 2011; BP, 2012; Rogner et al., 2012; Schenk, 2012; Maugeri, 2012).

26

	Historical production to 2010		Production 2010		Reserves		Resources		Additional occurrences	
	[EJ]	[GT C]	[EJ]	[GT C]	[EJ]	[GT C]	[EJ]	[GT C]	[EJ]	[GT C]
Conventional oil	6 788	135.8	141.2	2.82	4 900 - 7 610	98 - 152	4 170 - 6 150	83 - 123		
Unconventional oil	629	12.6	22.7	0.45	3 750 - 5 600	75 - 112	11 280 - 21 000	226 - 420	> 40 000	800
Conventional gas	3 572	54.6	105.5	1.61	5 000 - 7 100	76 - 108	7 200 - 10 650	110 - 136		
Unconventional gas	173	2.6	15.1	0.23	20 100 - 67 100	307 - 1 026	40 200 - 121 900	614 - 1 863	> 1 000 000	> 15 200
Coal	7 426	191.7	156.2	4.03	17 300 - 21 000	446 - 542	291 000 - 435 000	7 510 - 11 230		
Total	18 588	397.3	440.7	9.14	51 050 - 108 410	1 002 - 1 940	353 850 - 594 700	8 543 - 13 772	> 1 040 000	> 16 000

27



1 **Figure 7.6** Oil based liquid fuel supply potentials and production costs. Production costs are all the
 2 costs of getting the material to the surface. The height of each bar indicates the estimated production
 3 cost range, and the width indicates the prospective resource availability. The shading reflects the
 4 state of current knowledge about the resource – the darker shading points to a higher geological
 5 assurance, while the lighter shading indicate the more speculative nature of their existence and
 6 producibility. Source: (GEA, 2012)
 7

8 **7.4.2 Renewable energy**

9 Renewable energy (RE) can be defined as energy from solar, geophysical, or biological sources that,
 10 in principal, can be replenished by natural processes at a rate that at least equals its rate of use
 11 (IPCC, 2011a).⁴ For the purpose of AR5, RE is defined to include bioenergy, direct solar energy,
 12 geothermal energy, hydropower, various forms of ocean energy, and wind energy. The technical
 13 potential for RE is defined in Verbruggen et al. (2011) as: “the amount of renewable energy output
 14 obtainable by full implementation of demonstrated technologies or practices.” A variety of practical,
 15 land use, environmental, and/or economic constraints are sometimes used in estimating the
 16 technical potential of RE, with little uniformity across studies in the treatment of these factors,
 17 including costs. Definitions of technical potential therefore vary by study (e.g., Verbruggen et al.,
 18 2010), as do the data, assumptions, and methods used to estimate it (e.g., Angelis-Dimakis et al.,
 19 2011). There have also been questions raised about the validity of some of the “bottom up”
 20 estimates of technical potential for RE that are often reported in the literature, and whether those
 21 estimates are consistent with real physical limits (e.g., de Castro et al., 2011; M Jacobson and C
 22 Archer, 2012).

23 Though comprehensive and consistent estimates for each individual RE source are not available, and
 24 reported RE technical potentials are not always comparable to those for fossil fuels and nuclear
 25 energy due to differing study methodologies, the total global technical potential for RE as a whole is
 26 substantially higher than current global energy demands. Figure 7.7 summarizes the ranges of global
 27 technical potential as estimated in the literature for the different RE sources. The technical potential
 28 for solar is shown to be the largest by a large magnitude, but sizable potential exists for many forms
 29 of RE.

⁴ In practice, RE sources are sometimes extracted at a rate that exceeds the natural rate of replenishment (e.g., traditional biomass, geothermal energy). Most, but not all, RE sources impose smaller GHG burdens than do fossil fuels.

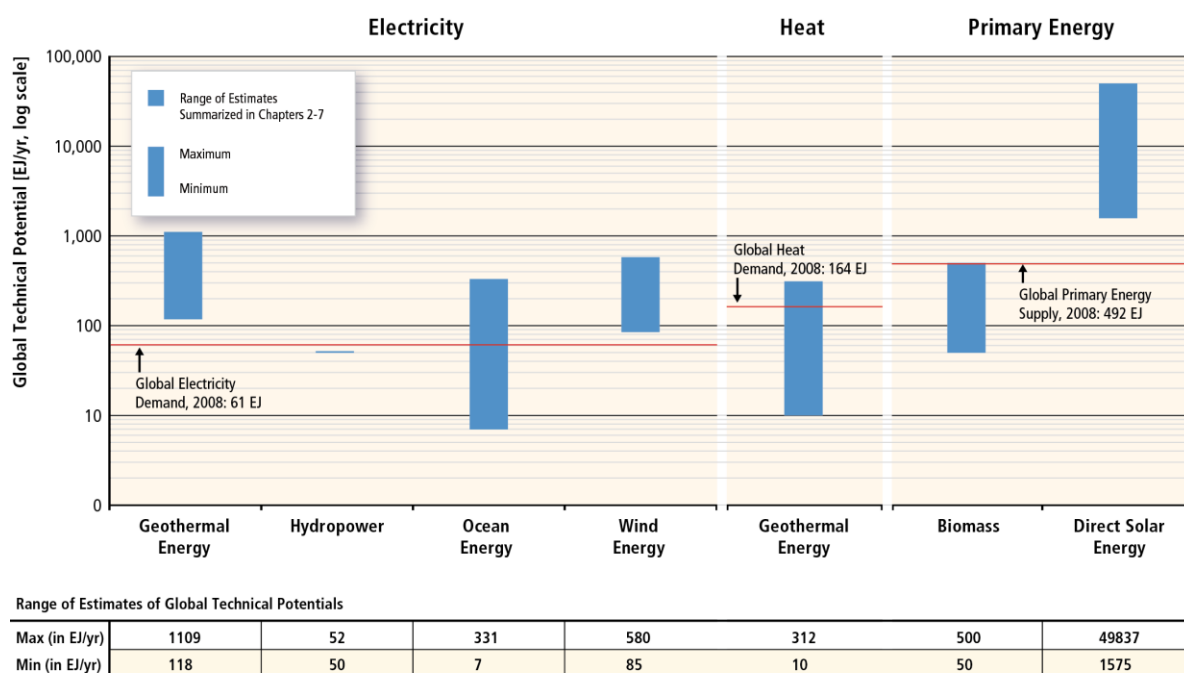


Figure 7.7 Ranges of global technical potentials of RE sources derived from studies presented in (IPCC, 2011a). Notes: Technical potentials represent total worldwide potentials for annual RE supply and do not deduct any of this potential already being utilized. The estimates are based on various different methodologies and apply to different future years; consequently, they are not strictly comparable across technologies. For additional documentation, see (IPCC, 2011a).

Also important is the regional distribution of the technical potential. Though the regional distribution of each source varies (see, e.g., IPCC, 2011a), Fishedick et al. (2011) report that the technical potential of RE as a whole is at least 2.6 times as large as 2007 total primary energy demand in all regions of the world.

Considering all RE sources *together*, the estimates reported by this literature suggest that global and regional technical potentials are unlikely to limit RE deployment even with aggressive GHG reduction goals. Moreover, as noted in IPCC (2011b), “Even in regions with relatively low levels of technical potential for any individual renewable energy source, there are typically significant opportunities for increased deployment compared to current levels.” Moreover, as with other energy sources, all else being equal, continued technological advancements can be expected to increase estimates of the technical potential for RE in the future, as they have in the past (Verbruggen et al. (2011).

Nonetheless, the long-term percentage contribution of several *individual* RE sources to climate change mitigation may be limited by the available technical potential if deep reductions in GHG emissions are sought, e.g., hydropower, bioenergy, and ocean energy, while even RE sources with seemingly higher technical potentials (e.g., solar, wind) will be constrained in certain regions (cf., Fishedick et al., 2011). Additionally, as RE deployment increases, progressively lower-quality resources are likely to remain for incremental use and energy conversion losses may increase, for example, if conversion to alternative carriers is required (Moriarty and Honnery, 2012). Competition for land and other resources among different RE sources may impact aggregate technical potentials, as might concerns about the carbon footprint and sustainability of the resource (e.g., biomass) (cf. Annex Bioenergy in Chapter 11; de Vries et al., 2007). Renewable energy technologies require additional metals, and the future demand for steel, copper and critical materials can be significant compared to current production levels and maybe even geological reserves (Kleijn and E. van der Voet, 2010; Graedel, 2011). In other cases, economic factors, environmental concerns, public acceptance, and/or system integration and infrastructure constraints might limit the deployment of individual RE technologies well before absolute technical limits are reached (e.g., IPCC, 2011b).

7.4.3 Nuclear energy

Uranium is a naturally occurring element that can be found in minute concentrations in all rocks, soils, and waters. The average uranium concentration in the continental Earth's crust is about 2.8 parts per million, while the average concentration in ocean water is 3 to 4 parts per billion (M Bunn et al., 2003). The theoretically available uranium in the Earth's crust has been estimated at 100 teratonnes (Tt) uranium of which 25 Tt occur within 1.6 km of the surface (Lewis, 1972). The amount of uranium dissolved in seawater is estimated at 4.5 Gt. Without substantial R&D efforts, these occurrences do not represent practically extractable uranium. Current market and technology conditions limit uranium extraction to concentrations above 100 ppm U. These quantities are termed conventional uranium resources.

Altogether, there are 3700 EJ (or 6.3 MtU) of conventional uranium reserves available at extraction costs of less than 260 \$/kg U (current consumption amounts to about 65 000 t per year). Additional uranium resources estimated at some 12,000 EJ can be mobilized at costs larger than 260 \$/kg (NEA and IAEA, 2010).

Present uranium resources are sufficient to fuel existing reactors for more than 90 years, and if all conventional uranium occurrences are considered, for almost 200 years. Reprocessing of spent fuel and recycling of unspent uranium and plutonium doubles the reach of each category (IAEA, 2009). Fast breeder reactor technology can further increase uranium utilisation 50-fold or even more with corresponding reductions in high-level waste (HLW) generation and disposal requirements (IAEA, 2004). However, reprocessing of spent fuel and recycling is not economically viable below uranium prices of 1000 \$/kgU (M Bunn et al., 2003).

Further information concerning reactor technologies, costs, risks, co-benefits, deployment barriers and policy aspects can be found in Section 7.5.4, 7.8.2, 7.9, 7.10, and 7.12, respectively.

7.5 Mitigation technology options, practices and behavioural aspects

Following the Kaya identity, options to reduce GHG emissions in the energy supply sector reduce the GHG emissions intensity of a unit of useful energy (electricity, heat, fuels) supplied to end users. Section 7.5 addresses hence options to replace fossil fuels with technologies without direct GHG emissions, such as renewable and nuclear energy sources, and options to mitigate GHG emissions from the production, transport, and conversion of fossil fuels through increased efficiency, fuel switching, and GHG capture. Options to reduce energy demand are addressed in Chapters 8-12. Options mostly addressing technology; behavioural issues concern the selection of and investment in technology; these issues are addressed in sections 7.10 and 7.11. Costs and emission reduction potentials associated with the options are addressed in section 7.8, co-benefits and risks associated with the options are addressed in section 7.9.

FAQ 7.2 What are the main mitigation options in the energy sector and what is their potential for reducing GHG emissions?

The main CO₂ mitigation options in the energy sector are in no particular order (1) energy efficiency improvements (in the field of energy conversion, and – to a lower extent – in fuel extraction as well as energy transmission and energy distribution), (2) fuel switching from coal to oil to gas, (3) usage of renewable energies (RE), (4) nuclear energy and (5) carbon dioxide capture and storage technologies (CCS) which, when combined with bioenergy, can result in negative emissions (BECCS).

There is no silver bullet to the climate mitigation problem. Achieving the limit in global mean temperature change to less than the 2°C established by the Cancun Agreement requires rapid implementation of a combination of some but not necessarily all of these options. Significant emission reductions can be achieved by energy efficiency improvements and fuel switching within

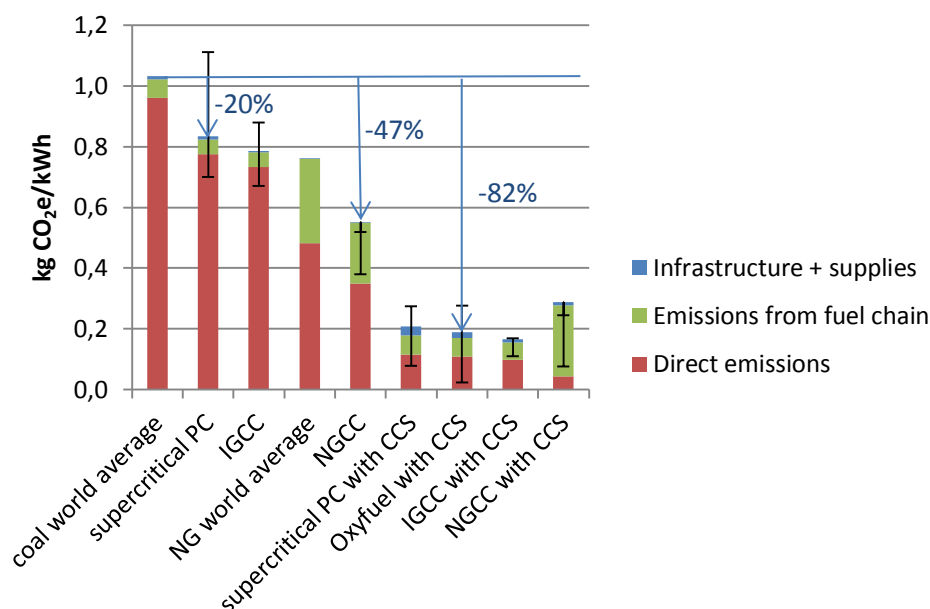
1 the set of fossil fuels, but their combined effect is not sufficient to provide the deep cuts needed to
 2 achieve the Cancun target. Achieving these deep cuts will require much more intensive use of low
 3 carbon technologies such as RE, nuclear energy, and CCS.

4 While the combined global technical potential of low carbon technologies is sufficient to enable
 5 deep cuts in emissions, constraints at local and regional levels exist for individual technologies. The
 6 final contribution of mitigation technologies will therefore depend on site and context specific
 7 factors such as resource availability, mitigation and integration costs, potential co-benefits and
 8 adverse side effect, as well as public perception.

9 Additionally, infrastructure and integration issues vary by mitigation technology and region, and
 10 while the associated challenges are not generally technically insurmountable, such issues must be
 11 carefully considered in energy supply planning and operations to ensure reliable and affordable
 12 energy supply.

13 7.5.1 Fossil fuel extraction, conversion and fuel switching

14 Given the importance of heat and power production in the energy sector, large reductions in GHG
 15 emissions can be obtained by replacing existing coal fired heat and/or power plants by highly
 16 efficient natural gas combined cycle (NGCC) power plants or combined heat and power (CHP) plants,
 17 including fuel cells . At present, there is a significant concern about fugitive methane emissions both
 18 for shale gas (Petron et al., 2012) and for conventional gas, which are both uncertain and probably
 19 higher than previously assumed (Wigley, 2011; Alvarez et al., 2012; CL Weber and Clavin, 2012).
 20 Taking into account revised estimates for fugitive methane emissions, recent life cycle assessments
 21 indicate a 50% reduction of specific greenhouse gas emissions (on a per kWh basis) when shifting
 22 from the current world-average coal fired power plant to a modern NGCC power plant, evaluated
 23 using the 100-year GWP (Burnham et al., 2012). This reduction is the result of the lower carbon
 24 content of natural gas (15.3 gC/MJ compared to 26.2 gC/MJ for sub-bituminous coal) and the higher
 25 efficiency of combined cycle power plants (IEA, 2011a). More modest emissions reductions can be
 26 achieved when going to best available coal technology or less advanced gas power plants (Figure
 27 7.8).



28 **Figure 7.8** Greenhouse gas emissions from current world average coal and gas fired power plants
 29 and mitigation opportunities associated with going to best available technology (BAT) conventional
 30 plants and plants with CO₂ capture and storage (CCS), taking into account new estimates for fugitive
 31 emissions from fossil fuel production. Based on (Bhawna Singh et al., 2011) with updated numbers for
 32 fugitive methane emissions (Burnham et al., 2012). The range indicated by the uncertainty bars
 33

1 represents the ranges of results reported in the peer reviewed literature, based on lower estimates for
2 fugitive emissions from fuel production (Corsten et al., 2013). (Legend: PC: Pulverized black coal,
3 IGCC: Integrated gasification combined cycle of black coal, NGCC: Natural gas combined cycle)

4 Global NGCCs emissions are too high to meet long-term stabilization targets if NGCCs are used for
5 base-load power production. Further emissions reductions are possible through CO₂ capture and
6 storage (Section 7.5.5). A better appreciation of the importance of fuel chains since AR4 results in a
7 downward adjustment of the estimated benefit from fuels switching. If gas is liquefied using coal
8 power and shipped over long distances, life-cycle GHG emissions of electricity generated with LNG
9 can in the worst case be close to the emissions from current coal technology (Jaramillo et al., 2007).

10 Fossil fuel extraction and distribution currently contribute 5- 10% of total fossil-fuel related GHG
11 emission, with a large uncertainty associated with fugitive emissions (Alsalam and Ragnauth, 2011;
12 IEA, 2011a; Burnham et al., 2012). Emissions may increase in the future due to the more energy-
13 intensive production of oil and gas from mature fields, because of unconventional sources, and the
14 mining of coal from deeper mines, as well as through longer transportation distances (Gagnon, Luc
15 et al., 2009; Leuchtenböhmer and Dienst, 2010). Emissions associated with fuel production and
16 transport can be reduced through higher energy efficiency and the use of lower-carbon energy
17 sources in mines, fields, and transportation networks (IPIECA and API, 2007; Hasan et al., 2011), the
18 capture and utilization (UNECE, 2010b) or treatment (US EPA, 2006; IEA, 2009a; Karacan et al., 2011;
19 Karakurt et al., 2011; Su et al., 2011) of methane from coal mining, and the reduction of venting and
20 flaring from oil and gas production (IPIECA and API, 2009; MR Johnson and Coderre, 2011).

21 Fugitive emissions associated with unconventional gas production are controversially discussed
22 (Howarth et al., 2011; Cathles et al., 2012) and both variable and uncertain (Stephenson et al., 2011;
23 O'Sullivan and Paltsev, 2012; CL Weber and Clavin, 2012). These emissions depend to a significant
24 degree on whether practices, such as green completion, are mandated and implemented in the field
25 (Barlas, 2011; J Wang et al., 2011; O'Sullivan and Paltsev, 2012). Emissions associated with synthetic
26 crude production from oil sands are higher than those from most conventional oil resources
27 (Charpentier et al., 2009), and these emissions are related to extra energy requirements, fugitive
28 emissions from venting and flaring (MR Johnson and Coderre, 2011), and land use (Rooney et al.,
29 2012).

30 **7.5.2 Energy efficiency in transmission and distribution**

31 Electrical losses associated with the high voltage transmission system are generally less than losses
32 within the lower voltage distribution system mainly due to the fact that the total length of
33 transmission lines is far less than that for distribution in most power systems. These losses are due
34 to a combination of cable or line losses and transformer losses and of course the patterns of loss do
35 vary with the nature of the power system and in particular its geographical layout. Losses as a
36 fraction of energy generated vary considerably between countries with developed countries tending
37 to have lower losses and a number of developing countries, including India, having losses of over
38 20% in 2010 according to IEA online data. Combined transmission and distribution losses for the
39 OECD countries taken together were 6.5% of total electricity output in 2000 (IEA, 2003a), which is
40 close to the EU average (European Copper Institute, 1999).

41 Approximately 25% of all losses in Europe, and 40% of distribution losses, are due to distribution
42 transformers (and this will be similar in OECD countries) so use of improved transformer designs can
43 make a significant impact (see European Copper Institute, 1999 and in particular Appendix A
44 therein), although the investment required to do this should not be underestimated, and the
45 industry would require suitable incentives to move on this. Roughly a further 25% of losses are due
46 to the distribution system conductors and cables. An increase in distributed generation can reduce
47 these losses since generation typically takes place closer to loads than with central generation and
48 thus the electricity does not need to travel so far, although if a large amount of distributed power
49 generation is exported back into the main power system to meet more distant loads then losses can

1 increase again. The use of greater interconnection to ease the integration of time varying renewable
2 into power systems would be expected to increase the bulk transfer of power over considerable
3 distances, maybe up to a thousand kilometers. This has not so far been quantified in any detail but
4 would be expected to increase transmission losses.

5 A number of other technology developments may also impact on transmission losses. These include
6 new high temperature cable designs, dynamic loading, gas-insulated transmission lines, and high
7 voltage DC transmission (HVDC). High-temperature low-sag (HTLS) conductors incorporate high
8 tensile materials such as carbon or glass fibre alongside the conductors to take the load and limit the
9 thermal expansion that results in sag (Mazón et al., 2004) and thus allows higher load operation.
10 Dynamic loading involves allowing higher loads when natural conductor cooling is high due to low
11 ambient temperature and/or high winds. Both dynamic loading and HTLS allow better use of assets
12 but they both will result in higher losses. The correlation of overhead line cooling with wind power
13 output is also attracting interest in dynamic line rating. On the other hand, gas-insulated
14 transmission lines (GILs) and HVDC have the potential to reduce losses. GILs are much more
15 expensive than conventional lines and are likely to be used only for short buried sections of
16 transmission (Benato et al., 2001). HVDC in contrast becomes cost effective for very long lines (ie
17 over 250 kms, but note that this depends critically on the application) and in such applications will
18 have overall lower losses. HVDC will be used for the connection of large offshore wind farms due to
19 the adverse characteristics of long sub-sea AC transmission cables.

20 Crude oil transportation from upstream production facilities to refineries and subsequent moving of
21 petroleum products to service stations or end user is an energy extensive process if it is not
22 effectively performed (PetroMin Pipeliner, 2010). Pipelines are the most efficient means to transport
23 fluids. Most crude oil contains wax or asphaltenes or a combination that may cause difficulties in
24 cold weather conditions to pipeline performance. Flow assurance confirm fluid flow in pipelines and
25 keep the pipeline safe by using certain methods, equipment, and additives to ease the flow and to
26 reduce energy requirement (Bratland, 2010). New pumps technology, pipeline pigging facilities,
27 chemicals such as pour point depressants (for waxy crude oil), and drag reducing agents are good
28 examples of these technologies that increase the pipeline throughput and maintain flow in cold
29 weather conditions.

30 Finally, it is worth noting that the decarbonisation of heat through heat pumps and transport
31 through an increased use of electric vehicles (EVs), will require major additions to generation
32 capacity and aligned with this, a massively improved transmission and distribution infrastructure.
33 Exactly how much will depend very much on whether these new loads are controlled and
34 rescheduled through the day by demand side management. These new investments may allow
35 improvements in efficiency that would not be justified on the basis of reducing emissions in a
36 context of alternative more energy and cost effective alternatives.

37 **7.5.3 Renewable energy technologies**

38 Only a small fraction of the RE technical potential has been tapped so far (see Section 7.4.2, and
39 (IPCC, 2011a)) and, as shown in Section 7.8.1, most, but not all, forms of RE supply have low life-
40 cycle GHG emissions in comparison to fossil fuels. These factors indicate the potential for substantial
41 GHG emissions reduction through many forms of RE deployment.

42 Though RE sources are often discussed together as a group, the specific conversion technologies
43 used are numerous and diverse. A comprehensive survey of the literature is available in (IPCC,
44 2011a). RE sources are capable of supplying electricity, but some sources are also able to supply
45 thermal and mechanical energy, as well as produce fuels that can satisfy multiple energy service
46 needs (Moomaw et al., 2011). Many RE sources are primarily deployed within larger, centralized
47 energy networks, but some technologies can be and often are deployed at the point of use in a
48 decentralized fashion (J. Sathaye et al., 2011a; Sims et al., 2011; REN21, 2012). The use of RE in the

1 transport, buildings, and industrial sectors, as well as in agriculture, forestry, and human
2 settlements, is addressed more-fully in Chapters 8-12.

3 RE technologies have advanced substantially in recent decades, and since the IPCC's AR4 (D. J. Arent,
4 Wise, and Gelman 2011; IPCC 2011a). For example, improvements in manufacturing processes and
5 photovoltaic (PV) cell efficiencies, along with reductions in materials use and changed market
6 conditions (i.e., manufacturing supply exceeding demand), have helped to substantially reduce the
7 price of PV modules. Continued increases in the size and therefore energy capture of individual
8 wind turbines deployed both on land and offshore have reduced the levelised cost of land-based
9 wind energy, and improved the prospects for offshore wind energy. Commercial deployments of
10 various concentrated solar thermal power (CSP) technologies, some of which have been coupled
11 with thermal storage or back-up gas turbines, have occurred in a few countries. Improvements have
12 also been made in cropping systems, logistics, and multiple conversion technologies for bioenergy
13 (see Bioenergy Annex of chapter 11). IPCC (2011a) provides further examples from a broader array
14 of RE technologies.

15 A growing number of RE technologies have achieved a level of technical and economic maturity to
16 enable deployment at significant scale, while others are less mature and not yet widely deployed
17 (IPCC, 2011a). Large scale hydropower technologies, for example, are technically and economically
18 mature. Bioenergy technologies, meanwhile, are diverse and span a wide range; examples of mature
19 technologies include conventional biomass-fuelled power plants and heating systems, as well as
20 ethanol production from sugar and starch, while lignocellulose-based transport fuels are at a pre-
21 commercial stage (see Bioenergy Annex of chapter 11). The maturity of solar energy ranges from
22 R&D (e.g., fuels produced from solar energy) to relatively more technically mature (e.g., CSP), to
23 technically mature (e.g., solar heating and wafer-based silicon PV), though even the technologies
24 that are relatively technically mature may not have reached a state of economic competitiveness.
25 Geothermal power plants and thermal applications that rely on hydrothermal resources rely on
26 mature technologies, whereas enhanced geothermal systems are in the demonstration phase while
27 also undergoing R&D. With the exception of certain types of tidal barrages, ocean technologies are
28 also at the demonstration phase and require additional R&D. Finally, though traditional land-based
29 wind technologies are already mature, the use of wind energy in offshore locations is increasing but
30 is less technically mature and is almost always more costly than land-based wind.

31 Because the cost of energy from many (but not all) RE technologies has historically been higher than
32 market energy prices (e.g. Fishedick et al., 2011; Section 7.8), public R&D programs have been
33 important and government policies have played a major role in defining the amount and location of
34 RE deployment (IEA, 2011b; Mitchell et al., 2011; REN21, 2012). Additionally, because RE relies on
35 natural energy flows, some (but not all) RE technologies must be located at or near the energy
36 resource, collect energy from diffuse energy flows, and produce energy output that is variable and,
37 while power output forecasting has improved, to some degree unpredictable (IPCC, 2011b). The
38 implications of these characteristics for infrastructure development and network integration are
39 addressed in Section 7.6.1.

40 Though modern forms of RE (excluding traditional biomass) remain a relatively small fraction of total
41 global and regional primary energy supply (see Sections 7.2 and 7.3), they contributed 20% of global
42 electricity supply in 2011 (mostly hydropower; see (REN21, 2012)) and deployment has been
43 significant since the IPCC's AR4. In 2011, RE power capacity grew rapidly: REN21 (2012) reports that
44 RE accounted for almost half of the 208 GW of new electricity generating capacity added globally in
45 2011.⁵ As shown in Table 7.3, the fastest growing sources of RE power capacity included wind power

⁵ A better metric of the relative contribution of RE would be based on energy supply, not installed capacity, especially because of the relatively low capacity factors of some RE sources. Energy supply statistics for power plants constructed in 2011, however, are not available.

1 (40 GW added in 2011), solar PV (30 GW), and hydropower (25 GW).⁶ In aggregate, the growth in
2 cumulative renewable electricity capacity equalled 8% from 2009 to 2010 and from 2010 to 2011.
3 Biofuels accounted for 3% of global road transport fuel demand in 2011 (REN21, 2012). By the end of
4 2011, the use of RE in hot water/heating markets included 290 GWth of modern biomass, 232 GWth
5 of solar, and 58 GWth of geothermal heating (REN21, 2012).

6 Collectively, developing countries host more than half of global RE electricity generation capacity,
7 with China adding more capacity (primarily hydropower and wind power) than any other country in
8 2011 (REN21, 2012). Cost reductions for solar PV have been particularly sizable in recent years,
9 resulting in and reflecting strong percentage growth rates (albeit from a small base), with the
10 majority of new installations coming from Europe (and to a lesser degree Asia and North America)
11 but with manufacturing shifting to Asia. The USA and Brazil accounted for 63% and 24%,
12 respectively, of global bioethanol production in 2011, while China led in the use of solar hot water
13 (REN21, 2012). Decentralized RE to meet rural energy needs particularly in the less developed
14 countries has also increased, including small hydropower plants, various modern biomass options,
15 PV and wind, thereby expanding and improving energy access (IPCC, 2011b; REN21, 2012).

16 In a review of the energy scenario literature, Fishedick et al. (2011) find that, while there is no
17 obvious single dominant RE technology that is likely to be deployed at a global level, bioenergy,
18 wind, and solar have been more commonly identified as the largest possible contributors by 2050
19 (see also other chapters and sections of the AR4).⁷ The mix of RE technologies suited to a specific
20 location, however, will depend on local RE resource availability, with hydropower and geothermal
21 playing a significant role in certain countries.

22 The scenarios literature has often found that, across all energy sectors, RE is likely to penetrate most
23 rapidly in electricity generation, at least in the near to medium term, followed by RE for
24 heating/cooling and transport (e.g., Fishedick et al. (2011)). This is in part due to the fact that some
25 forms of RE are primarily used to produce electricity and only biofuels are used directly on a large
26 scale as a transportation fuel (e.g., Armaroli and Balzani, 2011). As a result, the ultimate contribution
27 of RE to overall energy supply may be dictated in part by the future electrification of transportation
28 and heating/cooling or by using RE to produce other energy carriers, e.g., hydrogen (Sims et al.,
29 2011; Mark Z. Jacobson and MA Delucchi, 2011).

⁶ REN21 (2012) estimates that biomass power capacity increased by 5.9 GW in 2011, CSP by 0.5 GW, ocean power by 0.3 GW, and geothermal power by 0.1 GW.

⁷ Due to its ability to be coupled with CCS and potentially deliver net-negative GHG emissions, analyses of global carbon mitigation scenarios have sometimes identified a sizable potential role for biomass CCS, especially in cases with particularly low GHG stabilization targets (e.g., see Chapter 6, Section 7.5.5, Section 7.11, and (D. P van Vuuren et al., 2010).

1 **Table 7.3** Selected Indicators of Recent Global Growth in RE Deployment (REN21, 2012)

Selected Indicators	Units	2009	2010	2011	Annual Growth Rate in Total Units	
					2009→2010	2010→2011
RE electric power capacity	GW, total	1,170	1,260	1,360	8%	8%
Hydropower capacity	GW, total	915	945	970	3%	3%
Wind power capacity	GW, total	159	198	238	25%	20%
Solar PV capacity	GW, total	23	40	70	72%	74%
Solar hot water capacity	GWth, total	153	182	232	19%	27%
Ethanol production	Billion litres/yr	73.1	86.5	86.1	18%	-0.4%
Biodiesel production	Billion litres/yr	17.8	18.5	21.4	4%	16%

2
3 Note: A better metric of the relative contribution of RE would be based on energy supply, not installed
4 capacity, especially because of the relatively low capacity factors of some RE sources. Energy supply
5 statistics for power plants constructed in the most recent years, however, are not available.

6 7.5.4 Nuclear energy

7 Nuclear energy is utilized for electricity generation in thirty-one regions around the world. There are
8 437 nuclear reactors in operation with a total installed capacity of 372 GWe as of January 2013
9 (IAEA, 2013). Nuclear electricity represented 13% of the world's electricity generation in 2010 with a
10 total generation of 2756 TWh (IEA, 2012g). The US, France, Japan, Russia, and Korea (Rep. of) with
11 101, 63, 44, 24, and 21 GWe of nuclear power, respectively, are the top five countries in installed
12 nuclear capacity and together represent 68% of total global nuclear capacity as of January 2013
13 (IAEA, 2013). The majority of the world's currently operating reactors are based on light-water
14 technology of similar concept, design and fuel cycle. Of the reactors worldwide, 357 are light-water
15 reactors (LWR), of which 273 are Pressurized Water Reactors (PWR) and 84 are Boiling Water
16 Reactors (BWR) (IAEA, 2013). The remaining reactor types consist of 48 heavy-water reactors
17 (PHWR), 15 gas-cooled reactors (GCR), 15 graphite-moderated reactors (RBMK/LWGR), and 2 fast
18 breeder reactors (FBR) (IAEA, 2013).

19 New LWRs continue to evolve with designs focused on improved passive and active safety features.
20 For example, new commercial reactors, such as the European Pressurized Reactor (EPR, France),
21 Advanced Passive-1000 (AP-1000, USA-Japan), Water-Water Energetic Reactor-1200 (VVER-1200,
22 Russia), and Advanced Power Reactor-1400 (APR-1400, Rep. of Korea) all have improved safety
23 features over the previous generation of LWRs (Cummins et al., 2003; IAEA, 2006; H-G Kim, 2009;
24 Goldberg and Rosner, 2011). Several of these new generations of reactors are currently under
25 construction and planned for construction (IAEA, 2012).

26 Other more revolutionary small modular reactors (SMR) with additional passive safety features are
27 under development (IAEA, 2005; Rosner and Goldberg, 2011; Vujic et al., 2012; World Nuclear
28 Association, 2012a). The size of these reactors is typically less than 300 MWe and much smaller than
29 the 1000 MWe size of current LWRs. Their lower power density, large heat capacity, and heat
30 removal through natural means improve their safety designs. Light-water SMRs are intended to rely
31 on the substantial experience with current LWRs and utilize existing fuel cycle infrastructure. Gas-
32 cooled SMRs that operate at higher temperatures have the potential for increased electricity
33 generation efficiencies relative to LWRs and industrial applications as a source of high temperature
34 process heat (EPRI, 2003; Z Zhang et al., 2009). In general, smaller reactors that are constructed in a
35 factory setting with modular construction techniques may benefit from economies of manufacturing

1 and learning by doing. While shorter power plant construction periods, incremental capacity
2 additions to the power grid, and potential for improved financing and economics of nuclear energy
3 use are additional motivating factors, the widespread applicability of SMRs remains yet to be
4 observed.

5 The current nuclear fuel cycle has a direct impact on uranium resource utilization, nuclear
6 proliferation and waste management. Reliance on U-235, a relatively scarce uranium isotope, as the
7 primary source of nuclear fission with the bulk of fissionable U-238 relegated to the waste stream
8 implies that the current nuclear fuel cycle does not effectively utilize available uranium resources.
9 Red Book estimates of identified conventional uranium resources are sufficient for over 100 years of
10 supply for the global nuclear power fleet at current usage rates, however (NEA and IAEA, 2012).
11 While the ultimate availability of natural uranium resources is uncertain (see 7.4.3), inefficient
12 utilization of existing uranium resources implies quicker transition to ore grades of lower uranium
13 concentration (E Schneider and Sailor, 2008). Uranium ore costs are a small component of nuclear
14 electricity costs (IAEA, 2012), however, and are not likely to have a significant impact on the
15 competitiveness of nuclear power. Additionally, the necessity for uranium enrichment for LWRs and
16 the presence of plutonium in the spent fuel are the primary proliferation concerns. There are
17 differing national policies for the use or storage of fissile plutonium in the spent fuel, however, with
18 some nations electing to recycle plutonium for use in new fuels and others electing to leave it intact
19 within the spent fuel. The presence of plutonium and minor actinides in the spent fuel leads to
20 greater waste disposal challenges as well. Heavy isotopes such as plutonium and minor actinides
21 have very long half-lives, as high as tens to hundreds of thousands of years, which require final
22 waste disposal strategies to address safety of waste disposal on such great timescales. Alternative
23 strategies to isolate and dispose of fission fragments and their components apart from actinides
24 could have significant beneficial impact on waste disposal requirements (Wigland et al., 2006).
25 Others have argued that separation and transmutation of actinides would have little or no practical
26 benefit for waste disposal (NRC, 1996; M Bunn et al., 2003).

27 Alternative nuclear fuel cycles, beyond the once-through uranium cycle, and related reactor
28 technologies are under investigation. Partial recycling of used fuels, such as the use of mixed oxide
29 (MOX) fuels where U-235 in enriched uranium fuel is replaced with recycled or excess plutonium, is
30 utilized in some nations to improve uranium resource utilization and waste minimization efforts
31 (OECD and NEA, 2007; World Nuclear Association, 2012b). Ultimately, full recycling options based on
32 either uranium or thorium fuel cycles that are combined with advanced reactor designs where only
33 fission fragments are relegated as waste can significantly extend nuclear resources and reduce high-
34 level wastes (GIF, 2002). Higher economic costs increases complexities and associated risks of
35 advanced fuel cycles and reactor technologies are current drawbacks. Potential access to fissile
36 materials from widespread application of reprocessing technologies further raises proliferation
37 concerns. The advantages and disadvantages of alternative reprocessing technologies are under
38 investigation.

39 There is not a commonly accepted single worldwide approach to dealing with the long-term storage
40 and permanent disposal of high-level waste. Regional differences in the availability of uranium ore
41 and land resources, technical infrastructure and capability, nuclear fuel cost, and societal acceptance
42 of waste disposal have resulted in alternative approaches to waste storage and disposal. Regardless
43 of these differences and the fuel cycle ultimately chosen, some form of long-term storage and
44 permanent disposal, whether surface or geologic (subsurface), is required. Finland and Sweden are
45 the furthest along in their development of geologic disposal facilities for the direct disposal of their
46 high-level waste (Posiva Oy, 2011; SKB, 2011). Other countries, such as France and Japan, have
47 chosen to reprocess spent fuel to use the recovered uranium and plutonium for fresh fuel and to
48 dispose fission products and other actinides in a geologic repository (OECD and NEA, 2007). Yet
49 others, such as Korea (Rep. of), are pursuing a synergistic application of light and heavy water
50 reactors to reduce the total waste by extracting more energy from used fuels (Myung et al., 2006).

1 In the US, waste disposal options are currently under review with the termination of the Yucca
2 Mountain nuclear waste repository in Nevada. The Yucca Mountain facility, originally approved in
3 2002 as a geologic repository for spent nuclear fuel and other high-level waste, was cancelled in
4 2009 (CRS, 2012). Indefinite dry casks storage of high-level waste at reactor sites and interim storage
5 facilities is to be pursued until decisions on waste disposal are resolved.

6 In March of 2011, an unprecedented earthquake of 9.0 magnitude and ensuing tsunami off the east
7 coast of Japan caused a severe nuclear accident in Fukushima, Japan (Prime Minister of Japan and
8 His Cabinet, 2011). The significant release of radioactive materials from the Fukushima accident rate
9 it a Level 7, the maximum level of the International Nuclear and Radiological Event Scale (INES) for
10 nuclear accidents. The severity of the nuclear accident in Japan has brought about a reinvestigation
11 of nuclear energy policy and deployment activities for several nations around the world, most
12 notably in Japan and Germany. The response to the accident has been otherwise mixed and its full
13 impact may not be realized for many years to come (see 7.9.3). The accident in Japan has not,
14 however, affected the nuclear deployment activities for those nations with rapid growth in the
15 demand for electricity and/or interest in the diversification of power supplies along with motivations
16 for GHG emissions reduction. The significant on going and planned nuclear deployment activities of
17 several countries continue. There are 68 nuclear reactors, representing 65 GWe of capacity,
18 currently under construction in 14 countries (IAEA, 2013).

19 Fifty-one of the reactors under construction are located in only four countries, China, Russia, India,
20 and Korea (Rep. of). China has the most active nuclear reactor deployment program of any nation
21 with 29 reactors under construction.

22 Nuclear energy has been around for five decades or more. With low levels of life cycle GHG
23 emissions (see 7.8.1), nuclear power contributes to emissions reduction today and potentially in the
24 future. Continued use and further expansion of nuclear energy worldwide as a response to
25 mitigating climate change require greater efforts to improve the safety, economics, uranium
26 utilization, waste management, and proliferation concerns of nuclear energy use. Research and
27 development of the next generation nuclear energy system, beyond the evolutionary LWRs and
28 SMRs, is being undertaken through national and international efforts (Generation IV International
29 Forum, 2009). New fuel cycles and reactor technologies are under investigation in an effort to
30 address the concerns of nuclear energy use. Further information concerning resources, costs, risks,
31 co-benefits, deployment barriers and policy aspects can be found in Section 7.4.3, 7.8.2, 7.9, 7.10,
32 and 7.12, respectively.

33 **7.5.5 Carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS)**

34 All of the components of integrated carbon dioxide capture and storage (CCS) systems exists and are
35 in use today by the hydrocarbon exploration, production and transport; petrochemical refining; and
36 power engineering sectors. A complete end-to-end CCS system would mitigate CO₂ emissions by
37 capturing CO₂ from large (e.g., typically larger than 0.1 MtCO₂/year) stationary point sources (e.g.,
38 fossil-fuelled power plants, petrochemical refineries, cement plants), compressing the captured CO₂,
39 transporting and injecting the compressed CO₂ into a suitable deep (typically more than 800m below
40 the surface) geologic structures, and then applying a suite of measurement, monitoring and
41 verification (MMV) technologies to ensure the safety, efficacy, and permanence of the captured
42 CO₂'s isolation from the atmosphere (IPCC, 2005; Howard J. Herzog, 2011). CCS is a technology suite
43 that has the single purpose of capturing and storing CO₂ and therefore is not deployed without
44 either limits on emissions or under very special circumstances in which the CO₂ has special value,
45 such as is the case with tertiary recovery of hydrocarbons (IPCC, 2005). While it is true that all the
46 component technologies that would comprise a complete end-to-end CCS system are in use today as
47 of early 2013, CCS has not been applied to a large, commercial fossil-fired electricity generation
48 facility (Global CCS Institute, 2011) nor has there been commercial deployment of CCS in the many
49 varied industrial (i.e., non-power) sectors where CCS is seen as a key for reducing CO₂ emissions.

1 As of early 2013, there are five large end-to-end commercial CCS facilities including the requisite
2 MMV programs in operation around the world that collectively store more than 7 MtCO₂/year and
3 which have stored more than 30MtCO₂ over their lifetimes (Eiken et al., 2011; Whittaker et al., 2011;
4 Global CCS Institute, 2011). There are dozens of other industrial-scale, field demonstration CCS
5 projects across the world that are providing critical advances in our knowledge of CCS systems and
6 their engineering, technical, economic and policy impacts (NETL, 2010; Global CCS Institute, 2011). A
7 considerable body of practical and scientific knowledge has been generated from these first large
8 scales complete CCS deployments. For example, Eiken et al. (2011) and Whittaker et al., (2011), note
9 that advanced drilling technologies (e.g., long horizontal wells with multiple injection intervals) to
10 optimize the placement of the injected CO₂ in the target storage formation have been utilized at
11 these facilities.

12 In their review of these early CCS deployments Eiken et al. (2011) and Whittaker et al., (2011) also
13 make the case that the acquisition and use of high quality MMV data at each of these sites is integral
14 to the effective management of a CO₂ storage facility in the near, mid and long term. These data for
15 the active management of a storage formation and allow CO₂ storage operators and regulators to
16 have confidence in low leakage detection thresholds; to make informed decisions about the
17 operation of the storage field; and, in turn, can reduce the probability and magnitude of adverse
18 events (Buscheck et al., 2012). A large number of MMV technologies have already been used in the
19 field to monitor injected CO₂ and these MMV deployments have helped to create the beginnings of a
20 still to be fully defined broader portfolio of MMV technologies which can be matched to the site-
21 specific geology and project- and jurisdiction-specific MMV needs (A Mathieson et al., 2010; Vasco et
22 al., 2010; K Sato et al., 2011).

23 If in the coming decades the commercial deployment of CCS systems is quite significant (e.g., of a
24 magnitude comparable to that described for CCS in Chapter 6 and in Sections 7.11), that would imply
25 that large regional deep geologic basins would have to accommodate multiple large-scale CO₂
26 injection projects and therefore the literature is reflecting more detailed studies of the impacts of
27 multiple large anthropogenic CO₂ sources storing their CO₂ into a regional deep geologic formation
28 (S. Bachu, 2008; Nicot, 2008; Birkholzer et al., 2009; Oruganti and Bryant, 2009; Ruben Juanes et al.,
29 2010; JP Morris et al., 2011). These papers all stress the need for good CO₂ storage site selection that
30 would explicitly address the cumulative far-field pressure effects from multiple injection projects
31 which should facilitate the responsible management of the basin and avoid most or all of the
32 negative consequences associated with many large CO₂ storage projects within a single regional
33 basin. The technical literature is also quantifying potential consequences of pressure build up within
34 a formation caused by CO₂ storage such as induced seismicity (Mazzoldi et al., 2012; R. Juanes et al.,
35 2012), potential human health consequences from CO₂ that migrates out of the primary injection
36 zone (JJ Roberts et al., 2011; de Lary et al., 2012) as well as mechanisms for actively managing the
37 storage formation and withdrawing formation waters to reduce pressure build up (Esposito and S.M.
38 Benson, 2012; Réveillère et al., 2012; EJ Sullivan et al., 2013).

39 As noted by Bachu (2008), Krevor et al., (2012) and IPCC (2005) there are a number of key physical
40 and chemical processes that work in concert to help ensure the efficacy of deep geologic CO₂
41 storage. There is also a growing body of literature that consolidates the significant knowledge base
42 that exists on how to ensure the integrity of CO₂ injector and monitoring wells (J. William Carey et
43 al., 2007; Jordan and Sally Benson, 2009; W. Crow et al., 2010; WJ Carey et al., 2010; M Zhang and
44 Stefan Bachu, 2011; Matteo and Scherer, 2012). Field experience and research from a number of
45 groups around the world confirm this and taken together their work points to a declining long-term
46 risk profile (i.e., a thin tail) for CO₂ stored in deep geologic reservoirs (Hovorka et al., 2006; Gilfillan
47 et al., 2009; Jordan and Sally Benson, 2009) (Hovorka et al., 2006; Gilfillan et al., 2009; Jordan and
48 Sally Benson, 2009).

49 Research aimed at improving the performance and cost of CO₂ capture systems is significant and
50 broad based across three broad classes of CO₂ capture technologies; pre-combustion (Edward S.

1 Rubin et al., 2007; Figueroa et al., 2008), post-combustion (Lin and Y-W Chen, 2011; Padurean et al.,
2 2011; Versteeg and E.S. Rubin, 2011) and oxy-based capture (Scheffknecht et al., 2011; Wall et al.,
3 2011).

4 There is also a broad body of research describing the performance and potential for improvement
5 for CO₂ capture systems that are purpose-built for a number of different classes of industrial
6 facilities (i.e., beyond the electric power sector) such as petroleum refineries (De Mello et al., 2009;
7 van Straelen et al., 2010; Johansson et al., 2012), combined heat and power facilities (T. Kuramochi
8 et al., 2010), cement kilns (Liang and J Li, 2012; Vatopoulos and Tzimas, 2012), and steel mills (HH
9 Cheng et al., 2010; Arasto et al., 2012; Tsupari et al., 2012). Estimates for CO₂ capture costs are
10 summarized in sections 7.8.2.

11 The high capital costs, low variable cost, and single purpose nature of CO₂ capture equipment when
12 mated to power plants drives these CCS-enabled power plants down the dispatch curve where they
13 serve primarily to produce baseload power (T Johnson and D Keith, 2004; MA Wise and J.J. Dooley,
14 2005). Jordal et al., (2012), Chalmers and Gibbins (2007), Cohen et al., (2012), and Nord et al., (2009)
15 have examined how natural gas and coal fired baseload CCS-enabled power plants could be modified
16 to also serve peak electricity demand for brief periods. In the long-term the largest market for CCS
17 systems is most likely to be in the electric power sector (IPCC, 2005). However, near-term early
18 deployment of CCS in both developed and developing nations are likely to arise in the aspects of the
19 industrial sector that produce high purity CO₂ waste streams that are typically vented to the
20 atmosphere such as ethanol plants and natural gas processing facilities (IPCC, 2005; Bakker et al.,
21 2010; Vergragt et al., 2011).

22 Over the past decade a much more robust and standardized CO₂ storage capacity methodology has
23 been developed for different types of deep geologic formations (John Bradshaw et al., 2007; Stefan
24 Bachu et al., 2007; Kopp et al., 2009; Orr, 2009; Goodman et al., 2011; PNK De Silva et al., 2012) and
25 has been applied in many regions of the world. For example since 2009, estimates of geologic CO₂
26 storage have been published for regions as diverse as: 67 GtCO₂ in suitable deep geologic structures
27 in the Norwegian sector of the North Sea (NPD, 2011); 146 GtCO₂ in Japan and its nearby territorial
28 waters (Ogawa et al., 2011); 360 GtCO₂ in Continental Europe (Vangkilde-Pedersen et al., 2009); 250-
29 560 GtCO₂ in depleted natural gas fields around the world (IEAGHG, 2009), 2,300 GtCO₂ in China (RT
30 Dahowski et al., 2009, 2011); and 1,300 to 13,600 GtCO₂ in the continental USA. Utilizing the
31 “Geologic CO₂ Storage Resource Pyramid” which has been promulgated by a number of key
32 international research consortia (CSLF, 2008; IEAGHG, 2011) as a means of standardizing estimates
33 of geologic CO₂ storage capacity computed with different levels of data and assuming various
34 engineering and economic constraints, Dooley (2012) estimates global theoretical CO₂ storage at
35 35,000 GtCO₂, global effective storage capacity at 13,500 GtCO₂, global practical storage capacity at
36 3,900 GtCO₂, matched capacity for those regions of the globe where this has been computed at 300
37 GtCO₂, and lastly approximately 0.03 GtCO₂ of global geologic CO₂ storage capacity has already been
38 utilized.

39 For the USA, Szulczewski et al., (2012) show that even when taking into account realistic limits on
40 injection rates the geologic CO₂ storage capacity of the USA should last at least a century. Dooley
41 (2012) extends this analysis to the global level and surveys a broad body of published estimates of
42 the likely demand for CO₂ storage over the course of this century and concludes that the amount of
43 geologic CO₂ storage capacity available is likely sufficient to meet potential demand during this
44 century.

45 In Dooley’s (2012) meta-analysis, the average demand for geologic CO₂ storage across a number of
46 scenarios with end of century CO₂ concentrations of approximately 550 ppmv is on the order of 448
47 GtCO₂, while the average demand for CO₂ storage for scenarios that have end of century CO₂
48 concentrations of approximately 450 ppmv is approximately 640 GtCO₂, and the average demand for
49 scenarios that have end of century CO₂ concentrations between 400-425 ppmv is 1000 GtCO₂.

1 Edmonds, et al., (2007) note that the value of having CCS in society's portfolio of responses to
2 climate change is still in the order of trillions of dollars, "even if the realizable CO₂ storage potentials
3 are an order of magnitude smaller than currently estimated. And even in these highly constrained
4 cases, the relative cost of employing CCS as a means of addressing climate change could still be
5 competitive with other large scale emissions mitigation measures."

6 Further information concerning costs, risks, deployment barriers and policy aspects can be found in
7 Section 7.8.2, 7.9, 7.10, and 7.12, respectively.

8 **7.6 Infrastructure and systemic perspectives**

9 **7.6.1 Electrical power systems**

10 Reducing GHG emissions from the electric power sector will require infrastructure investments and
11 changes in the operations of power systems and these changes will depend on the mitigation
12 technologies employed. The fundamental constraints that underpin this process are the
13 requirements that generation and electricity demand remain in balance at all times (system
14 balancing), that adequate generation capacity is installed to meet demand even at peak time of the
15 residual load (resource adequacy), and that transmission and distribution network infrastructure is
16 sufficient to deliver generation to end-users (transmission and distribution). Studies of high variable
17 RE penetration scenarios (IG Mason et al., 2010; Paul Denholm and Maureen Hand, 2011; M
18 Delucchi and M Jacobson, 2011; Elliston et al., 2012; Haller et al., 2012; Budischak et al., 2013) and
19 the broader literature suggest that integrating significant GHG mitigation technology is technically
20 feasible, though economic and institutional barriers may prevent uptake. Of the GHG mitigation
21 options discussed in this chapter, the challenge of integrating high penetrations of RE resources,
22 particularly those that are intrinsically time variable, or generation technologies that are
23 operationally inflexible in conjunction with high shares of RE, is expected to be the most technically
24 demanding and costly.

25 **System balancing - flexible generation and loads**

26 Nuclear, CCS, and RE technologies like geothermal have relatively high up-front costs and low
27 operating costs, making the technology most suited for base-load operation. Depending on the
28 pattern of electricity demand, a relatively high share of energy can be provided by these
29 technologies operated in a base-load manner. At some point, further increases in their penetration
30 will require part-loaded operation, load following, time shifting of demand (demand side
31 management), and/or deployment of storage where it is cost effective (Knapp, 1969; T Johnson and
32 D Keith, 2004; Chalmers et al., 2009; Pouret et al., 2009). Part-load operation of nuclear plant is
33 routine in France, where the share of nuclear exceeds 80% of the annual demand, though part-load
34 operation in other regions may be restricted by technology or institutional barriers (Perez-Arriaga
35 and Batlle, 2012). Flexible operation of CCS plants is an active area of research (Hannah Chalmers
36 and Jon Gibbins, 2007; Nord et al., 2009; S Cohen et al., 2011).

37 Operational flexibility of CHP plant may be constrained by the underlying heating needs, though
38 boiler changes, thermal storage, and inclusion of other heat sources such as network heat pumps
39 can mitigate those constraints (e.g., H Lund and Andersen, 2005; Blarke, 2012). Reservoir
40 hydropower can be useful in balancing supply and demand due to the flexibility provided by the
41 storage reservoir; making the hydro capable of pumping (giving so called pumped hydro) as is
42 increasing being done by Norway, makes the storage even more flexible. Environmental constraints
43 and alternative uses for transport or irrigation will constrain operations and/or designs in many
44 locations. Today, (pumped) hydropower storage is the only storage technology deployed at a large
45 scale, but other technologies including compressed air energy storage and batteries may possibly be
46 deployed on a large scale in the future (BP Roberts and Sandberg, 2011). Finally, surplus renewable
47 supply can be curtailed by switching off unwanted plants or through a regulation of the power

1 output. Another option is to translate surplus power to heat and hydrogen or methane (“power to
2 heat” and “power to gas”, respectively).

3 Variable RE resources, on the other hand, especially at high penetration, increase the need for
4 system balancing, beyond what is required to meet variations in demand. Existing generating
5 resources can contribute to this additional flexibility. An IEA assessment, for example, shows the
6 amount of variable RE electricity that can be accommodated using *existing* balancing resources
7 exceeds 20% of total annual electricity supply in 7 regions and is even above 40% in two regions and
8 one country (IEA, 2011c). Care is needed with interpretation since many of the countries are
9 interconnected and power transfers can be important in accomplishing high penetrations of RE;
10 Denmark for example makes extensive use of Norwegian hydro storage to balance its wind power.
11 Obtaining flexibility from fossil generation has a cost (see 7.8.2) and will also, usually only modestly,
12 affect the overall GHG reduction potential of variable RE (Martin Peht et al., 2008; Fripp, 2011;
13 Wisser et al., 2011; Perez-Arriaga and Batlle, 2012).

14 In addition to considerations related to individual technologies, certain combinations of GHG
15 mitigation options may present added challenge: high penetrations of variable RE generation, for
16 example, may not be ideally complemented with high penetrations of nuclear, CCS, and CHP plant
17 (without heat storage) if those plants cannot be operated in a flexible manner. If additional flexibility
18 is required to facilitate higher shares, it can be obtained from a number of sources including
19 investment in new flexible generation, improvements in the flexibility of existing power plants,
20 demand response, and storage as summarised in the SRREN report (Sims et al., 2011).

21 **Resource Adequacy**

22 One measure of reliability in a power system is the probability that demand will exceed available
23 generation. The contribution of different generation technologies to ensuring sufficient generation is
24 available to maintain this probability at a target level is called the capacity credit or capacity value
25 (Keane et al., 2011).

26 The capacity credit of nuclear, CCS, geothermal, large hydro, and biomass is expected to be near the
27 plant nameplate capacity (e.g., 90% and above) as long as sufficient fuel supply is available and
28 required maintenance is scheduled outside of critical periods. Variable RE will generally have a lower
29 capacity credit that depends on the correlation between of generation availability and periods of
30 high demand. The capacity credit of wind power, for instance, is in the range of 5% to 40% of the
31 nameplate capacity (IG Mason et al., 2010; Holttinen et al., 2011); ranges of capacity credits for RE
32 resources are summarized in Sims et al. (2011). The addition of significant plant with low capacity
33 credit can lead to the need for a higher planning reserve margin (including the contribution of the
34 low capacity credit plants that would lead to higher levels of aggregate nameplate capacity) to
35 ensure the same degree of system reliability.

36 Energy storage can also be used to contribute to system adequacy, but often at substantial cost. If
37 specifically tied to RE generation it can be seen as increasing the capacity credit of that source so
38 that for example the capacity credit of CSP with thermal storage is greater than without thermal
39 storage (Madaeni et al., 2011), but there are associated additional investment costs that may well
40 not be justified in system terms.

41 **Transmission and Distribution**

42 Due to the location-constrained and often remote nature of RE resources, connecting new RE
43 sources to the existing transmission system will often require the installation of additional
44 transmission capacity and strengthening the existing system if significantly greater power flows are
45 required across the power system. Increased interconnection and strengthened transmission
46 systems, as planned in the EU and Canada for example, provide power system operators the
47 capability to move surplus generation in one region to meet otherwise unmet demand in another,
48 exploiting the geographical diversity of loads and also generation.

1 Similar considerations may apply to CCS plants depending on the trade-off between the cost of
2 network infrastructure and the cost of pipeline transport of CO₂ to depositories suitable for
3 sequestration (Svensson et al., 2004; H. Herzog et al., 2005; S. Benson et al., 2005; Spiecker et al.,
4 2011), and may also apply to nuclear plant, since these tend to be located at some distance from
5 load centres due to public perceptions of health and safety, access to water for cooling, and other
6 operational factors.

7 Though there will be a need for additional transmission capacity, the installation of new transmission
8 infrastructure often faces institutional challenges since it is subject to planning consent; it can be
9 visually intrusive and thus unpopular in the affected areas. In addition, where different countries'
10 power systems are concerned there may well be obstacles to bulk power transfer arising due to
11 nationally specific market systems.

12 Distributed generation (DG), where small generating units are connected directly to the electricity
13 distribution system and near loads, do not have the same need for expansion of the transmission
14 system. The net impact of DG on distribution networks depends on the local penetration level, the
15 location of DG relative to loads, and temporal coincidence of DG generation and loads (Cossett et
16 al., 2011).

17 As DG grows system operators would like increased visibility and controllability of DG to ensure
18 overall system reliability. This can be achieved by virtual power plants and, in the broadest sense, by
19 smart grids, although the concept of smart grids is not discussed further here due to the fact that the
20 term "smart grid" has not been defined in a non-ambiguous way so far (IPCC, 2011a, p. 658).

21 **7.6.2 Heating and cooling networks**

22 Globally, 15.8 EJ were used in 2010 (2.6% of global TPES) to produce nearly 14.3 EJ⁸ of district heat
23 for sale at CHPs (44%) and heat only boilers (56%) (Table 7.1). After a long decline in the 90's district
24 heat returned to the growing trajectory in the last decade escalating by about 21% above the 2000
25 level (IEA, 2012h). This market is dominated by the Russian Federation with a 42% share in the global
26 heat generation, followed by Ukraine, USA, Germany, Kazakhstan, and Poland. Natural gas
27 dominates in the fuel balance of heat generation (46%), followed by coal (40%), oil (5%), biofuels
28 and waste (5%), geothermal and other renewables (2.4%) and a small contribution from nuclear.
29 Development of smart district heating and cooling networks in combination with (seasonal) heat
30 storage allows for more flexibility and diversity (combination of wind and CHP production in
31 Denmark) and open additional opportunities for low carbon technologies (CHP, waste heat use, heat
32 pumps, solar heating and cooling) (IEA, 2012h). In addition, excess renewable electricity can be
33 converted into heat. Using the related power to heat technologies could allow to replace that what
34 otherwise would have seem produced by fossil fuels.

35 Statistically reported average global efficiency of heat generation by boilers is only 83%, while it is
36 possible to improve it to 95%. About 6.6% of globally generated for sale heat is lost in heating
37 networks (Table 7.1). In some Russian and Ukrainian municipal heating systems such losses amount
38 to 20-25% as a result of excessive centralization of many district heating systems and of worn and
39 poorly maintained heat supply systems (Igor Bashmakov, 2009). The promotion of district heating
40 and cooling system should also account for future technology development challenging district
41 heating sector (building heat demand reduction, high efficiency single housing boilers, fuel cells with
42 characteristics of CHP, etc.), which may allow switching to more efficient decentralized systems
43 (GEA, 2012). District heating and cooling systems could be physically more energy efficient when
44 heat or coldness load density is high, triple generation is developed, the communities or industrial
45 sites can utilize the waste heat, heat (cooling) and power loads show similar pattern and heat loss
46 control systems are well designed and managed.

⁸ UNES reports lower number. For 2008 this sources assess the total production of district heat equal to 10,7 EJ (UNES, 2011).

7.6.3 Fuel supply systems

As noted in 7.5.1, fossil fuel extraction, processing and distribution contributes around 5-10% of total fossil fuel related GHG emissions. It has also been noted that future GHG mitigation from this sector will be limited by the increased energy requirements of extraction and processing of oil and gas from mature fields and unconventional sources, and the mining of coal from deeper mines. The flexibility, long operational life and distributed nature of the supply system infrastructure do however provide opportunities to reduce GHG emissions through the delivery of low carbon fuels. Opportunities for liquid fuels are likely limited to supply of fuels such as biodiesel and ethanol at points in the supply system that enable either storage or blending before transport to distribution nodes, these opportunities are discussed in Section 8.3.3.; for gaseous fuels, supply of low carbon fuels could occur across much of the gas delivery network.

More than 50 countries transport high pressure natural gas through pipe networks greater than 1000km in length (Central Intelligence Agency, 2011). Although individual layout varies, connected to these are the lower pressure networks which distribute gas for power generation, industry and domestic use. Because of their ability to carry natural gas substitutes, these networks provide an opportunity to expand production of these gases; depending on the availability of resources, estimates suggest substitutes could replace 17.4 EJ of natural gas used in Europe by 2020 (IPCC, 2011a). Low CO₂ emitting natural gas substitutes can be produced from surplus fluctuating renewable electricity generation (“power to gas”), other renewable sources such as biomass and waste, or via coal when combined with CCS; CCS can be added to production from renewable sources to further enhance CO₂ mitigation potential (Carbo et al., 2011). Provided the substitute natural gas meets the relevant gas quality standard (IEA Bioenergy, 2006, 2009; IPCC, 2011a), and gas clean up maybe required to achieve this, there are no technical barriers to the injection of gas substitutes into the existing gas networks (European Commission, 2001). Biomethane produced from a variety of sources is already being injected into a number of natural gas networks (IEA Bioenergy, 2011; IPCC, 2011a).

The existing natural gas network also has the potential to transport and distribute hydrogen provided the injected fraction remains below 20% by volume, although estimates vary (European Commission, 2004). Limiting factors are gas quality standard and equipment compliance, pipeline integrity (failure, fire and explosion) and end user safety (European Commission, 2004; Tabkhi et al., 2008). Where the pipelines are suitable and more frequent inspections can be undertaken, a higher fraction of hydrogen can be carried, although the lower volumetric energy density of hydrogen will significantly reduce energy flows unless gas pressure is able to be increased. If required, hydrogen separation is possible via a range of existing technologies. As hydrogen can be produced from renewable sources such as wind and solar (IEA, 2006; Moriarty and Honnery, 2007), as well as biomass, hydrogen potential is greater than that of low CO₂ emitting natural gas substitutes. For dedicated hydrogen delivery, transport distance is an important consideration; pipelines are favoured over shorter delivery distances and at high flow rates, while batch delivery of liquid hydrogen is favoured by long distances (Christopher Yang and Joan Ogden, 2007). Since hydrogen can be stored, a further advantage is the greater flexibility it provides to variable renewable electricity generation through power to gas technologies; drawbacks are the additional cost and reduced overall efficiency in energy delivery (JE Mason and Ken Zweibel, 2007; Honnery and Moriarty, 2009; IPCC, 2011a). An extension of the ideas expressed here is (renewable) “power to methane” which might be injected directly into gas networks (Arvizu et al., 2011).

7.6.4 CO₂ transport

Options for CO₂ capture and geologic storage are presented in 7.5.5, the focus here is the infrastructure required for CO₂ transport between the point of capture and the point where the CO₂ will be injected into the deep subsurface. As the literature on CO₂ transport matures, it is becoming increasingly evident that the spatial relationships between where CO₂ might be captured from large point sources and the very heterogeneous (even at the basin scale) nature of candidate geologic

1 storage reservoirs means that a variety of CO₂ transportation systems are likely to be employed in
2 different regions of the world.

3 For example the work of Dahowski et al., (2005; 2012) suggests that more than 90% of the large
4 stationary CO₂ point sources in the US are within 160km of at least one candidate geologic storage
5 reservoir and 80% of China's large stationary point sources are within 80km of at least one candidate
6 storage reservoir. For regions like these, the proximity of most large stationary CO₂ point sources to
7 large and geographically distributed candidate geologic CO₂ storage reservoirs suggests that at least
8 early on in the commercial deployment of CCS technologies facilities might rely on dedicated
9 pipelines linking the CO₂ source to an appropriate sink.

10 The work of Johnson and Ogden (2011) suggests once there is a critical density of CO₂ capture and
11 storage projects in a region, a more integrated national pipeline network may evolve. For other
12 regions, especially Western/Northern Europe, Japan, and Korea, where onshore storage options are
13 not widely distributed, more care is needed in planning pipeline networks given the geographical
14 (and political) challenges of linking distributed CO₂ sources to the available/usable predominantly
15 offshore geologic storage options. This requires longer-term planning as well as political/legal
16 agreements between countries in those regions as more coordination and cross-boundary transport
17 will be necessary/desired (Huh et al., 2011; Ogawa et al., 2011; N Strachan et al., 2011; ZEP, 2011a).
18 While pipelines are likely to be the transport mode of choice for onshore and most offshore storage
19 projects (IPCC, 2005), in certain circumstances transporting CO₂ by large ocean going vessels could
20 be a technically feasible and cost effective option (Aspelund et al., 2006; Decarre et al., 2010; B-Y
21 Yoo et al., 2011; Ozaki and Ohsumi, 2011).

22 There are more than 6,300 km of CO₂ pipeline that already exists in the U.S and much has been
23 learnt from the decades of operational experience obtained from these existing CO₂ pipeline
24 systems. However, knowledge gaps exist for systems, which integrate multiple CO₂ source points.
25 Because of their impact on pipeline integrity, gas stream properties and flow management, impurity
26 control is emerging as a major design feature of these systems (Oosterkamp and Ramsen, 2008; IS
27 Cole et al., 2011) with particular importance given to limiting the amount of water in the gas stream
28 in order to avoid corrosion. Estimates for the cost of transporting, injecting into a suitable
29 formation, site closure and long-term post injection monitoring are summarized at the end of in
30 Section 7.8.2.

31 **7.7 Climate change feedback and interaction with adaptation**

32 Climate change will affect heating and cooling energy demands (see also Chapter 9.5; (D Arent et al.,
33 Forthcoming)), thereby also influencing energy supply needs. The effect on overall energy demand
34 will vary geographically (Mideksa and Kallbekken, 2010; Pilli-Sihvola et al., 2010; KKW Wan et al.,
35 2011). Many studies indicate that demand for electricity will increase because of greater need for
36 space cooling, while demand for natural gas and oil will decline because of less need for space
37 heating (D Arent et al., Forthcoming; M. Isaac and D. van Vuuren, 2009; Akpınar-Ferrand and A
38 Singh, 2010). Peak electricity demand could also increase because of climate change, especially as a
39 result of extreme events, requiring a disproportionate increase in energy infrastructure investment
40 (Revi et al.; US EPA, 2008). Although impacts on energy demands outside of heating and cooling are
41 less clear, possible effects include increased energy use for climate-sensitive processes, such as
42 pumping water for irrigated agriculture and municipal uses (USEPA, 2008). As another example,
43 reductions or changes to surface water flows could increase energy demand for desalination (Robert
44 Scholes et al., forthcoming; Boyé, 2008).

45 In addition to impacting energy supply through changes in energy demand, climate change will have
46 various impacts on the potential future role of GHG mitigation technologies in the energy supply
47 sector. Though these impacts are summarized here, further details on potential impacts, as well as a

1 summary of how conventional higher-carbon energy supplies might be affected, are available in the
2 WGII AR5 report, especially but not limited to Chapter 10 (D Arent et al., Forthcoming).

3 Though the impact of climate change on the primary resource base for fossil fuels is likely to be small
4 (World Bank, 2011a), RE sources can be particularly sensitive to climate change impacts. In general,
5 any impacts are expected to increase with the level of climate change, but the nature and magnitude
6 of these effects are technology dependent and somewhat uncertain, and may vary substantially on
7 regional and local levels (D Arent et al., Forthcoming; IPCC, 2011a; Roberto Schaeffer et al., 2012).
8 IPCC (2011a) summarizes the available literature as follows:

9 “The future technical potential for bioenergy could be influenced by climate change through impacts
10 on biomass production such as altered soil conditions, precipitation, crop productivity and other
11 factors. The overall impact of a global mean temperature change of less than 2°C on the technical
12 potential of bioenergy is expected to be relatively small on a global basis. However, considerable
13 regional differences could be expected and uncertainties are larger and more difficult to assess
14 compared to other RE options due to the large number of feedback mechanisms involved. For solar
15 energy, though climate change is expected to influence the distribution and variability of cloud
16 cover, the impact of these changes on overall technical potential is expected to be small. For
17 hydropower the overall impacts on the global technical potential is expected to be slightly positive.
18 However, results also indicate the possibility of substantial variations across regions and even within
19 countries. Research to date suggests that climate change is not expected to greatly impact the global
20 technical potential for wind energy development but changes in the regional distribution of the wind
21 energy resource may be expected. Climate change is not anticipated to have significant impacts on
22 the size or geographic distribution of geothermal or ocean energy resources.”

23 The limited lifetime of some RE technologies, such as wind turbines and solar panels, may mean that
24 these technologies are more adaptable to such changes; a decline in resource potential in one area
25 could lead to a shift in the location of projects using these technologies over time to areas where the
26 resource has not degraded. Long-lived transmission infrastructure built to accommodate these
27 technologies, however, may be stranded. The longer lifetimes of hydropower dams may mean that
28 these facilities are also less adaptable to climate changes such as changes in local precipitation;
29 nonetheless, dams also offer the opportunity for energy and water storage that may provide climate
30 adaptation benefits (Roberto Schaeffer et al., 2012).

31 Climate change may also impact the design and operation of energy production and delivery
32 facilities. Offshore infrastructure, including gas and oil wells but also certain RE facilities such as
33 offshore wind power plants, are vulnerable to extreme weather events (D Arent et al., Forthcoming;
34 Karl et al., 2009; Wiser et al., 2011; World Bank, 2011a; Rose et al., 2012). Production losses from
35 thermal power plants (whether low- or high-carbon facilities) and efficiency losses from energy
36 delivery infrastructures increase when temperatures exceed standard design criteria (Roberto
37 Schaeffer et al., 2012). Power generation facilities and energy delivery infrastructures may also
38 experience performance losses and other impacts due to changes in the access to and temperature
39 of cooling water, as well as sea level rise and extreme weather events (D Arent et al., Forthcoming;
40 Kopytko and Perkins, 2011; Roberto Schaeffer et al., 2012). Adaptation strategies include
41 infrastructure relocation and reinforcement, cooling facility retrofit, and proactive water resource
42 management (D Arent et al., Forthcoming; Rübhelke and Vögele, 2011).

43 Finally, inter-dependencies between the energy sector and other sectors of the economy are
44 important to consider (De Lucena et al., 2009). For example, if climate change detrimentally impacts
45 crop yields, bioenergy potential may decline and costs may rise because more land is demanded for
46 food crop production (Porter and Xie, Forthcoming); see also Chapter 11). Climate change may also
47 exacerbate water and energy tensions across sectors and regions, potentially impacting hydropower
48 (either positively or negatively, depending on whether the potential climate adaptation benefits of

1 hydropower facilities are realized) and other technologies that require water (Cisneros and Oki,
2 Forthcoming; D Arent et al., Forthcoming; A Kumar et al., 2011).

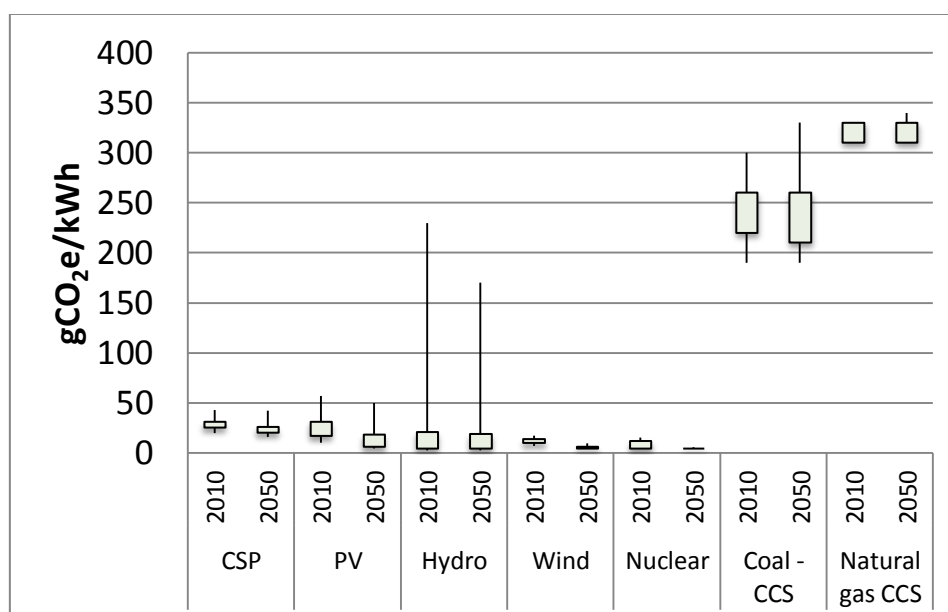
3 7.8 Costs and potentials

4 7.8.1 Potential emission reduction from mitigation measures

5 Significant opportunities exist to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions and other climate forcing within
6 the energy sector. These opportunities include efficiency gains in the entire supply chain, reduction
7 of methane and black carbon emissions, and albedo and soil carbon management; the most
8 significant opportunity, however, is a shift in energy supply away from unmitigated fossil energy
9 sources, particularly coal. When assessing the contribution of different mitigation options, it is
10 important to evaluate the opportunities from a life-cycle perspective to take into account the
11 emissions in the fuel chain and the manufacturing of the energy conversion technology (Annex
12 II.4.3). This section contains a review of GHG emissions associated with different energy supply
13 technology per unit final energy delivered, with a focus on electricity generation.

14 The largest GHG emissions are associated with the combustion of coal, with an interquartile range of
15 880 to 1130 gCO₂e per kWh electricity from coal identified by Sathaye et al. (2011a). Oil fired steam
16 power plants are only slightly better. Modern natural gas combined cycle plants bring significant
17 reductions in CO₂ emissions, but concerns have recently emerged about high emissions of methane
18 from both unconventional and conventional gas production (section 7.5.1). Combined heat, cooling
19 and power can also result in moderate emissions reductions compared to separate, fossil fuel based
20 heat, cooling and power provision (M. Pehnt, 2008). However, average emissions from power
21 generation need to be reduced to below 100 gCO₂e per kWh by 2050 to meet a 2°C mitigation goal
22 (IEA, 2010b) and would eventually need to go to or below zero (chapter 6 and 7.11), so that the
23 employment of technologies with even lower emissions is called for if these goals are to be
24 achieved.

25 A number of low-GHG electricity supply technologies offer very low life-cycle GHG emissions (Figure
26 7.9). An important source for life-cycle GHG emissions is fossil fuel combustion in the manufacturing
27 of the technologies; these are reduced as energy mixes become cleaner and technologies are
28 improved over time. Figure 7.9 shows potential reductions in life-cycle emissions due to cleaner
29 manufacturing energy mixes and improved technology performance.



30
31 **Figure 7.9** Comparative life-cycle greenhouse gas emissions from a range of different technologies
32 for electricity production. The presented range reflects the variation of the regional conditions and

1 among investigated technologies or cases within a single category, but not the uncertainty in the
2 technology. Biogenic emissions from hydropower are not included.

3 CO₂ capture plants reduce emission to 180-300 gCO₂e/kWh for coal and 120-170 gCO₂e/kWh for gas
4 power with CCS, assuming a leakage of 1% of natural gas (Koorneef et al., 2008; Bhawna Singh et al.,
5 2011; Andrea Ramírez et al., 2012), but actual leakage rates are now assumed to be higher.
6 Renewable heat and power production and nuclear energy can bring more significant and certain
7 reductions in GHG emissions. The interquartile ranges of life-cycle greenhouse gas emissions
8 reported in the literature are 15-50 gCO₂e/kWh for PV (HC Kim et al., 2012; Hsu et al., 2012), 20-34
9 for CSP (John J. Burkhardt et al., 2012), and 9-24 for wind power (Arvesen and Edgar G. Hertwich,
10 2012). The reported interquartile range for nuclear energy is 8-31 gCO₂e/kWh (Warner and Garvin
11 A. Heath, 2012). For all of these technologies, at least 5 studies are reviewed. The empirical basis for
12 estimating the emissions associated with geothermal and ocean energy is much weaker, but ranges
13 of 20-57 gCO₂e/kWh for geothermal power and 6-9 gCO₂e/kWh for ocean energy have been
14 identified (J. Sathaye et al., 2011a). Most of these emissions are associated with the manufacturing
15 and installation of the power plants, but for nuclear power the enrichment can be significant
16 (Warner and Garvin A. Heath, 2012). For all technologies, local resource conditions and other site-
17 specific factors can have a substantial influence on the results, and studies generally assume good
18 conditions. The life cycle climate effects of bioenergy are discussed in a cross-cutting bioenergy
19 annex to chapter 11 and the method of life cycle assessment is discussed in Annex II.4.3.

20 The climate effect of hydropower is very project specific. An important issue is the emissions of
21 biogenic CO₂ and CH₄, primarily from hydropower reservoirs. Dams change the natural carbon cycle,
22 leading to the accumulation of organic carbon in the reservoirs and the slow aerobic or anaerobic
23 digestion of this biomass. At the same time, power stations also affect the exchange of gases
24 between the water and the atmosphere. A concise presentation of these issues can be found in
25 SRREN (A Kumar et al., 2011). Reservoirs can act both as a sink and a significant source of GHGs
26 (Demarty and Bastien, 2011). Degradation of organic matter from vegetation and soils that are
27 inundated during reservoir formation, added through tributaries, or grow in the reservoir, lead to
28 significant anoxic conditions, where anaerobic digestion produces methane (Tremblay et al., 2005;
29 Barros et al., 2011; Demarty and Bastien, 2011). Methane emissions are usually highest during the
30 first years when initially present labile organic carbon degrades (Abril et al., 2005). CO₂ uptake can
31 happen in older reservoirs (Chanudet et al., 2011). Few studies quantify changes in the net flux⁹ of
32 GHG across the affected landscape, including the river after the dam (Teodoru et al., 2012).
33 Measurements are challenging due to spatial and temporal heterogeneity and the release of
34 methane through diffusion and bubbling before and after the dam, as well as degassing (Guérin et
35 al., 2006; A Kumar et al., 2011; Delsontro et al., 2011; Eugster et al., 2011; Kemenes et al., 2011;
36 Fearnside and Pueyo, 2012). Demarty and Bastien (2011) reviewed a large range of measurements
37 and estimates of methane emission from reservoirs in tropical regions, indicating that emissions can
38 have a large range, from only 2 g to 4000 g CO₂e/kWh. Ideas for mitigating existing methane
39 emissions have been presented (Ramos et al., 2009). Barros et al. (2011) estimate total gross
40 emissions from hydroelectric dams to be equal to 48 Tg CO₂ and 3 Tg CH₄, which would correspond
41 to a world average 41gCO₂e/kWh, even though these emissions may be underestimated (Fearnside
42 and Pueyo, 2012; S Li and Lu, 2012). Life-cycle emissions of fossil GHGs from producing and
43 operating hydropower stations reported in the literature fall in the range of up to 40 gCO₂e/kWh for
44 the studies reviewed in IPCC SRREN and 3-7 gCO₂e/kWh for studies reviewed in (Dones et al., 2007).
45 The available evidence indicates that there is a high degree of variability and uncertainty associated
46 with the interference of hydropower with the biogenic carbon cycle, and that recent improvements

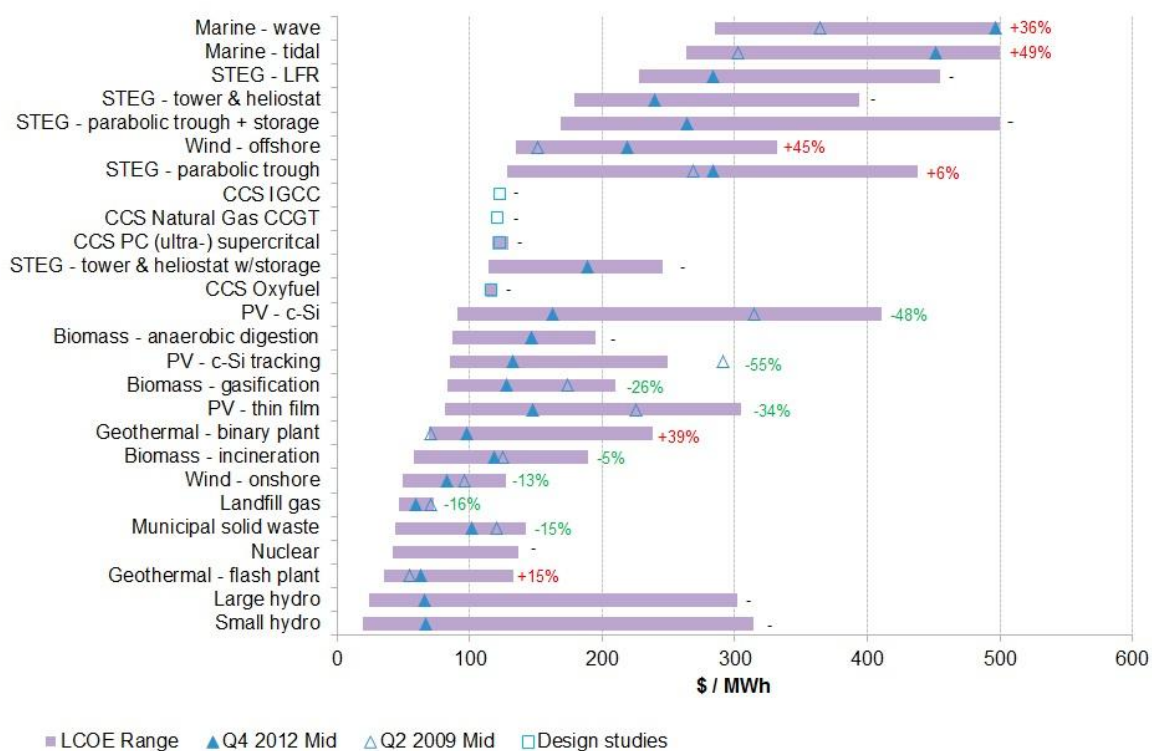
⁹ "Net emissions are defined by the SRREN as Gross emissions minus pre impoundment emissions minus unrelated anthropogenic sources (SRREN ch 5.6.3.2 page 47 first sentence). Gross emissions are the total measured flux. An approach to unrelated anthropogenic sources and to the GHG issue could be found in the IEA Annex XII: managing the carbon balance in reservoirs (Draft), and in the IHA Measurement Field Guide.

1 in measurement techniques should offer a significant opportunity to improve our understanding and
2 avoid highly emitting projects.

3 The literature reviewed in this section shows that a range of technologies can provide electricity with
4 less than 5% of the life-cycle GHG emissions of coal power: wind, solar, nuclear and in many cases of
5 hydro power. Further improvements in these technologies will be attained as a feedback to a cleaner
6 energy supply in the production of the technologies and through performance improvements.

7 7.8.2 Cost assessment of mitigation measures

8 Though there are limits to its use, in order to compare the competitiveness of energy supply
9 technologies, the concept of “levelised costs of energy” (LCOE, also called levelised unit costs or
10 levelised generation costs)¹⁰ is frequently applied (IEA, 2005, 2010c, 2011a; GEA, 2012). Figure 7.10
11 shows a current assessment of the cost of various low carbon energy supply technologies and their
12 change compared to those values that were considered in the IPCC SRREN (2011a).¹¹ A variety of
13 other recent sources also provide a summary of the LCOE of low-carbon supply options (DOE NETL,
14 2010; IEA, 2010c; Branker et al., 2011; WorleyParsons, 2011; ZEP, 2011a; De Roo and J Parsons,
15 2011).



16

17 **Figure 7.10** Levelised cost of energy as observed for the fourth quarter of 2012 (and for the second
18 quarter of 2009)¹² Source: For renewables and fossil fuels: Bloomberg New Energy Finance (2012);
19 for nuclear: IEA (2010c); for CCS: Global CCS Institute (2011).

¹⁰ A basic description of this concept, including its merits and shortcomings, can be found in the Methodology Annex of this report.

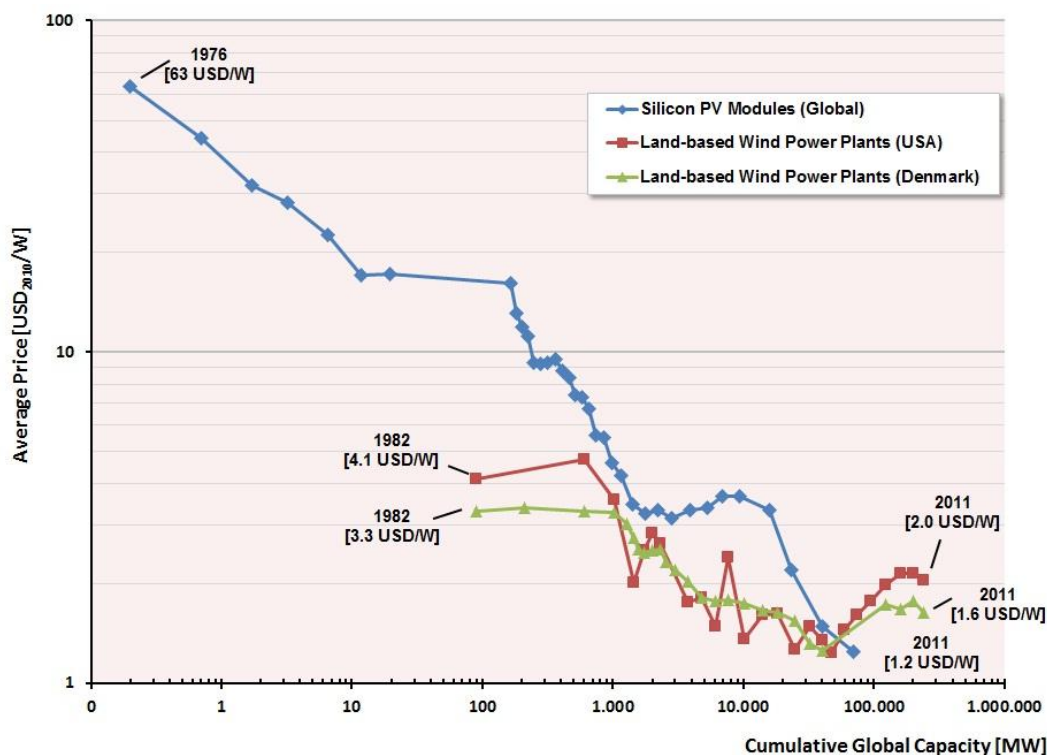
¹¹ Although the IPCC SRREN was published in 2011, most of the data discussed therein refer to the conditions observed in the year 2009.

¹² For nuclear projected data (for 2015) are shown instead of current ones. For CCS the cost refer to design studies using fuel cost data from 2010. The percentage change is from Q2 2009. A dash denotes no significant change, or insufficient data. The data presented assume an integrated utility requesting a 10% equity internal rate of return. They do not incorporate any policy mechanisms (e.g. feed-in tariffs or subsidies), other than standard taxes faced by the companies. Concerning renewable energies, the diagram is an updated version of

1 The LCOE ranges are broad as values vary across the globe depending on the site-specific renewable
2 energy resource base, on local fuel and feedstock prices as well as on country specific projected
3 costs of investment, financing, and operation and maintenance. A comparison between different
4 technologies should therefore not be based on LCOE data; instead, site-, project- and investor
5 specific conditions should be considered. Furthermore, in addition to integration and transmission
6 costs, relative environmental impacts (e.g., external costs) as well as the contribution of a
7 technology to meeting specific energy services, for example, peak demands (Heptonstall, 2007; PL
8 Joskow, 2011) play an important role.

9 The LCOE of many low carbon technologies changed considerably since the release of the IPCC AR4
10 (see Figure 7.10). Even compared to the SRREN (IPCC, 2011a), the decline of LCOE of some
11 renewable energy (RE) technologies has been significant. PV module prices, for instance, fell by 55 %
12 since 2009. Bazilian et al. (2012) citing articles by (K. Zweibel, 2010; Breyer and Gerlach, 2010),
13 Branker et al. (2011) and Darling et al. (2011) note that "contrary to the view that the arrival of grid
14 parity is still decades away, numerous studies have concluded that solar PV grid parity has already
15 been achieved in a number of countries/regions". Compared to PV a similar, albeit less extreme
16 trend towards lower LCOE (from 2009 to 2012) has been observed for onshore wind (-13%), land fill
17 gas (-16%), municipal solid waste (-15%), and biomass gasification (-26%). Continuous cost
18 reductions are not always a given, as illustrated by the recent developments in costs of offshore
19 wind and other technologies. This however, does not necessarily imply that technological learning
20 has stopped. As observed for PV and wind onshore (see Figure 7.11), phases characterized by an
21 increase of the price might be followed by a subsequent decline, if a shortage of input material is
22 eliminated or a "shake out" due to increasing supplier competition is happening (M. Junginger et al.,
23 2005; Martin Junginger et al., 2010).

a figure published in UNEP and Bloomberg New Energy Finance (2012). A size limit of 10 MW is used to distinguish small hydro power plants from larger ones. Abbreviations: STEG-LFR: Solar Thermal Electricity Generation - Linear Fresnel Reflector; PC: pulverized coal; CCGT: combined cycle gas turbine; IGCC: integrated gasification combined cycle. Nuclear costs take into account both front- and back-end costs. Not included are the costs associated with low probability - high consequence events such as nuclear accidents and limited operator liability. CCS LCOE include transport and storage cost.



1

2 **Figure 7.11.** Selected experience curves in logarithmic scale for the price of silicon PV modules
 3 (Data source: Navigant Consulting) and land-based wind power plants for USA (Date source: LBNL)
 4 and for Denmark (Data source: Nielsen et al, (2010); Danish Energy Agency, (2013); both per unit
 5 capacity.

6 Notes: Depending on the location, costs may be different at any given time, depending on
 7 transportation costs, local market conditions, and any tariffs applied. Reductions in the cost or price of
 8 a technology per unit capacity likely understates reductions in the levelised cost of energy of that
 9 technology when technology improvements occur.

10 The short-run marginal costs of well-run nuclear power plants (i.e., existing plants with sunk capital
 11 costs) are generally very low. The economic assessment is different for plants that are yet to be built.
 12 In liberalized markets, high upfront capital costs, long construction periods preceded by extended
 13 planning, licensing, and public hearing periods expose investors in nuclear power to sizable
 14 economic risks (IEA, 2011a). It is too early to assess the impact of the Fukushima accident on the fate
 15 of the nuclear industry. According to the IEA, "Post-Fukushima Daiichi, the relative economics of
 16 nuclear power compared with other generating technologies may deteriorate (IEA, 2011a, p. 456). In
 17 contrast, Joskow (2012, p. 1) assesses that the effect will be quite modest at the global level.

18 Due to the cost for the additional equipment needed to capture the CO₂, the specific investment
 19 costs of CCS plants are significantly higher compared to conventional ones (see Figure 7.10). In
 20 addition, due to the efficiency loss,¹³ additional fuel costs must be incurred (IEA, 2010c). As there is
 21 still no commercial large-scale coal-fired CCS power plant in operation today, the estimation of their
 22 projected costs has to be carried on the basis of design studies and few existing pilot projects. The
 23 associated problems are described in (S. Yeh and E.S. Rubin, 2010; Global CCS Institute, 2011; E.S.
 24 Rubin, 2012).

25 System integration costs (cf. 7.6.1), which typically increase with the level of deployment, are
 26 dependent on the mitigation technology and the state of the background energy system. They
 27 comprise (1) balancing costs (originating from the required flexibility to maintain a balance between

¹³ Typical efficiency penalties projected for 2015 are on the order of 8 - 11 % points.

1 supply and demand), (2) adequacy costs (due to the need to ensure operation even at peak times of
2 the residual load), and (3) grid integration costs. (1) Based on assessments carried out for OECD
3 countries, the provision of additional balancing reserves increases system costs by approximately \$1
4 to \$7 USD/MWh for wind energy market shares of up to approximately 30% (IEA, 2010c, 2011c;
5 Wiser et al., 2011; Holttinen et al., 2011). Balancing costs for PV have been reported to be in a
6 similar range (Hoke and Komor, 2012). Balancing costs can be higher in some regions particularly
7 due to institutional constraints. (2) While determining the cost of additional conventional capacity
8 needed to ensure that peak demands are met is contentious (Sims et al., 2011), estimates of this
9 cost for wind power range from \$0 to \$10 USD/MWh (IEA, 2010c, 2011c; Wiser et al., 2011). Because
10 of the coincidence of solar generation with air conditioning loads, solar at low penetration levels can
11 in some cases displace a larger amount of capacity, per unit of energy generated, than other supply
12 options, yielding estimates of infrastructure savings as high as \$23 USD/MWh greater than the
13 savings from base load supply options (Mills et al., 2011). (3) Estimates of the additional cost of
14 transmission infrastructure for wind energy in OECD countries are often in the range of \$0 to \$15
15 USD/MWh depending on the amount of wind energy supply, region, and study assumptions (IEA,
16 2010c, 2011c; Wiser et al., 2011; Holttinen et al., 2011). Infrastructure costs are generally higher for
17 time-variable and location dependent RE, at least when developed as large centralized plants, than
18 for other sources of energy supply (e.g., Sims et al., 2007; Hoogwijk et al., 2007; Delucchi and
19 Jacobson, 2011). If mitigation technologies can be deployed near demand centres within the
20 distribution network, or used to serve isolated autonomous systems (e.g., in less developed
21 countries), such deployments may defer or avoid the need for additional transmission and
22 distribution, potentially reducing infrastructure costs relative to a BAU scenario.¹⁴

23 CCS requires infrastructure for long-term storage of waste products, which includes direct CO₂
24 transport and storage costs, along with costs associated with long-term measurement, monitoring
25 and verification. The related cost are unlikely to exceed \$15/ton-CO₂ for the majority of CCS
26 deployment scenarios (H. Herzog et al., 2005; Howard J. Herzog, 2011; ZEP, 2011b) and some
27 estimates are below \$5/ton-CO₂ (McCoy and Edward S. Rubin, 2008; RT Dahowski et al., 2011).

28 **7.8.3 Economic potentials of mitigation measures**

29 Quantifying the economic potential of major energy supply mitigation options – fuel switching,
30 energy efficiency, renewables, nuclear, CCS – is problematic due to the definition of welfare metrics,
31 broader impacts throughout the energy-economic system, and the background energy system
32 carbon intensity and energy prices (see Chapter 3.10.2 for a general discussion).

33 One approach is to use energy supply cost curves, which summarize energy resource estimates
34 (section 7.4) into a production cost curve on an annual or cumulative basis. Uncertainties associated
35 with energy cost curves include the relationship between confirmed reserves and speculative
36 resources, the impact of unconventional sources of fuels, future technological change and energy
37 market structures, discounting, physical conditions (e.g. wind speeds), scenarios (e.g. land-use trade-
38 offs in energy vs. food production) and the uneven data availability on global energy resources.
39 Illustrative renewable resource cost curves are discussed in section 10.4 and Figure 10.29 of
40 Fishedick et al. (2011).

41 A broader approach to energy supply cost curves are marginal abatement cost (MAC) curves. MAC
42 curves (discussed in chapter 3.10.2) discretely rank mitigation measures according to their (GHG)
43 emission abatement cost (in US\$/tCO₂) for a given amounts of emission reduction (in million tCO₂).

¹⁴ The ability for distributed resources to defer distribution investments depends on the correlation of the generation profile and load, as well as on location specific factors (Mendez et al., 2006; M Thomson and DG Infield, 2007; Hernández et al., 2008; DT-C Wang et al., 2010; Agah and Abyaneh, 2011). At higher penetrations of distributed generation, additional distribution infrastructure may be required (e.g., Cossent et al., 2011).

1 MAC curves have become a standard policy communication tool in assessing cost-effective emissions
2 reductions (Kesicki and Ekins, 2011). There is wide heterogeneity (Chapter 3.10.2) in the method of
3 construction, the use of experts vs. models, and the year/region the MAC is applied to. Recent global
4 MAC curve studies [Nauc er and Enkvist (2009), van Vuuren et al. (2004), IEA (2008), Clapp et al.
5 (2009)] give overall mitigation potentials ranging from 20% - 100% of the baseline for costs up to
6 \$100/tCO₂. MACs are a useful summary mechanism but sophisticated modeling of interactions
7 between mitigation measures and with the wider economy are required. Chapter 6.3.4 presents
8 such cost ranges from a set of IAM models under consistent scenarios.

9 **7.9 Co-benefits, risks and spillovers**

10 Besides economic cost aspects, several other aspects have implications on the final deployment of
11 mitigation technologies. Co-benefits, co-costs, risks and uncertainties associated with alternative
12 mitigation technologies as well as public perception thereof can affect investment decisions of
13 companies and priority setting of governments. Table 7.4 summarises important attributes of
14 greenhouse gas emissions mitigation options discussed in this chapter. The extend of the co-benefits
15 and risks will differ greatly across regions, and depend on local circumstances, implementation
16 practices as well as the scale and pace of the deployment of the different options.

1 **Table 7.4** Overview of main GHG emissions mitigation measures in the energy supply sector and
 2 possible co-benefits and risks for other sustainability objectives

Energy Supply	Economic	Social (incl equity)	Environmental	Other
Nuclear replacing coal power	Affordability (increases the cost of electricity generation) (1) Energy security (import dependency) (2)	Risk due to (unresolved) long-term waste disposal requirement (7) Risk of large-scale accidents (8)	Health and ecosystem benefits due to reduction of air pollution and mining accidents (19)	Proliferation risk (1)
RES (Wind, PV, CSP, hydro, geothermal, biomass) replacing fossil fuels	Affordability (increases in many cases the cost of electricity generation) (3) Energy security (import dependency) (2,4)	Local employment and value added at the place of deployment (4,9) Contribution to (off-grid) energy access and technology transfer to rural areas (4,10) Risk of conflicts about the siting of plants (mainly wind and hydro) (4) Noise (mainly wind) (4,11) Displacement (hydro) (4,12,13) Risk of food security and interference with subsistence farming (biomass) (14,15)	Health and ecosystem benefits due to reduction of most forms of air pollution (excluding biomass) and mining accidents (4) Biomass: water security risk and other ecological impacts, e.g., biodiversity, soil quality etc. (14,20) Wind: impact on wildlife (21), low water requirements (4) PV: low water requirement (4) Hydro: Risk of loss of habitat and other ecological impacts (22,23) CSP & hydro: high water consumption (4,24) Geothermal: water use and pollution (25,26)	Supply from variable RES requires extra measures to match demand (30) Higher material requirements (e.g., supply of rare earths) (32,33)
Fossil CCS replacing coal	Affordability (increases the cost of electricity generation) (5) Energy security (import dependency, resource efficiency) (5) Possibly less controllable power output (but possibly better compared to variable and unpredictable RES) (5)	Preserves fossil industry jobs, infrastructure and investments (5) Risk of conflicts about the siting of storage facilities and transport pipelines (16) Concern about risk of CO ₂ leakage (5) Lock-in effect (5,17)	Environmental risk of CO ₂ leakage (27) Increase of upstream environmental risks due to higher fuel use (28)	
BECCS instead of coal power	<i>See fossil CCS</i>	<i>See fossil CCS. For possible upstream effect of biomass supply, see biomass co-benefits/risks</i>	<i>See fossil CCS. For possible upstream effect of biomass supply, see biomass co-benefits/risks</i>	Innovation risk because feasibility not yet established (34)
Fugitive methane capture and use or treatment	Energy security (potential to use gas in some cases) (6)	Improved occupational safety at coal mines (18)	Health benefits due to reduction of hydrocarbon emissions and hence summer smog (29)	

3 References: (1) von Hippel et al., 2012; (2) Cherp et al., 2012; (3) Bruckner et al., 2011; (4) (J.
 4 Sathaye et al., 2011b); (5) SRCCS; (6) Wilkinson, 2011, Song and Liu, 2012; (7) see Section 7.5.X;
 5 (8) see Section 7.9.3; (9) Turkenburg et al., 2012; (10) (Pachauri et al., 2012); (11) (Lovich and
 6 Ennen, 2013); (12) Bao (2010); (13) (Scudder, 2005); (14) see Bioenergy Annex to Chapter 11; (15)
 7 (Tilman et al., 2009; M Harvey and Pilgrim, 2011); (16) (P. Ashworth et al., 2012; Einsiedel et al.,
 8 2013) ; (17) (Vergragt et al., 2011); (18) (Karacan et al., 2011); (19) (KR Smith and Haigler, 2008; KA
 9 Smith et al., 2012); (20) (D. van Vuuren et al., 2009); (21) (Lovich and Ennen, 2013); (22) (Alho,
 10 2011a); (23) (Dudgeon et al., 2006); (24) (Kerstin Damerau et al., 2011); (25) (Aksoy et al., 2009);
 11 (26) (Vasilis Fthenakis and HC Kim, 2010); (27) (OR Harvey et al., 2012); (28) (J. Koornneef et al.;
 12 Bhawna Singh et al., 2011); (29) (IEA, 2009b); (30) (Sims et al., 2011; Holttinen et al., 2011); (31) ;
 13 (32) (Kleijn and E. van der Voet, 2010); (33) (Graedel, 2011); (34) Rhodes and Keith, 2008; Gough
 14 and Upham, 2010.

7.9.1 Socio-economic effects

Policies for improving energy security tend to focus on the interconnected factors of availability of resources, affordability of energy services, efficiency of energy use, and minimizing energy-related environmental degradation (Kruyt et al., 2009; JC Jansen and Seebregts, 2010; Vivoda, 2010; BK Sovacool and Mukherjee, 2011; J. Sathaye et al., 2011a). In meeting these criteria of energy security, there will be trade-offs between technology options that are effective along one dimension, which may have implications for other aspects of security. Such trade-offs include shifting from coal to natural gas in the power sector intended to reduce greenhouse gas emissions but having the effect of increasing dependence on imported liquefied natural gas (BK Sovacool, 2008).

The challenges to achieve energy security differ for developed and developing countries (Cherp et al., forthcoming). The drive for improved energy services by increasing the supply growth for increasing food security, and improving health, education, and living conditions is an important dimension of energy security in developing countries (Kuik et al., 2011). As a consequence, the degree to which low carbon options may or may not contribute to energy security is dependent on the local resource situation and specific national economic circumstances and social priorities. Whilst renewable energy resources can contribute to diversify the portfolio of supply options (WEC, 2010) and create local employment and value added (Table 7.4), the integration of higher shares of variable renewable energy resources into existing electricity networks places higher demands on system stability (Sims et al., 2011).

There is a correlation between modern energy consumption and economic and social development, both within and across countries. As shown in Figure 7.12, countries with higher Human Development Index (HDI) are generally the largest energy consumers with higher per capita carbon emissions. It is important to note that a higher HDI correlates well with a higher energy use up to 100 GJ per capita, but tends to flatten beyond this point (Steinberger and JT Roberts, 2010). Energy access and affordability are hence important concerns up to that point.

Providing clean, affordable and reliable modern energy services is an important means for decoupling development from carbon emissions, and has entered the policy domain of many developing countries (Brew-Hammond, 2010; Mulugetta and Urban, 2010; Sokona et al., 2012). More than 1.3 billion people worldwide, especially the rural poor in Sub-Saharan Africa and developing Asia, are estimated to lack access to electricity and between 2.7 to over 3 billion people are estimated to lack access to modern fuels for heating and cooking (IEA, 2010a, 2011a) (Figure 7.13). The target of increasing access to modern affordable energy services as part of low carbon strategies has triggered a number of major national programmes (IEA, 2011d; Winkler et al., 2011). With renewables already playing an important role in some of these programmes as well as in smaller local initiatives (ARE, 2011; Gurung et al., 2011; REN21, 2011; Behrens et al., 2012), improvements in energy access do not need to entail significant changes in GHG emissions and cost (IEA, 2011d). Indeed, in many remote and rural areas, small-scale hydro, wind or solar photovoltaic installations are cost-competitive options to increase energy access (Bhuiyan et al., 2000; M Kolhe et al., 2002; Nguyen, 2007; Casillas and D.M. Kammen, 2010; Thiam, 2010).

Box 7.1 Energy systems of LDCs: Opportunities & challenges for low carbon development
[COMMENTS ON TEXT BY TSU TO REVIEWER: Boxes highlighting further LDC-specific issues are included in other chapters of the report (see chapter sections 1.3.1, 2.1, 6.3.6.6, 8.9.3, 9.3.2, 10.3.2, 11.7, 12.6.4, 16.8) and a similar box may be added to the Final Draft of chapters where there is none in the current Second Order Draft. In addition to general comments regarding quality, reviewers are encouraged to comment on the complementarity of individual boxes on LDC issues as well as on their comprehensiveness if considered as a whole.]

One of the critical indicators of progress towards achieving development goals in the Least Developed Countries (LDCs) is the level of access to modern energy services. It is estimated that 79%

1 of the LDC population lack access to electricity, compared to 28% average for in the developing
2 countries (WHO and UNDP, 2009), and only about 71% of people in LDCs rely exclusively on biomass
3 burning for cooking and (Guruswamy, 2011). The dominance of subsistence agriculture in LDCs as
4 the mainstay of livelihoods, combined with high degree of population dispersal, and widespread
5 income poverty have shaped the nature of energy systems in this category of countries (Banuri,
6 2009; Sokona, Y. et al., 2012). To this end, the energy system in the (LDCs) is characterized by a
7 number of distinct features: i) an energy model of production, transformation and consumption in
8 which biomass energy (firewood and charcoal) has an important share in national energy balances;
9 ii) low per capita demand profile; iii) significant proportion of final energy consumption by the
10 household sector for cooking; vi) low level of energy use in the productive sector (Bazilian et al.,
11 2010). Although a number of these features are also shared by energy systems in non-LDC
12 developing countries, the presence of a growing modern sector creates a more fluid energy
13 environment in these countries.

14
15 The GHG emissions from bioenergy in LDCs, particularly from charcoal sourced from open forests or
16 woody areas are, significant – accounting for over 30% of combusted woodfuel in most LDCs (FAO,
17 2011). This trend is likely to continue in view of the fact that biomass will remain an important
18 source of energy before a significant switch to non-biomass energy is achieved. Moreover, the low
19 energy efficiency of transformation processes and the urbanization trends, often accompanied by a
20 transition from firewood to charcoal with increased energy inefficiency is likely to intensify
21 harvesting for wood, contributing further to rises in GHG emissions, along with other localized
22 environmental impacts. Despite its environmental, economic and social importance, biomass energy
23 has received little attention from governments and the international community. According to
24 UNDP, 25 governments in LDCs have set targets to increase access to electricity, but only 8 for
25 modern fuels and just seven for improved stoves (WHO and UNDP, 2009). Therefore, promoting
26 holistic biomass programmes that address the full value chain, from sustainable production of wood-
27 based fuels to their processing, conversion, distribution and marketing and use could help reduce
28 future GHG emissions. There may also be other co-benefits such reduced burden of fuel collection,
29 employment, and improved health conditions of the end-users (Owen et al., 2013).

30 The LDC contribution to climate stabilization requires avoidance of future GHG emissions while
31 meeting unmet (or suppressed) energy demand, which is likely to rise. For example, the rate of
32 growth in emissions in Africa is currently above the world average, and the continent's share of
33 global emissions is likely to increase in the coming decades (Canadell et al., 2009). Opportunities
34 exist for LDCs to scale up modern energy access by embracing cleaner and more efficient energy
35 options, and reducing deforestation as a pathway towards low emissions development, consistent
36 with regional and global sustainability goals.

37 In pursuing low carbon development pathway, LDCs will face challenges. Collier and Venables (2012)
38 argue that while abundant natural endowments in renewable resources in Africa and other LDCs
39 should create opportunities for green energy development, energy generation and usage are
40 economic activities that require the fulfilment of factors such as capital, governance capacity and
41 skills. Taking the example of Africa, Collier and Venables (2012, p. S83) stress that these 'intensity-
42 derived factor scarcities offset the advantages conferred by natural endowments and are often
43 decisive', and so 'will require international action that brings global factor endowments to bear on
44 Africa's natural opportunities' (Collier and AJ Venables, 2012, p. S83)

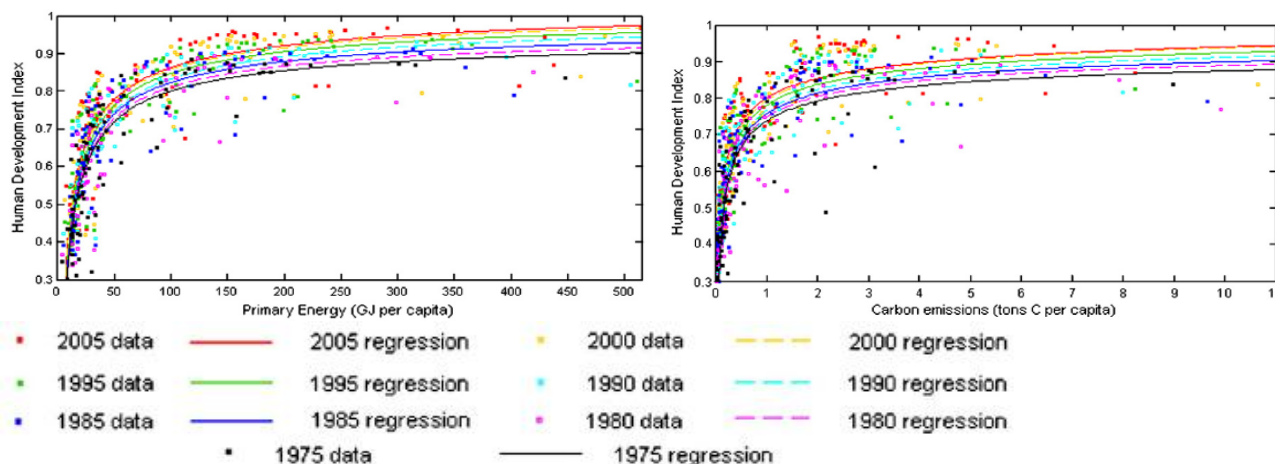
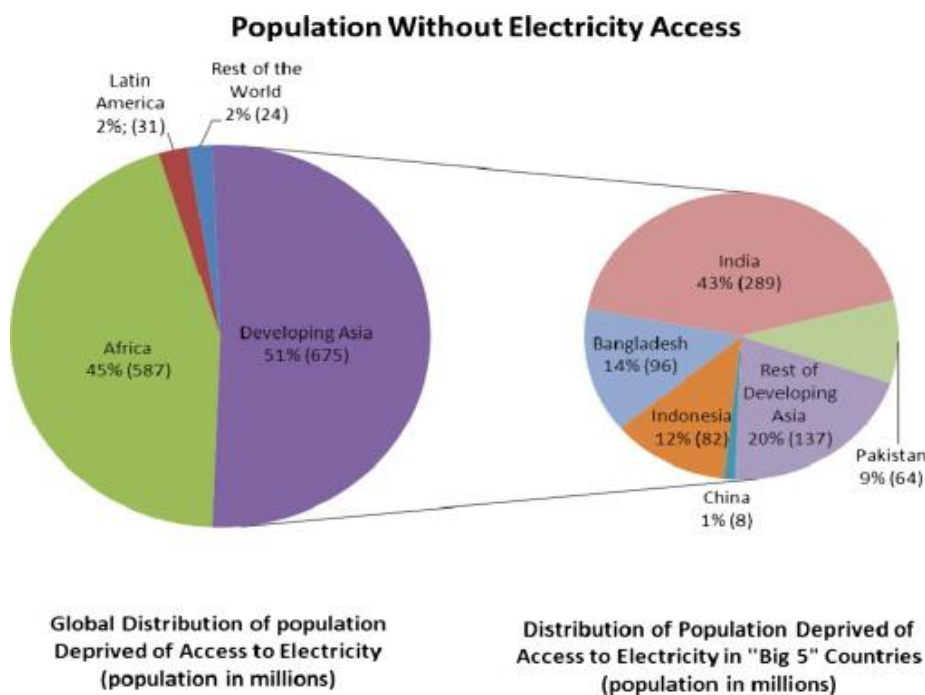
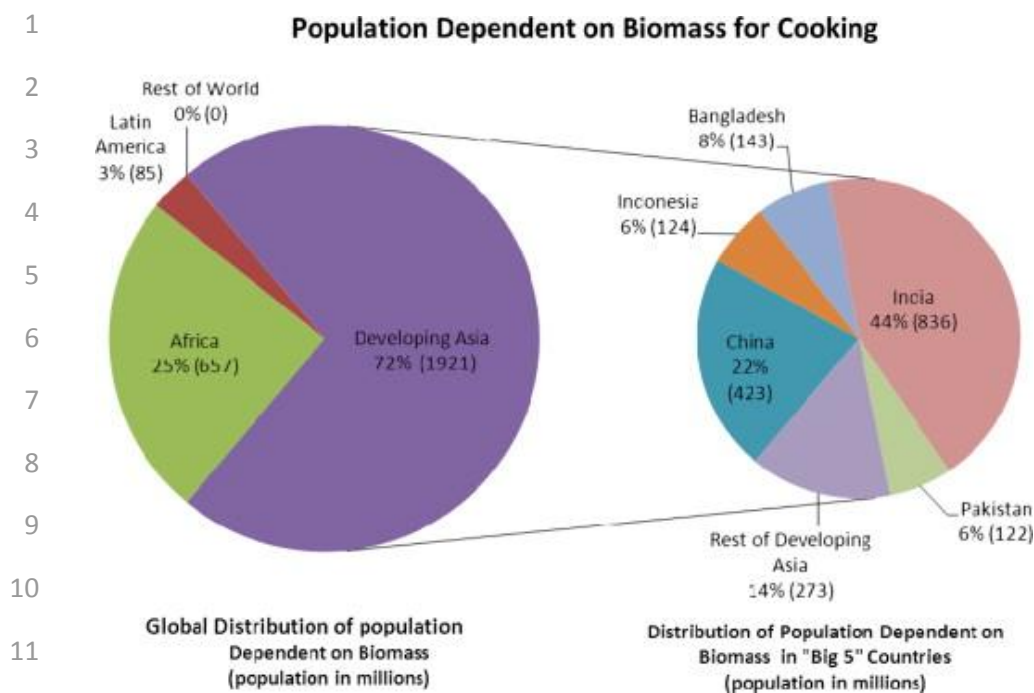


Figure 7.12 Correlation between a) primary energy use per capita and b) carbon emissions per capita and the Human Development Index (Steinberger and JT Roberts, 2010).

The provision of access to clean, efficient, affordable and reliable energy services entails multiple co-benefits (Shrestha and Pradhan, 2010). The creation of employment opportunities can be seen as a co-benefit in the promotion of renewable energy for GHG mitigation (IPCC, 2011a; UNEP, 2011). In many developing countries, such as India, Nepal, Brazil and parts of Africa, renewables have already been shown to stimulate local and economic development (Goldemberg et al. 2008; Cherian 2009; Walter et al. 2011). Positive spill-over effects from technological innovation relate to technology trade and knowledge transfer (see Chapter 13). Health benefits from improved household cooking conditions (Hutton et al., 2007; Wilkinson et al., 2009; A Riahi et al., 2012); reduced hardship associated with fuelwood collection on women and children (Cooke et al., 2008; Oparoacha and Dutta, 2011), educational benefits as a function of rural electrification (Kanagawa and Nakata, 2008), and enhanced support for the productive sector and income generation opportunities (Bazilian et al., 2012) are some of the important co-benefits of some mitigation options that would enhance the HDI and support economic development.



a)



13 b)

14 **Figure 7.13** Population distribution a) without electricity and b) dependent on biomass for cooking (global and "Big 5" countries) (IEA, 2011a).

15 7.9.2 Environmental and health effects

16 Energy supply options differ with regard to their overall environmental and health impacts, not only
 17 their GHG emissions (Table 7.4). Renewable energies are often seen as environmentally benign by
 18 nature: while the use of fossil and nuclear technologies depletes natural capital stocks, renewable
 19 energies are 'sustainable' as long as their rate of use does not exceed their regeneration rate.
 20 However, no technology – particularly in large scale application - comes without environmental
 21 impacts. To evaluate the relative burden of energy systems within the environment, full energy
 22 supply chains have to be considered on a life-cycle basis, including all system components, and
 23 across all impact categories.

24 To avoid creating new problems, assessments of mitigation technologies need to address a wide
 25 range of issues, for example, land and water use, as well as air, water and soil pollution. Some of
 26 these impacts tend to be site specific, information is scarce and often difficult to generalise. The
 27 attribution of actual impacts to specific causes results in methodological challenges. Trade-offs
 28 among different types of impacts, affecting different species and at different times, become
 29 apparent in assessments (J. Sathaye et al., 2011a). Also, the analysis has to go beyond marginal
 30 changes in the existing system to address alternative futures. In the following paragraphs we will
 31 briefly discuss environmental implications of different low carbon technologies.

32 Combustion-related emissions cause substantial human and ecological impacts: particulate matter
 33 formed from products of incomplete combustion, sulphur and nitrogen oxides are an important
 34 cause of respiratory damages, causing on the order of 2.5 million premature deaths for outdoor air
 35 pollution (Pope et al., 2009; GEA Chapter 4). Sulphur and nitrogen oxides are involved in the
 36 acidification of fresh water and soils; Nitrogen oxides in the eutrophication of water bodies, both
 37 threatening biodiversity, and the formation of photochemical oxidants (summer smog, ozone) (Edgar
 38 G. Hertwich et al., 2010). Coal is an important source of mercury (IEA, 2011a) and other toxic metals
 39 (EG Pacyna et al., 2007). About half of the impact categories commonly traced in life cycle
 40 assessment are well correlated with fossil fuel use (MAJ Huijbregts et al., 2010). Reducing fossil fuel
 41 combustion, especially coal combustion, can reduce many forms of pollution and may thus yield co-

1 benefits for health and ecosystems (Aunan et al., 2004; KR Smith and Haigler, 2008; Creuzig and He,
2 2009; Shrestha and Pradhan, 2010; Markandya et al., 2012).

3 Ecological and health impacts of renewable energy have been comprehensively assessed in SRREN,
4 which also provides a review of life cycle assessments of nuclear and fossil-based power generation
5 (J. Sathaye et al., 2011a). Renewable energy sources depend on large areas to harvest energy, so
6 these technologies have a range of ecological impacts related to habitat change which - depending
7 on site characteristics and the implementation of the technology – is often higher than those of
8 fossil fuel based systems (J. Sathaye et al., 2011a). For wind power plants, collisions with raptors and
9 wake-induced damage to bats, as well as site-disturbance during construction, cause ecological
10 concerns (Garvin et al., 2011; Grodsky et al., 2011; Dahl et al., 2012). Adjustments in the location,
11 design and operation of facilities can mitigate some of these damages (Arnett et al., 2011; M de
12 Lucas et al., 2012). For hydropower plants, the large-scale modification of river flow regimes affects
13 especially migratory species (Alho, 2011b; Ziv et al., 2012). Geothermal energy (Bayer et al., 2013)
14 and concentrating solar power (K. Damerau et al., 2011) have high water requirements and cause
15 potential concerns about water pollution, depending on design and technological choices.

16 Hydropower, wind power, solar power, and nuclear power, in particular, perform favourable
17 compared to fossil fuels on pollution-related indicators. These systems have higher material
18 requirements per unit electricity produced than fossil based system; metals and cement production
19 cause various air pollutants. On a life cycle basis, however, modern renewable energy technologies
20 generally cause less pollution-related impacts than fossil-based systems.

21 While reducing atmospheric emissions from energy generation, CCS will increase environmental
22 burdens associated with the fuel supply chains due to the energy, water, chemicals, and additional
23 equipment required to capture and store CO₂, thereby increasing the pressures on human health
24 and ecosystems through chemical mechanisms by 0- 60% compared to the best available fossil fuel
25 power plants (Singh, et al., 2011). However, these impacts are evaluated to be smaller than the
26 ecological and human health impacts avoided through reduced climate change (B. Singh et al.,
27 2012). Uncertainties and risks associated with long-term storage also have to be considered (Chapter
28 7.9.3; Ketzer et al., 2011; Koorneef et al., 2011). For an overview of mitigation options and their
29 unresolved challenges, see section 7.5.

30 An issue is the vulnerability of thermal generation to cooling water availability and temperature, in
31 particular for large centralised structures with high cooling loads (Bates et al., 2008; Dai, 2011).
32 Reduced water availability or substantial temperature increases of water bodies will lower cooling
33 system efficiency, and may ultimately result in thermal power plants running at lower capacities or
34 shutting down completely, as experienced during the 2003 heat wave in France (Poumadère et al.,
35 2005). Water availability is also an issue for solar-thermal electricity generation, which is often
36 located in hot, dry climates (J.J. Burkhardt et al., 2011; K. Damerau et al., 2011). Air cooling systems
37 reduce water use substantially but decrease efficiency and increase costs.

38 While any low carbon energy system should be subject to scrutiny to assure environmental integrity,
39 the outcome must be compared against the performance of the current energy system as a baseline.
40 In this context it should be noted that the environmental performance of fossil technologies is
41 expected to decline with the increasing use of unconventional resources with their associated
42 adverse environmental impacts of extraction (Jordaan et al., 2009; S. Yeh et al., 2010).

43 **7.9.3 Technical risks**

44 This section updates the risk assessment presented in chapter 9 of the IPCC SRREN report (IPCC,
45 2011a). Each technology carries specific operational risks including accidents. The comparative
46 assessment of accident risks associated with current and future energy systems is thus a pivotal
47 aspect in a comprehensive evaluation of energy and sustainability. Accidental events can be
48 triggered by natural hazards (e.g., Steinberg et al., 2008; Kaiser et al., 2009; Cozzani et al., 2010),

1 technological failures (e.g., Hirschberg et al., 2004; Burgherr et al., 2008), purposefully malicious
2 action (e.g., Giroux, 2008), and human errors (e.g., Meshakti, 2007; Ale et al., 2008). In the event of
3 accidents, fatality and injury may occur among workers and residents. Evacuation and resettlements
4 of residents also may take place. With a coal chain, mining accidents are the major component of
5 the accident related external costs. The numbers presented here address only severe accidents with
6 more than 5 fatalities as recorded in the Energy-Related Severe Accident Database (ENSAD)
7 database (Burgherr et al., 2011). Over 33,000 fatalities with severe coal-related accidents have been
8 reported until 2008, 25000 in China.

9 With the oil and natural gas chains, fatalities related to severe accidents at the transport and
10 distribution stage are the major component of the accident related external costs. Over 22,000
11 fatalities in the severe accidents for the oil chain, 4000 for LPG and 2,800 for the natural gas chain
12 are reported (Burgherr et al., 2011).

13 For hydropower, a single event, the 1975 Banqiao/Shimantan dam failure in China, accounted for
14 26,000 fatalities. Total fatalities from hydro chain amount to nearly 30,000, but only 14 were
15 recorded in OECD countries.

16 Severe nuclear accidents have occurred at Three Mile Island (1979), Chernobyl (1986), and
17 Fukushima-Daiichi (2011). For Three Mile Island no fatality or injuries are reported. For Chernobyl,
18 31 immediate fatalities and injury of 370 persons occurred. Chernobyl resulted in high emissions of
19 I131 which has caused measureable increases of thyroid cancer in the surrounding areas, with the
20 total incidence estimated to 1000 cases so far and another 15000 cases until 2065, mostly non-fatal.
21 Epidemiological evidence for other cancer effects does not exist, and risk estimates depend on the
22 assumption of a linear no-threshold dose-response relationship, which is controversial (Tubiana et
23 al., 2009). 14,000 to 130,000 cancer cases may potentially result (Cardis et al., 2006), and potential
24 fatalities have been estimated 9,000 to 33,000 (Hirschberg et al., 1998).

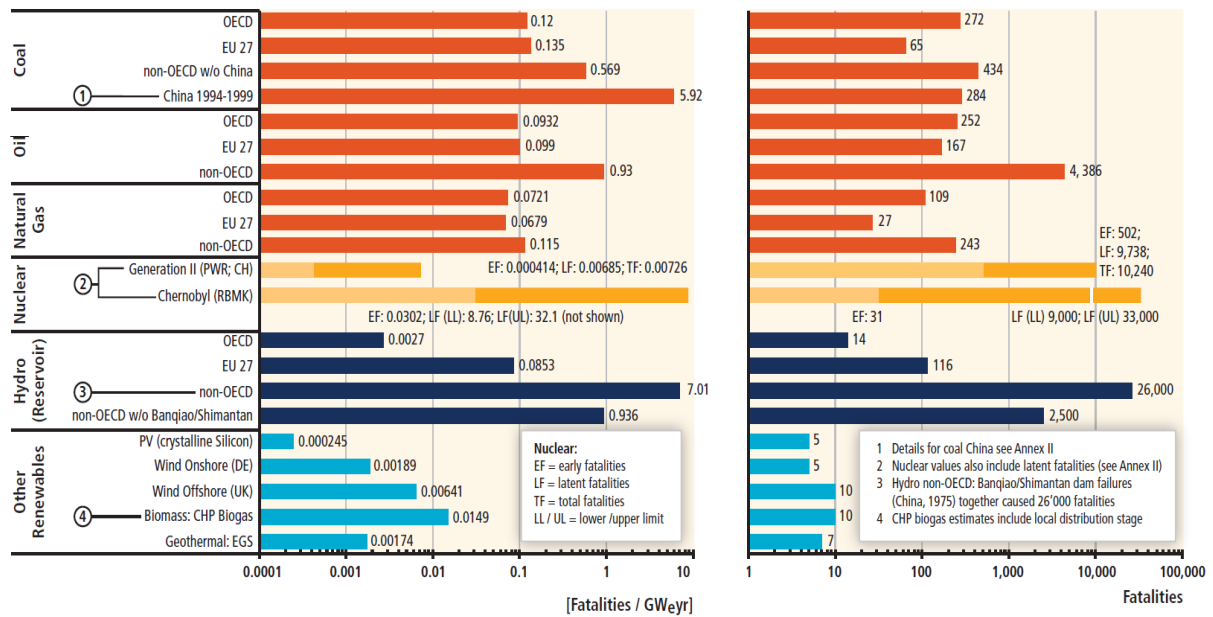
25 The Fukushima-Daiichi accident resulted in much lower radiation exposure. 30 workers received
26 radiation exposure above 100 mSv, and population exposure has been low (Boice, 2012). Following
27 the linear, no-threshold assumption, 130 (15-1100) cancer-related mortalities and 180 (24-1800)
28 cancer-related morbidities have been estimated (Ten Hoeve and M. Z. Jacobson, 2012).

29 Figure 7.14 shows risk assessment results for a broad range of currently operating technologies. For
30 fossil energy chains and hydropower, OECD and EU 27 countries generally show lower fatality rates
31 and maximum consequences than non-OECD countries. Among fossil chains, natural gas performs
32 best with respect to both indicators. The fatality rate for coal in China (1994 to 1999) is distinctly
33 higher than for the other non-OECD countries (Hirschberg et al., 2003; Burgherr and Hirschberg,
34 2007), however, data for 2000 to 2009 suggest that China is slowly approaching the level of other
35 non-OECD countries (see Annex II of IPCC SRREN (2011a)). Among large centralized technologies,
36 modern nuclear and OECD hydropower plants show the lowest fatality rates, but at the same time
37 the consequences of extreme accidents can be very large.

38 Design improvements for nuclear power since Chernobyl resulted in so-called Generation III+ designs
39 with simplified and standardized instrumentation, strengthened containments and some contain
40 "passive" safety systems based on laws of nature that operate automatically even if electrical power
41 to the control system and pumps is lost and make emergency cooling independent of the availability
42 of power for days. Nuclear power plants designs incorporate a 'defence-in-depth' approach, with
43 multiple safety systems both physical barriers with various layers and institutional controls,
44 redundancy and diversification - all targeted at minimizing the probability of accidents, and avoiding
45 major human consequences from radiation when they occur (NEA, 2008).

46 Non hydro renewable energy technologies exhibit distinctly lower fatality rates than fossil chains,
47 and are fully comparable to hydro and nuclear power in highly developed countries. Concerning

- 1 maximum consequences, those renewable sources clearly outperform all other technologies
- 2 because their decentralized nature strongly limits their catastrophic impacts.



3
 4 **Figure 7.14** Comparison of fatality rates and maximum consequences of severe accidents of currently
 5 operating large centralized and decentralized energy technologies. Fossil and hydropower is based
 6 on the ENSAD database (period 1970 to 2008); for nuclear PSA is applied; and for other renewable
 7 sources a combination of available data, literature survey and expert judgment is used. See Annex II
 8 for methodological details. Note: RBMK = reaktor bolshoy moshchnosty kanalny, a boiling water-
 9 cooled graphite moderated pressure tube type reactor; PWR = pressurized-water reactor; CHP =
 10 combined heat and power; EGS = Enhanced Geothermal Systems. Source: IPCC SRREN (2011a)

11 As indicated by the IPCC SRREN report, accidents can also result in the contamination of large land
 12 and water areas. Accidental land contamination due to the release of radioactive isotopes however,
 13 is only relevant for nuclear technologies. Regarding accidental releases of crude oil and its refined
 14 products into the maritime environment, substantial improvements have been achieved since the
 15 1970s due to technical measures, but also to international conventions, national legislations and
 16 increased financial liabilities (see eg IPCC SRREN, (2011a) or Kontovas et al., (2010)).

17 Still, accidental spills from the extraction and production of petroleum fuel are common and can
 18 affect both saline and freshwater resources (Jernelöv, 2010; Rogowska and Namiesnik, 2010).
 19 Furthermore, increased extraction of deep offshore resources (e.g., Gulf of Mexico, Brazil) as well as
 20 in extreme environments (e.g., the Arctic) provides an additional threat of accidents with potentially
 21 high environmental and economic impacts.

22 Spills of chemicals can also occur via hydraulic fracturing during shale natural gas and geothermal
 23 operations, which can potentially result in local water contamination (Aksoy et al., 2009; Kargbo et
 24 al., 2010). Additional research is needed in this area to better account for a variety of risk aspects
 25 that are currently not amenable to full quantification due to limited data and experience or since
 26 they cannot be fully covered by traditional risk indicators focusing mainly on immediate
 27 consequences. This is specially the case for CCS storage issues (cf. section 7.5.5)

7.9.4 Public perception¹⁵

Although public concerns are often directed at higher-GHG-emitting energy sources, concerns also exist for lower-emitting sources, and opposition can impede their deployment. Although RE sources often receive relatively wide public support, public concerns do exist, which, because of the diversity of RE sources and applications, vary by technology (J. Sathaye et al., 2011a). For bioenergy, for example, concerns focus on direct and indirect land use and related GHG emissions, deforestation, and possible competition with food supplies (e.g., Chum et al., 2011; and Bioenergy Annex of chapter 11). For hydropower, concerns include the possibility of the displacement of human populations, negative environmental impacts, and altered recreational opportunities (e.g., A Kumar et al., 2011). For wind energy, concerns primarily relate to visibility and landscape implications as well as potential nuisance effects, such as noise (e.g., Wiser et al., 2011). For solar energy, land area requirements can be a concern for large, utility-scale plants (e.g., Arvizu et al., 2011). For ocean energy, sea area requirements are a concern (e.g., Lewis et al., 2011). Concerns for geothermal energy include the possibility of induced local seismicity and impacts on natural - especially recreational - areas (e.g., Goldstein et al., 2011).

For nuclear energy, concerns often focus on health and safety (e.g., accidents, disposal of wastes, decommissioning) and proliferation (e.g., terrorism, civil unrest); further, perceptions are dependent on how nuclear is framed relative to other sources of energy supply (e.g., Bickerstaff et al., 2008; Sjoberg and Drottz-Sjoberg, 2009; Corner et al., 2011; Ahearne, 2011). Among CCS technologies, early¹⁶ concerns include the ecological impacts associated with different storage media, the potential for accidental release, and related storage effectiveness of stored CO₂, and that CCS technologies do not avoid the non-GHG social and environmental impacts of fossil energy sources (IPCC, 2005; e.g., E Miller et al., 2007; de Best-Waldhober et al., 2009; Shackley et al., 2009; Wong-Parodi and Ray, 2009; Wallquist et al., 2009, 2010; DM Reiner and WJ Nuttall, 2011). For natural gas, the recent increase in the use of unconventional extraction methods, such as hydrological fracturing, has created concerns about potential risks to local water quality and public health (e.g., US EPA, 2011; IEA, 2012i).

Though impacts, and related public concerns, cannot be entirely eliminated, assessing, minimizing and mitigating impacts and concerns are elements of many jurisdictions' planning, siting, and permitting processes. Technical mitigation options show promise, as do procedural techniques, such as: ensuring the availability of accurate and unbiased information about the technology, its impacts and benefits; aligning the expectations and interests of different stakeholders; adjusting to the local societal context; adopting benefit sharing mechanisms; obtaining explicit support at local and national levels prior to development; building collaborative networks; and developing mechanisms for articulating conflict and engaging in negotiation (e.g., Peta Ashworth et al., 2010; Fleishman et al., 2010; Mitchell et al., 2011; Terwel et al., 2011).

FAQ 7.3 Are there any additional benefits and/or adverse side effects associated with mitigation in the energy supply sector?

Co-benefits can often be found from the use of mitigation technologies in the energy supply sector and although they are not unique to these technologies, examples include: reduced air pollution, lower energy production related fatality rates, local employment opportunities, better energy security, improved energy access and reduced vulnerability to price volatility. At the same time

¹⁵ Other portions of this chapter and AR5 contain discussions of actual ecological and environmental impacts of various energy sources. Although not addressed here, energy transmission infrastructure can also be the focus of public concern. See also Chapters 2, 6, and 10, which cover issues of public acceptance through complementary lenses.

¹⁶ Knowledge about the social acceptability of CCS is limited due to the early state of the technologies' deployment (De Best-Waldhober et al., 2009; Malone et al., 2010; Ter Mors et al., 2010; Corry and D Reiner, 2011).

1 however, some low carbon technologies can have substantial negative impacts; such as those
2 related to health and ecological aspects as well as operational and proliferation risks. Examples
3 include habitat change and effects on wildlife in the case of some large scale renewable energy
4 projects and proliferation risk through poor handling and storage of nuclear materials. Many of
5 these impacts can be mitigated to some extent through the appropriate selection, design, siting and
6 operation of the respective technology.

7 **7.10 Barriers and opportunities (technological, physical, financial,** 8 **institutional, cultural, legal)**

9 **7.10.1 Technical aspects**

10 A number of bottom-up and top-down studies have investigated the principal feasibility and
11 mitigation costs that are associated with ambitious climate protections strategies, e.g., those that
12 are consistent with a stabilization of global mean temperature change at a level below 2°C compared
13 to the pre-industrial state (IEA, 2010b; c; Chapter 6; IPCC, 2011a; Chapter 10 and references therein;
14 Rogner et al., 2012). From a global perspective, the large number of different technologies that are
15 available to mitigate climate change facilitates the achievement of the aforementioned climate
16 protection goals (see section 7.5). As many different combinations of the mitigation technologies are
17 feasible, least cost portfolios can be determined that select those options which interact in the best
18 possible way (see section 7.11). On a local scale and/or concerning specific technologies, however,
19 various physical and technological barriers might constrain their mitigation potential. These limits
20 are discussed in Section 7.5., 7.6 and 7.9.

21 **7.10.2 Financial and investment barriers and opportunities**

22 In the New Policies Scenario of IEA (2012b) (correspond to a long-term average global temperature
23 increase of 3.6 °C), a cumulative investment of \$(2011) 37 trillion is needed in the world's energy
24 supply system over 2012-2035 which is 1.5% of world GDP. This implies annual average investment
25 of \$1.6 trillion. The shares of this investment in power generation, oil, gas, coal and biofuels are 45%,
26 27%, 23%, 3% and 1%, respectively.

27 The shares of the investment in fossil fuels, nuclear, hydro, renewables excluding hydro, and the
28 total of transmission and distribution in power generation are 16%, 6%, 9%, 27% and 43%,
29 respectively. The investment in renewables excluding hydro over 2012-2035 is about \$4.4 trillion
30 which is about \$200 billion per year.

31 The total investment in renewables excluding hydro in 2012 was \$269 billion, which was five times
32 the level in 2004. Out of this \$143 billion was for solar and \$78 billion for wind power. It was down
33 11% from a record \$302 billion in 2011 after the governments in industrial nations slashed subsidies
34 for renewables due to the debt crises in the U.S. and Europe and due to a 24 per cent decline in solar
35 panel prices in 2012 (Bloomberg, 2013).

36 Additional investments required in the energy system are estimated to be \$190 billion to \$800 billion
37 per year in order to limit the temperature increase below 2°C (about 0.27% to 1.14% of current
38 world GDP). The developing countries, witnessing greater increase in energy demands, require more
39 investments than the developed countries (GEA, 2012, chap. 17; IEA, 2012b; h; M. Kainuma et al.,
40 2013).

41 Investment needs in energy supply sector increase under low GHG scenarios. However, this should
42 be set in the context of the total value of the world's financial stock, which (including global stock
43 market capitalization) stood at more than \$210 trillion at the end of 2010 (Roxburgh et al., 2011).
44 Moreover, the investment needs described above would be offset, to a degree, by the lower
45 operating costs of many low-GHG energy supply sources.

1 Though only a fraction of the available private-sector capital stock would be needed to cover the
2 costs of low-GHG energy supply even in aggressive GHG reduction scenarios, private capital will not
3 be mobilized automatically for such purposes. For this reason, various measures – such as climate
4 investment funds, carbon pricing, feed-in tariffs, carbon offset markets, and private–public initiatives
5 aimed at lowering barriers for investors – are currently being implemented (United Nations, 2010;
6 World Bank, 2011b). Uncertainty in policies could be a barrier to investment in projects which entail
7 long payback periods.

8 Investment in LDCs may be a particular challenge given their less-developed capital markets.
9 Multilateral development banks and institutions for bilateral developmental cooperation will have
10 an important role towards increasing levels of confidence for private investors. Innovative insurance
11 schemes to address regulatory and policy barriers could encourage participation of more diverse
12 types of institutional investors (S Patel, 2011). Building capacity in local governments in developing
13 countries for designing and implementing appropriate policies and regulations, including those for
14 efficient and transparent procurement for investment in the infrastructure, is also important (World
15 Economic Forum, 2011; Sudo, 2013).

16 Rural areas are characterized by a very low population density and very low and often irregular
17 income mainly from agriculture. The vast majority of rural population cannot afford to pay for the
18 initial investment to access low carbon energy technologies despite the sharp decrease of PV prices
19 during this first decade (IPCC, 2011b). Micro finance mechanisms (grants, concessional loans)
20 adapted to the pattern of rural activities (for instance, instalments correlated with income from
21 agriculture) are necessary to lift rural populations out of the poverty energy trap and increase the
22 deployment of low carbon energy technologies.

23 **7.10.3 Cultural, institutional, and legal barriers and opportunities**

24 Managing the transition from fossil fuels to energy systems with a large penetration of low carbon
25 technologies, particularly RES and improved energy efficiency will pose a series of challenges and
26 opportunities particularly in the case of poor countries. Indeed, attitudes towards RE in addition to
27 rationality are driven by emotions and psychological issues. To be successful, RE deployment and
28 information and awareness efforts and strategies need to take this explicitly into account (J. Sathaye
29 et al., 2011a). Depending on the status of the regions and the economies, barriers and opportunities
30 may differ dramatically. A study finds that the apparent disconnect between how electricity is made
31 and how it is socially perceived perpetuates public apathy and misinformation. As a result, wind
32 farms and solar panels (along with other renewable power systems) are often opposed not because
33 they are a poor alternative to fossil fuels, but because people simply do not comprehend why such
34 technologies may be needed (Benjamin Sovacool, 2009).

35 A huge barrier in the case of poor developing countries is the cultural economic and social gap
36 between rural and urban areas (Khennas, 2012). For instance cooking fuels particularly firewood is
37 widely used in rural areas because it is a suitable fuel for these communities in addition to its access
38 without payment apart from the time devoted to its collection. Indeed values such as time have
39 different perceptions and opportunity costs depending on the social and geographical context.
40 Furthermore legal barriers are often hindering the penetration of modern energy services and
41 distorting the economics of energy systems. For instance, informal settlements in poor peripheral
42 urban areas mean legal barriers to get access to electricity. Land tenancy issues
43 and illegal settlements are major constraints to energy access which are often overcome by illegal
44 power connections with an impact on the safety of the end users and economic loss for the utility
45 due to meter tampering, and vandalism. In addition, in many slums there is a culture of non-
46 payment of the bills (UN Habitat and GENUS, 2009). Orthodox electrification approaches are
47 inefficient in the context of urban slums. Adopting a holistic approach encompassing cultural,
48 institutional and legal issues in the formulation and implementation and implementation of energy
49 policies and strategies is increasingly perceived particularly in sub-Saharan Africa as essential to

1 addressing access to modern energy services. In South Africa, Eskom, the large utility in Africa,
2 implemented a holistic Energy Losses Management Program (UN Habitat and GENUS, 2009), with
3 strong community involvement to deal with the problem of energy loss management, theft and
4 vandalism. As a result prepayment was successfully implemented as it gives the poor customers a
5 daily visibility of consumption and a different culture and understanding of access to modern energy
6 services.

7 **7.10.4 Human capital capacity building**

8 Lack of human capital is widely recognized as one of the barriers to development, acquisition,
9 deployment, and diffusion of technologies required for meeting the energy-related CO₂ emissions
10 reduction targets. Human capacity is critical in providing a sustainable enabling environment for
11 technology transfer in both the host and recipient countries (Barker et al., 2007; Halsnaes et al.,
12 2007). Human workforce development has thus been identified as an important near-term priority
13 (IEA, 2010b).

14 Skilled workforce is needed, in particular, in the areas of renewable energy and decentralized energy
15 systems, which form an important part of “green jobs” (Strietska-Illina et al., 2011). The required skill
16 set differs in detail for different technologies and local context, and people require specific training
17 (W. Moomaw et al., 2011). Developing the skills to install, operate and maintain the renewable
18 energy equipment is exceedingly important for a successful renewable energy project, particularly in
19 developing countries (Martinot, 1998; Wilkins, 2002; UNEP, 2011).

20 Renewable energy has a high potential for direct employment generation, including R&D,
21 engineering, consultancy, auditing, quality control, and installation and maintenance. Although
22 there are some reports indicating that large scale renewable energy deployment could have
23 offsetting effects on the conventional energy sector and the overall economy, resulting in net job
24 losses (Hillebrand et al., 2006; Frondel et al., 2010), several studies report net positive employment
25 effects (Lehra et al., 2008; del Rio and Burguillo, 2009). In developing economies, particularly in a
26 rural setting, energy access through RE deployment can generate significant employment
27 (Openshaw, 2010; IRENA, 2012), and shortages of teachers and trainers in subjects related to the
28 fast-growing renewable energy sector have been reported (Strietska-Illina et al., 2011).

29 In addition to renewable energy, human capital will also be required on other low-carbon energy
30 technologies, particularly CCS and nuclear (Creutzig and D.M. Kammen, 2011). CCS and nuclear
31 power, also could generate more jobs than the fossil fuel sector per unit of energy delivered (M Wei
32 et al., 2010). Moreover, apart from technology-oriented skills, capacity for decision-support and
33 policymaking in the design and enactment stages is also essential, particularly on assessing and
34 choosing technology and policy options, and designing holistic policies that effectively integrate
35 renewable energy with other low-carbon options, other policy goals, and across different but
36 interconnected sectors (e.g. agriculture and water) (Mitchell et al., 2011; Jagger et al., 2013).

37 To avoid future skill shortages, countries will need to formulate human capital development
38 strategies based on well-informed policy decisions, and adequate information on labour market and
39 skill needs in the context of low carbon transition and green jobs (Strietska-Illina et al., 2011; Jagger
40 et al., 2013).

41 **7.10.5 Inertia in energy systems physical capital stock turnover**

42 The long life of capital stock in energy supply systems (discussed in section 5.9.3) gives the possibility
43 of path dependant carbon lock-in (Unruh, 2002). Of the 1549 GW investments (from 2000-2010) in
44 the global electricity sector (Davis et al., 2010; EIA, 2011b), 516 GW (33.3%) were coal, 482 GW
45 (31.1%) were natural gas, and 47 GW (3.0%) were oil. 34 GW (2.2%) were nuclear investments.
46 Combined renewable source power plants were 317 GW (20.5%), although this investment share
47 accelerated towards the end of the decade (153 GW (9.9%) were listed as dual-fuel/unclassified).

1 Therefore high carbon energy capital stock is currently being heavily invested in and this – combined
2 with earlier fossil plant capacity – will be still in place for decades to come.

3 Long-living fossil energy system investments represent an *effective* (high carbon) lock-in. Typical
4 lifetime of central fossil fuelled power plants are between 30 and 40 years; those of electricity and
5 gas infrastructures between 25-50 years (Philibert and Pershing, 2002).

6 Although such capital stock is not an irreversible investment, premature retirement (or retrofitting
7 with CCS if feasible) is expensive. Furthermore, removal of existing fossil plant must overcome
8 inertia from existing providers, and consider wider physical, financial, human capital and institutional
9 barriers.

10 Explicit analysis of path dependency from existing energy fossil technologies (450ppm scenario, IEA,
11 2011a) illustrates that if current trends continue, by 2015 at least 90% of the available “carbon
12 budget” will be allocated to existing energy and industrial infrastructure, and in a small number of
13 subsequent years there will be no room for manoeuvre at all (IEA, 2011a, Figure 6.12).

14 Effective lock-in from long-lived energy technologies is particularly relevant for future investments
15 by developing economies – that are projected to account for over 90% of the increase in primary
16 energy demand by 2035 (IEA, 2011a). The relative lack of existing energy capital in many developing
17 countries bolsters the potential opportunities to develop a low carbon energy system, and hence
18 reduce the effective carbon lock-in from broader energy infrastructures (e.g., electricity lines, road
19 transport) (Guivarch and Hallegatte, 2011), or the very long lived capital stock embodied in buildings
20 and urban patterns (Jaccard and Rivers, 2007).

21 **FAQ 7.4** What barriers need to be overcome in the energy supply sector to enable a transformation to
22 low GHG emissions?

23 The combined global technical potential of low carbon technologies is sufficient to enable the deep
24 cuts in GHG emissions necessary to achieve the global mean temperature change of less than 2°C
25 established by the Cancun Agreement.

26 Despite this, financial barriers as well as integration issues act to constrain the scale and speed of
27 their implementation. Many RE technologies are still not competitive with market energy prices.
28 Further direct or indirect financial support is required to increase their market share.

29 The same is and will be true for CCS plants because of the additional equipment they require and
30 their decreased efficiency.

31 For nuclear power, the assessment of their economics post Fukushima is mixed. Beyond financial
32 and technical ones, additional barriers exist in the field of technology transfer, capacity building and
33 in some cases public perception.

34 For least developed countries, deep penetration of low carbon technologies will require financial
35 support coupled to sustainable technology transfer. The biggest barrier, however, is the lack of a
36 coherent global climate policy that is committed to the deep emission reductions needed to obey
37 the Cancun Agreement. Central elements of such a policy would be a global carbon pricing scheme
38 supplemented by technology support and regulation where necessary in order to overcome market
39 failures.

40 **7.11 Sectoral implication of transformation pathways and sustainable** 41 **development**

42 This section reviews long-term integrated assessment scenarios and transformation pathways with
43 regard to their implication for the global energy system. Focus is given to energy-related CO₂

1 emissions and the required changes to the energy system needed to achieve emissions reductions
2 compatible with a range of long-term climate targets.¹⁷

3 The assessment builds upon more than 800 greenhouse gas emissions scenarios, which were
4 collated by Chapter 6 in the AR5 scenario database.^{18,19} The scenarios were grouped into baseline or
5 reference scenarios and GHG mitigation scenarios, which in turn are further grouped by levels of
6 ambition to reduce GHG emissions. The most stringent mitigation scenarios (category 1) correspond
7 to a long-term total radiative forcing targets of 2.3 to 2.9 W/m² (425 to 475 ppm CO₂e), which is
8 broadly compatible with stated objective of the Cancun Agreement to limit global average
9 temperature change to below 2°C. As described in more detail in Chapter 6, category 2 scenarios
10 correspond to stabilization of total radiative forcing between 2.9-3.4 W/ m², category 3: 3.4-3.9 W/
11 m², category 4: 3.9-5.1 W/ m², and category 5: 5.1-6.8 W/ m². Scenarios in the highest category (6)
12 correspond to modest mitigation efforts leading to radiative forcing levels greater than 6.8 W/m²
13 (1000 ppm CO₂e) with temperature outcomes of approximately 4°C (See Chapter 6 for details).

14 7.11.1 Energy-related greenhouse gas emissions

15 In absence of climate change mitigation policies, energy-related CO₂ emissions are expected to
16 continue to increase from current levels with fossil fuel and industrial emissions reaching 55-70
17 GtCO₂ by 2050 (25th-75th percentile of the scenarios in the AR5 database, see Figure 7.15)²⁰ This
18 corresponds to an increase of between 80 and 130 per cent compared to emissions of about 30
19 GtCO₂ in the year 2010. By the end of the 21st century emissions could grow further, the 75th
20 percentile of scenarios reaching 90 GtCO₂.^{21,22}

21 The stabilization of GHG concentrations requires fundamental change in the global energy system
22 relative to a business as usual pathway.²³ As discussed in Section 7.11.4, unlike traditional pollutants,
23 CO₂ concentrations can only be stabilized if global emissions peak and in the long term, decline
24 toward zero. The lower the concentration at which CO₂ is to be stabilized, the sooner and lower is
25 the peak. For example, in scenarios compatible with a long-term target of below 2.9 W/m² (475
26 ppm CO₂e, category 1) energy-related emissions peak between 2020 and 2030, and decline to about
27 10-15 GtCO₂ by 2050 (Figure 7.15). This corresponds to emissions reductions by 2050 of 50-70%
28 compared to the year 2010, and 75-90% compared to the business as usual (25th-75th percentile).

¹⁷ Other non-CO₂ greenhouse gases (eg, CH₄ and N₂O) are primarily emitted by other sectors than energy supply and transformation. Their share is thus relatively small in the energy supply and transformation sectors.

¹⁸ AR5 database: <https://secure.iiasa.ac.at/web-apps/ene/AR5DB>

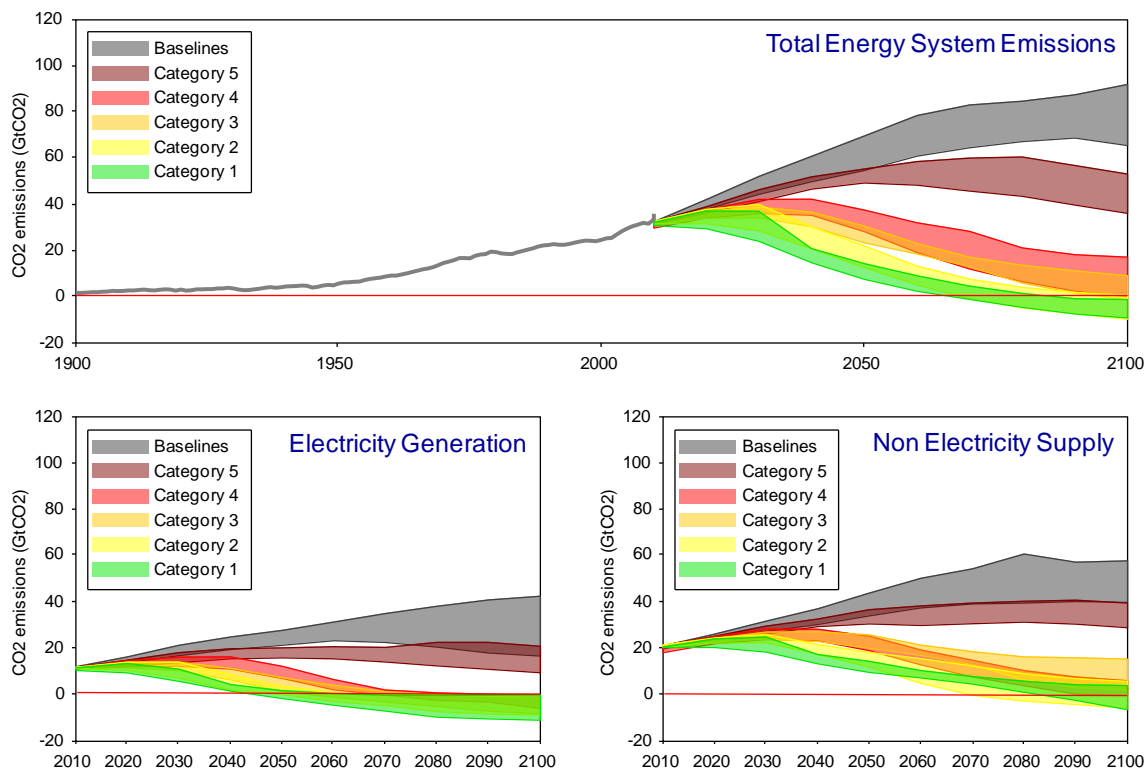
¹⁹ The analysis in this section focuses on CO₂ emissions only, since the transformation scenarios in the AR5 database do not provide sufficient detail for energy-related emissions of non-CO₂ gases.

²⁰ Note that energy & industry emissions are mostly dominated by energy-related emissions. A split of this category is not available in the AR5 scenario database. Some models do include in this category emissions from fossil fuel feedstocks for industrial processes (fossil fuel use, for example, lubricants, asphalt, cement production, etc.).

²¹ The full uncertainty range of the AR5 databases includes high emissions scenarios approaching 80 GtCO₂ by 2050, and almost 120 GtCO₂ by 2100.

²² If not otherwise mentioned, ranges refer to the 25-75 percentile of the AR5 database.

²³ "Baseline" or "reference" scenarios are scenarios which by construction assume no policies or measures are implemented explicitly to limit anthropogenic climate change, beyond those in force at present. Non-climate policies including policies to improve local air quality and/or enhance energy security are considered. They are not intended to be predictions of the future, but rather counterfactual constructions that can serve to highlight implications of climate-motivated policies and measures.



1
2

3 **Figure 7.15** Global development of global CO₂ emissions in the total energy system (upper panel)
 4 and in the electricity and non-electric sectors (lower panels). The baseline emissions range (grey) is
 5 compared to the range of emissions from mitigation scenarios grouped according to their long-term
 6 target (C1 to C5). Shaded areas correspond to the 25th-75th percentile across scenario categories of
 7 the AR5 scenarios database (see Chapter 6 for details). Source: AR5 scenario database (Chapter 6).
 8 Note: Some scenarios report industrial process emissions as part of the energy system.

9 7.11.2 Energy supply in low stabilization scenarios

10 While stabilizing GHG concentrations requires fundamental changes to the global energy system, a
 11 portfolio of measures is available including the reduction of final energy demand through enhanced
 12 efficiency or behavioural changes as well as fuel switching from coal to oil and gas and the
 13 introduction of low-carbon supply options such as renewables, nuclear, CCS, in combination with
 14 fossil or biomass energy conversion processes, and finally, improvements in the efficiency of fossil
 15 fuel use. These are discussed in Section 7.5 as well as in chapters 8 through 10.

16 Figure 7.16 shows examples of alternative energy system transformation pathways that are
 17 consistent with Category 1 mitigation levels.

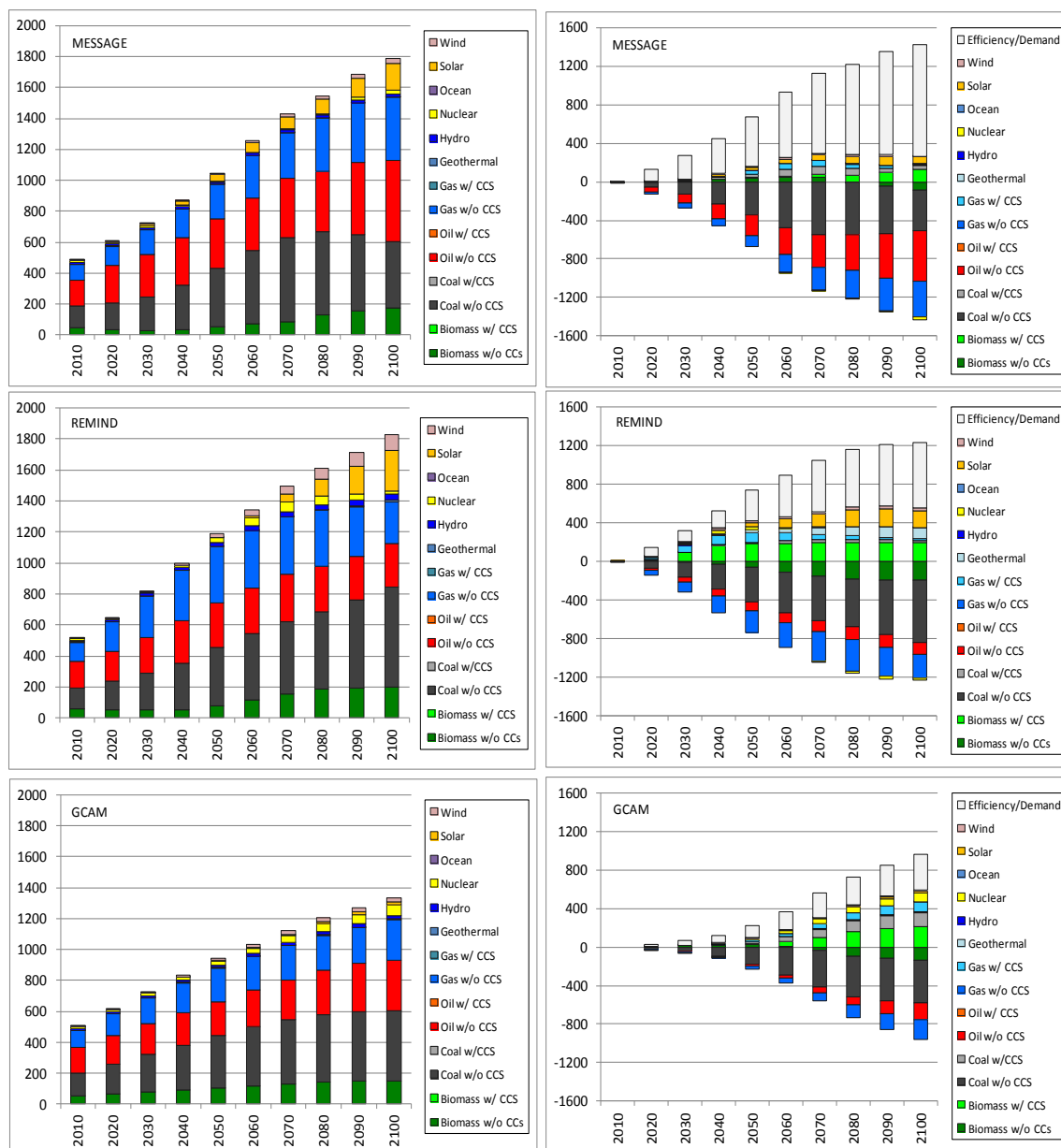
18 The scenarios from three selected models shown in Figure 7.16 are broadly representative of
 19 different strategies for the transformation of the energy system to achieve the stabilization of GHG
 20 concentrations at low levels (category 1: 2.7 W/m² (460 ppm) by the end of the century). In absence
 21 of policies to reduce GHG emissions, the energy supply portfolio of the scenarios continues to be
 22 dominated by fossil fuels. Global energy supply in the three scenarios increases from present levels
 23 to 900-1200 EJ by 2050 (left-hand panel of Figure 7.16). Stabilization at low levels requires the rapid
 24 and pervasive replacement of fossil fuel without CCS (right-hand panel of Figure 7.16). Between 60
 25 and 300 EJ of fossil fuels are replaced across the three scenarios over the next two decades (by

1 2030). By 2050 fossil energy use is 230-770 EJ lower than in non-climate-policy reference
2 scenarios.²⁴

3 While the pace of the transformation differs across the scenarios (and depends also on the carbon-
4 intensity and energy demand development in the baseline), all three illustrative scenarios show the
5 importance of measures to reduce energy demand over the short term. For instance by 2030,
6 between 40-90% of the emissions reductions are achieved through energy demand saving, thus
7 reducing the need for fossil fuels. The long-term contribution of energy demand savings differs,
8 however, significantly across the three scenarios. For instance, in MESSAGE more than 1200 EJ of
9 fossil fuels are replaced through efficiency and demand-side improvements by 2100, compared to
10 about 400 EJ in the GCAM scenario.

11 Achieving the stabilization of GHG concentrations at low levels (category 1) requires significant up-
12 scaling of low-carbon energy supply options including the use of CCS with fossil fuels, but with
13 greater energy demand reduction requiring less pervasive and rapid up-scaling of supply side options
14 (see right-side panel of Figure 7.16). Figure 7.17 compares scenarios with low and “moderately high”
15 reference scenario global energy demands. The relatively higher energy demand scenarios are
16 generally accompanied by higher deployment rates for low-carbon options and reduced use of fossil
17 fuels without CCS. The exception to the generally observed reduced use of fossil fuels in Category 1
18 scenarios with higher reference scenario energy systems is oil production. Note also that even at
19 very low stabilization levels a significant fraction of energy supply in 2050 may be provided by freely
20 emitting fossil energy (without CCS).

²⁴ The numbers refer to the replacement of freely emitting fossil fuels without CCS. The contribution of fossil fuels with CCS is increasing its contribution in the stabilization scenarios.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Figure 7.16 Development of primary energy (EJ) in three illustrative baseline scenarios (left-hand panel); and the change in primary energy compared to the baseline in order to meet 450 ppm CO₂eq stabilization target (selected scenarios of category 1 of the AR5 scenario database). Data based on chapter 6 scenario database, and three illustrative models: ReMIND (Rose: Kriegler et al, (2013), forthcoming); GCAM (AME: Calvin et al, (2012)); MESSAGE (GEA: Riahi et al, (2012))²⁵.

²⁵ Note that “Savings” is calculated as the residual reduction in total primary energy.

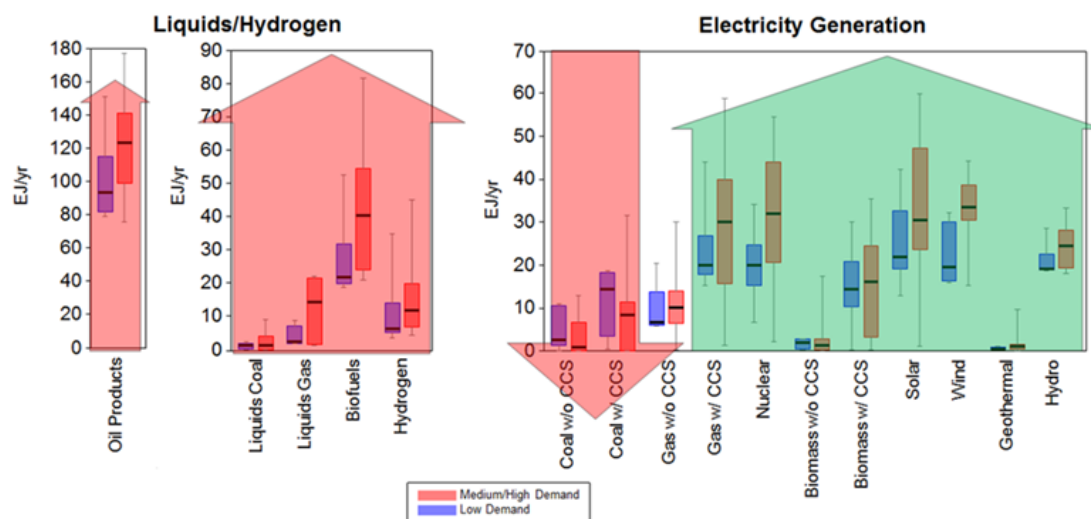


Figure 7.17 Influence of energy demand on the deployment of energy supply technologies in low stabilization scenarios (category 1) in 2050. Green arrows indicate increasing contribution of low-carbon electricity options due to higher demand with the exception of coal-CCS. Red bars show the impact of higher demand on other groups of technologies. Bars show the 25th-75th percentile of individual technology groups (Source: AR5 scenario database).

Energy system response to a prescribed climate policy varies across models and regions. There are multiple alternative transition pathways, for both the global energy system as a whole, and for individual regional energy systems. In fact the special circumstances encountered by individual regions imply greater regional variety in energy mitigation portfolios than in the global portfolio (K Calvin et al., 2012; N. Bauer et al., 2013).

7.11.3 The role of the electricity sector in emissions mitigation

Electrification of the energy system has been a major driver of the historical energy transformation from an originally biomass dominated energy system in the 19th century to a modern system with high reliance on coal and gas (the major sources of electricity generation today). Many emissions mitigation studies (J. Edmonds et al., 2006; as well as the AR5 database) has three generic components: 1. Decarbonize power generation, 2. Substitute electricity for direct use of fossil fuels in buildings and industry (see Chapters 7 and 8), and sometimes transportation, and 3. Reduce aggregate energy demands through technology and other substitutions.

Most integrated assessment scenarios in the AR5 data base report a continuation of the global electrification trend in the future. The share of electricity in final energy more than doubles in some reference scenarios, Figure 7.18. In reference scenarios without climate policy most of the demand for electricity continues to be in the residential, commercial and industry sectors (see Chapters 7 and 8), while transport sectors rely predominantly on liquid fuels (Chapter 9). Bioenergy and electricity both have the potential to provide transport services without fossil fuel emissions. The relative contribution of each depends at least in part on the character of technologies that evolve to provide transport services with each fuel.

Power production is the largest single sector emitting fossil fuel CO₂ at present and in reference scenarios of the future. A variety of mitigation options exist in the electricity sector, including renewables (wind, solar energy, biomass, hydro, geothermal), nuclear and the possibility of fossil or biomass with CCS. The electricity sector plays a major role in transformation scenarios with deep cuts of GHG emissions. Many mitigation studies report an acceleration of the electrification trend in emissions mitigation scenarios (Figure 7.18).

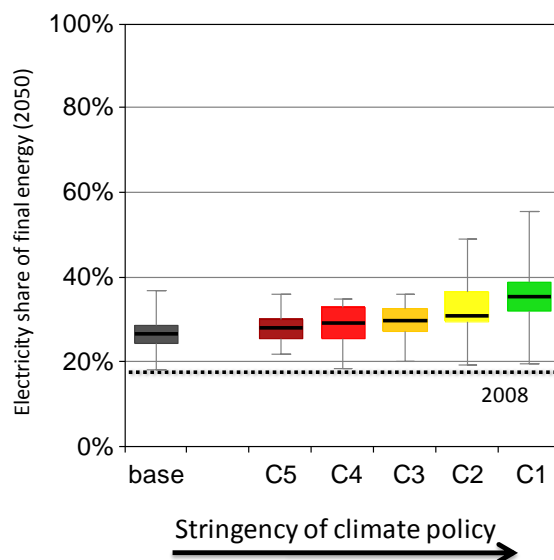


Figure 7.18 Share of electricity in total final energy for the year 2050 in baseline scenarios and three different levels of emissions mitigation stringency. Ranges correspond to the 25th-75th percentile of baseline and stabilization scenario categories of the AR5 scenario database (see chapter 6 and Table 7.5 for more details). Dashed horizontal lines show the electricity share for the year 2008.

Mitigation studies indicate that the decarbonisation of the electricity sector may be achieved at much higher pace than in the rest of the energy system (Figure 7.19). In stringent stabilization scenarios (category 1 & 2), the share of low-carbon energy increases from presently about 30% to more than 80% by 2050. In the long term (2100) fossil-based electricity generation without CCS is phased out entirely in these scenarios.

Integrated assessment models (see Chapter 6) tend to agree that at about 100-150 \$/tCO₂ the electricity sector is largely decarbonized with a significant fraction being from CCS deployment (V. Krey and K. Riahi, 2009; P Luckow et al., 2010; M. Wise et al., 2010). This is an important insight as at about an 100\$/tCO₂ price threshold the large-scale utilization of bioenergy with CCS (BECCS) is in many scenarios well underway (V. Krey and K. Riahi, 2009; Azar et al., 2010; P Luckow et al., 2010; JA Edmonds et al., 2013), which would allow for net removal of CO₂ from the atmosphere while simultaneously producing electricity.

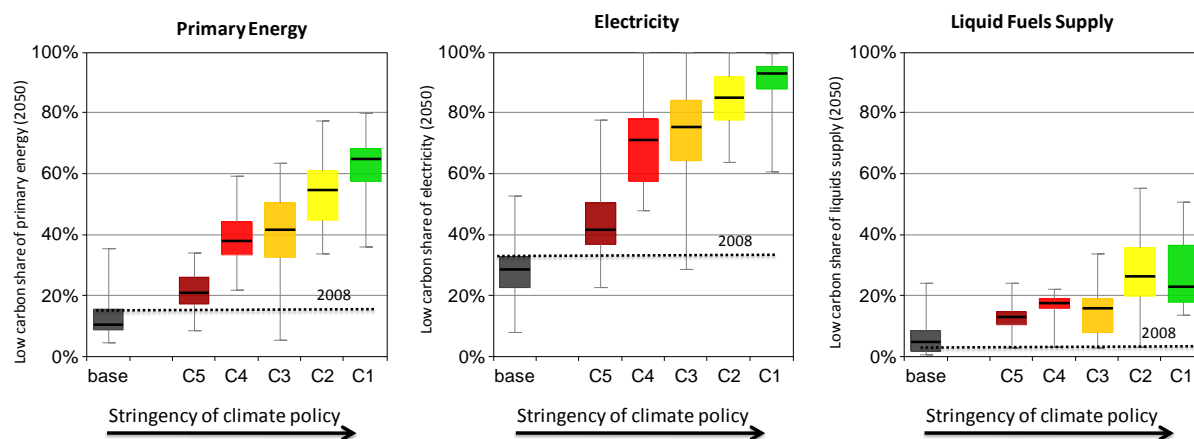
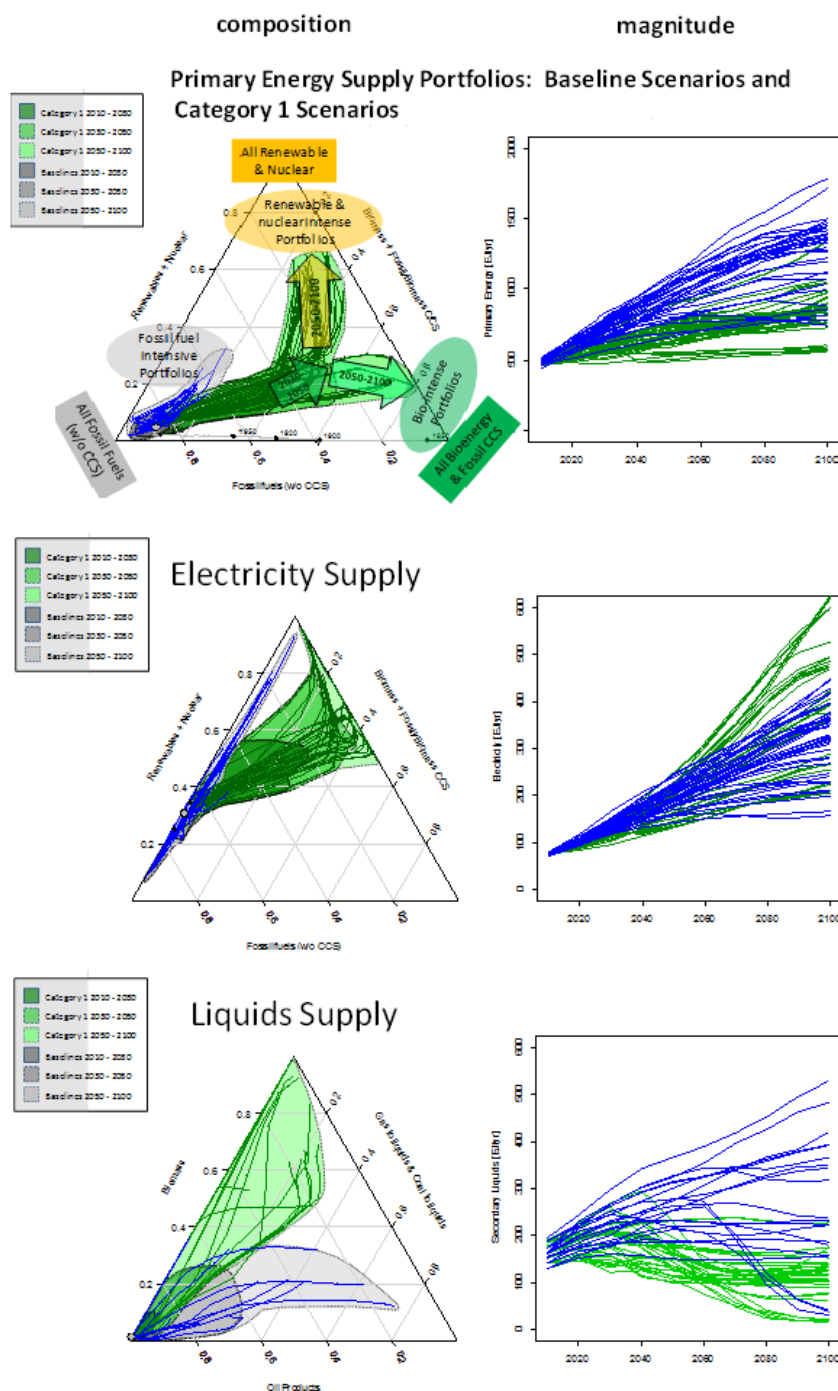


Figure 7.19 Share of low-carbon energy in total primary energy, electricity and liquid supply sectors for the year 2050. Ranges indicate the 25th-75th percentile of the full set of IAM scenarios in the AR5 scenario database (see chapter 6 for more details). Dashed horizontal lines show the low-carbon share for the year 2008. Low-carbon energy includes nuclear, renewables, and fossil fuels with CCS.

1 Figure 7.20 shows the evolution over time of transformation pathways for primary energy supply,
2 electricity supply, and liquid fuels supply for reference scenarios and Category 1 stabilization
3 scenarios. The effect of climate policy plays out differently in each of these three domains. In
4 aggregate emissions mitigation leads to a reduction in primary energy demands. However, two
5 distinctly different mitigation portfolios emerge—one in which bioenergy (and fossil fuel) with CCS
6 plays a prominent role and the other where, taken together, non-biomass renewables and nuclear
7 power take center stage. In both instances the share of fossil energy without CCS declines to less
8 than 20 per cent of the total. Note that in the scenarios examined here, the major branch point
9 occurs in the post-2050 period, while the foundations are laid in the 2030 to 2050 period.

10 Power generation is a somewhat different story. While as previously noted, power generation
11 decarbonizes rapidly and completely (in many scenarios emissions actually become negative), taken
12 together, non-biomass renewables and nuclear power always play an important role. The role of
13 biomass and particularly biomass with CCS varies greatly, but even when BECCS becomes extremely
14 important to the overall emissions mitigation strategy, this individual technology never exceeds half
15 of power generation. In contrast to the overall scale of primary energy supply, which fell in carbon
16 policy scenarios relative to reference scenarios, the scale of power generation can be either higher
17 or lower in the presence of climate policy depending on whether the pace of electrification proceeds
18 more or less rapidly than the rate of end-use energy demand reductions.

19 Liquid fuels are presently supplied by refining petroleum. Many scenarios report increasing shares
20 for liquids derived from other primary energy feedstocks such as bioenergy, coal, and natural gas.
21 Like aggregate primary energy supply the supply of liquid fuels is reduced in climate policy scenarios
22 compared with reference scenarios. In addition, the primary feedstock shifts from petroleum and
23 other fossil fuels to bioenergy.



1
 2 **Figure 7.20** Transition Pathways for the Aggregate Energy Supply and Transformation System,
 3 Electricity Supply, and the Supply of Liquid Fuels: 2010 to 2100 for Reference and Category 1
 4 Scenarios

5 **7.11.4 The relationship between short-term action and long-term targets**

6 The relationship between near-term actions and long-term goals is complex and has received a great
 7 deal of attention in the research literature. Unlike short-lived species (e.g. CH₄, CO, NO_x, and SO₂) for
 8 which stable concentrations are associated with stable emissions, stable concentrations of CO₂
 9 ultimately in the long term require emissions to decline to zero (Kheshgi et al., 2005). Two important
 10 implications of that biophysics follow directly.

1 First, to a first approximation it is cumulative emissions over the entire century that determines the
 2 CO₂ concentration at the end of the century, and therefore no individual year's emissions are critical
 3 (for cumulative CO₂ emissions consistent with different targets see chapter 6, and Meinshausen et al
 4 (2009)).

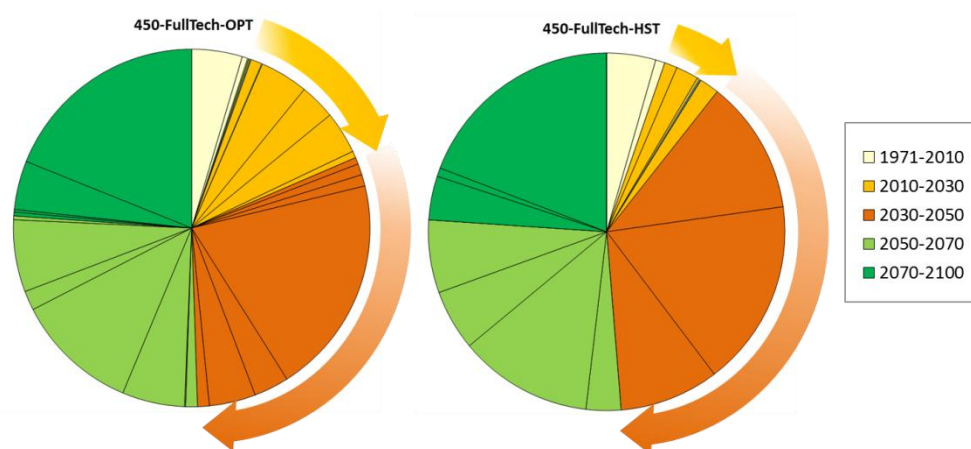
5 Second, minimization of global social cost implies an immediate, initiation of global emissions
 6 mitigation, relative to a reference, no-climate-policy scenario, with a marginal value of carbon which
 7 rises exponentially (Hotelling, 1931; Peck and YS Wan, 1996). The consequence of this latter feature
 8 is that emissions mitigation and the deployment of mitigation technologies grows over time. The
 9 challenge to technology deployment is typically large (see for example L Clarke et al., 2007).

10 When only a long-term state, e.g. a fixed level of radiative forcing in a specific year such as 2.6 Wm⁻²
 11 in 2100, is prescribed, the interim path can theoretically take on any value before the target year.
 12 "Overshoot scenarios" are scenarios for which target values are exceeded during the period before
 13 the target date. They are possible because carbon is removed from the atmosphere by the oceans
 14 over an extended period of time, and can be further extended by the ability of society to create
 15 negative emissions through sequestration in terrestrial systems (section 7.5, Chapter 11), production
 16 of bioenergy in conjunction with CCS technology, and/or direct air capture (DAC). See for example,
 17 Edmonds, et al. (2013).

18 Even so, the bounded nature of the cumulative emissions associated with any long-term CO₂ limit
 19 creates a derived limit on near-term emissions. Beyond some point, the system cannot adjust
 20 sufficiently to achieve the goal. Early work linking near-term actions with long-term goals was
 21 undertaken by researchers such as Swart, et al. (1998), the "safe landing" concept, and Bruckner, et
 22 al., (1999), the "tolerable windows" concept. O'Neill, et al., (2010) assessed the relationship
 23 between emissions levels in 2050 and the probability of meeting different 2100 targets. They
 24 identified "emissions windows" through which global energy systems would need to pass in order to
 25 achieve various atmospheric composition goals.

26 Figure 7.21 shows the time path of decarbonization of primary energy supply for two Category 1
 27 emissions mitigation scenarios. While major changes occur in the post-2050 period, transformation
 28 scenarios reported the largest change in the global energy system occurring in the period between
 29 2030 and 2050. Cumulative emissions consistent with Category 1 stabilization levels were largely
 30 exhausted by 2030. When near-term policies had less-than-optimal emissions mitigation in the 2010
 31 to 2030 period, emissions mitigation was accelerated in the 2030 to 2050 period in order to meet
 32 the long-term goal.

33



34

35

36 **Figure 7.21** Share of Non-emitting Fuels in Primary Energy Supply over time for Category 1 optimal
 37 scenarios and scenarios with less-than-optimal emissions mitigation before 2030. (Source: AMPERE
 38 modelling intercomparison project: Eom et al, (2013); Riahi et al, (2013))

1 **7.11.5 Energy investments in low stabilization scenarios**

2 The longevity of energy sector physical capital stock can translate into high inertia in energy supply
3 systems, which impedes rapid transformation. There is significant cost to society to allocate
4 resources to the creation of one capital stock and then abandoning it before the end of its useful life
5 (see section 7.10.5). The energy investment decisions of the next several years are thus of central
6 importance, since they will have long-lasting implications and will critically shape the direction of the
7 energy transition path for years to come.

8 The transition to a low-emissions global energy system requires shifts in the composition of the
9 investment portfolio as well as an increase in its overall magnitude. Studies focusing on the
10 estimation of future energy investment (IEA, 2012b; K. Riahi et al., 2012; World Bank, 2012; LD
11 McCollum et al., 2013) indicate the need to accelerate the pace of energy sector investments over
12 the next decades in order to achieve the stabilization of GHG concentrations at low levels (category
13 1). There is considerable uncertainty about the required investments in specific technology options
14 needed to achieve low stabilization goals. The present investment portfolio is neither sufficient nor
15 compatible in structure with the required investment portfolio in order to achieve stabilization of
16 GHGs at low levels (category 1) (K. Riahi et al., 2012). The transition to a low-emissions global energy
17 system will require shifts in the composition of the investment portfolio as well as an increase in its
18 overall magnitude.

19 Table 7.5 compares the present investment intensity with future investment needs from two major
20 recent studies: the Global Energy Assessment (K. Riahi et al., 2012) and the LIMITS modelling
21 comparison project (E. Kriegler et al., 2013; LD McCollum et al., 2013). The table compares
22 investment requirements of important mitigation options to achieve stabilization at low levels
23 (category 1) with investments in baseline scenarios without new climate policies. Despite
24 uncertainties, both studies indicate the need of substantial increases of energy investments into
25 efficiency, nuclear, renewables, CCS as well as electricity transmission and distribution in order to
26 reach the low targets. For many options the average investments between 2010 and 2050 tend to
27 increase by more than a factor of two compared to today. Mobilizing the necessary financial
28 resources will thus be critical in order to transform the energy system. As illustrated by Table 7.5,
29 the higher investment intensity across all options leads to significant contributions of the different
30 mitigation options, both in terms of absolute deployment and overall share in the energy system.

1 **Table 7.5** Energy investments across 41 low stabilization scenarios (category 1), and illustrative
 2 policy mechanisms to mobilize the necessary resources. Source: Riahi et al, (2012) and McCollum et
 3 al, (2013).

	Average annual investments (billions of US\$/yr)		Technology deployment & demand		Related scenario Indicators	
	2010	2010–2050	2010	2050	2010	2050
End-use Efficiency	n.a. ^a	Baseline scenario: 35-150 Category 1: 140–650 ^b (LIMITS) 290-800 (GEA)	343	Final Energy Demand (EJ) Baseline scenario: 590-680 Category 1: 440–530 (LIMITS) 360-550 (GEA)	9.5	Final Energy Intensity (MJ/\$) Baseline scenario: 4.3-8.1 Category 1: 3.1–7.2 (LIMITS) 3.0-5.2 (GEA)
Nuclear	5-40 ^b	Baseline scenario: 12-190 Category 1: 60–320 (LIMITS) 15-210 (GEA)	3	Nuclear Deployment (PWh) Baseline scenario: 1-8 Category 1: 5–15 (LIMITS) 1-16 (GEA)	14%	Nuclear power as share in electricity (%) Baseline scenario: 2-17% Category 1: 11–36% (LIMITS) 2-23% (GEA)
Renewables	190	Baseline scenario: 170–390 Category 1: 230– 940 (LIMITS) 260-1010 (GEA)	60	Renewable Deployment (EJ) Baseline scenario: 90-160 Category 1: 150–350 (LIMITS) 171-340 (GEA)	13%	Renewable share of total primary energy (%) Baseline scenario: 10-21% Category 1: 28–54% (LIMITS) 31-61% (GEA)
Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS)	<1	Baseline scenario: 0-5 Category 1: 0–30 (LIMITS) 0-64(GEA)	~0	Total CO ₂ captured and stored (GtCO ₂) Baseline scenario: 1-3 Category 1: 6–18 (LIMITS) 0-19 (GEA)	0%	CCS share of total energy sector emissions (%) Baseline scenario: 2-6% Category 1: 22–69% (LIMITS) 0-55% (GEA)
Electricity Infrastructure^c	260	Baseline scenario: 330–420 Category 1: 280–590 (LIMITS) 310-500 (GEA)	20	Total Electricity Generation (PWh) Baseline scenario: 46-61 Category 1: 37–63 (LIMITS) 40-70 (GEA)	18%	Share of electricity in final energy (%) Baseline scenario: 27-33% Category 1: 30–46% (LIMITS) 31-46% (GEA)

4

5 a. Global investments into end-use efficiency improvements for the year 2010 are not available.
 6 However, as a point of comparison, the best-guess estimate from Chapter 24 of the Global Energy
 7 Assessment (Grubler et al. 2012) indicates that investments into energy components of demand-side
 8 devices are about US\$300 billion per year. This includes, for example, investments into the engines in
 9 cars, boilers in building heating systems, and compressors, fans, and heating elements in large
 10 household appliances. The uncertainty range is between US\$100 billion/yr and US\$700 billion/yr for
 11 investments in components. Accounting for the full investment costs of end-use devices would
 12 increase demand-side investments by about an order of magnitude.

13 b. Lower-bound estimate includes only traditional deployment investments in about 2 GW capacity
 14 additions in 2010. Upper-bound estimate includes, in addition, investments for plants under
 15 construction, fuel reprocessing, and estimated costs for capacity lifetime extensions.

16 c. Overall electricity grid investments, including investments for operations and capacity reserves,
 17 back-up capacity, and power storage.

18 7.12 Sectoral policies

19 Concerns about climate change, local air pollution, energy security and energy poverty have
 20 triggered a renewed interest in energy sector policies designed to address these challenges (DECC,
 21 2009). As discussed in Chapter 15, energy policies can be roughly divided into three categories:
 22 policies which use financial measures to price in the externality costs of GHG emissions, technology
 23 policies including direct investments and regulatory or financial measures for their subsequent
 24 deployment, and a range of wider enabling policies (US DOE, 1989). Recent major studies on
 25 projecting emissions (BP, 2011b; IEA, 2011a; US DOE, 2011a) include aggregated GHG emission
 26 reduction policies up to legislated measure as of mid-2011. Studies (e.g., C Carraro and Massetti,
 27 2011; IEA, 2011a; M. den Elzen et al., 2011) that have analysed the impact of current policies plus
 28 the emission reduction pledges under the Cancun Agreement, finding that global GHG emissions will
 29 continue to grow, starkly contrasting with the substantive deviation from current trends by 2020 as

1 required for most 450ppmv CO₂eq pathways. As a consequence, beyond those already existing,
2 additional policies must be enacted and the coverage and stringency of the existing ones must be
3 increased if the Cancun agreement is to be fulfilled.

4 **7.12.1 GHG pricing policies**

5 GHG pricing policies, such as tradable emission permits (EP) and emission taxes (e.g. carbon taxes)
6 have been frequently proposed to address the market externalities associated with GHG emissions
7 (see chapters 3 and 13 - 15). In the power sector, GHG pricing is primarily pursued through emission
8 trading mechanisms and, to a lower extent by carbon taxes. Following the European Emission
9 Trading System (EU ETS), which started in 2005 (YJ Zhang and YM Wei, 2010), such schemes are now
10 also in place in Alberta (Canada), New Zealand, in ten north-eastern US states (namely those forming
11 the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative - RGGI) and in California (IEA, 2010d; Bushnell and Y Chen,
12 2012; OECD, 2012). Australia (Nelson et al., 2012), South Korea and China (M Lee and N Zhang, 2012)
13 have taken steps to implement emission trading mechanisms.

14 Emissions trading schemes have effects on investment and operational choices in the power sector
15 along mainly three channels:

16 (1) Emission trading schemes translate political commitments to climate policy into tangible
17 emission trajectories that can serve as a basis for corporate strategy choices (Neuhoff, 2011; LaBelle,
18 2012). In this way, opportunities arising from using low-carbon technologies (Coria, 2009; Rogge et
19 al., 2011) and risks associated with fossil fuel power plants (Blyth et al., 2007; Abadie and Chamorro,
20 2009) can be identified. In principle, GHG pricing policies should reduce the profitability of
21 *investments* in carbon intensive generation technologies. As the experience of EU ETS illustrates, this
22 effect can be muted if new power station get an allocation of free allowances in the past. EU ETS
23 rules of that type encouraged continued investment in coal power stations (Grubb et al., 2006; Pahle
24 et al., 2011). This has been corrected and from 2013 onwards, all allowances are auctioned to the
25 power sector in most European countries.

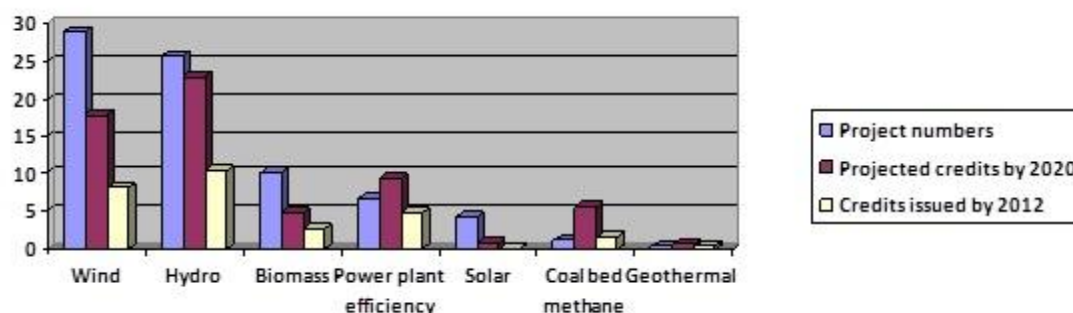
26 (2) As the EU ETS phase I has shown, the GHG prices observed in the markets were effective in
27 changing *operating choices* in a way that allowed the fulfilment of greenhouse gas reduction goals
28 even in periods of economic growth (Ellerman et al., 2010).

29 (3) GHG pricing policies increase the marginal cost of electricity from fossil fuelled power plants,
30 which (with the exception of some so-called super-peak hours (see PL Joskow, 2008) determines the
31 market clearing price in deregulated markets (Sijm et al., 2006; Zachmann, 2013). For systems with
32 non-negligible price elasticity, the price increase results in lower electricity demand s all other things
33 being equal (IEA, 2003b).

34 The short-term impact of the power price increase for industrial and private consumers has been
35 widely discussed (Parry, 2004; Hourcade et al., 2007). In order to address the associated
36 distributional impacts various compensation schemes have been proposed (Burtraw et al., 2012; EU
37 Commission, 2012). The impact of an emission trading scheme on the profitability of power
38 generation is ambivalent. If allowances are allocated for free and not linked to output, then all
39 generators will profit (Keats and Neuhoff, 2005; IEA, 2010d, p. 8). With full auctioning, the impact on
40 profitability can vary between different power stations. Generators with a portfolio of generation
41 assets often benefit due to increased infra-marginal rents (Keppler and Cruciani, 2010). Some
42 modelling work points to the risk of distortions between the use of electricity and other fuel inputs,
43 if electricity prices increase with an emission trading scheme while other fuel inputs are not covered
44 (J. Edmonds et al., 2006).

45 The emissions credits generated by the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) have been a
46 significant incentive for the expansion of renewable energy (Michaelowa et al., 2006; Purohit and
47 Michaelowa, 2007; Restuti and Michaelowa, 2007; Bodas Freitas et al., 2012; Hultman et al., 2012)
48 Lokey (2009) discusses the barriers faced by renewable energy CDM projects. Energy efficiency

1 improvement projects have faced much more difficulties under the CDM, such as slow approval of
 2 baseline and monitoring methodologies (Michaelowa et al., 2009) and problems in proving
 3 additionality of projects. Figure 7.22 illustrates the share of energy systems in key CDM indicators.
 4 While over 75% of all projects relate to energy systems – mainly renewables, the share of projected
 5 credits reaches about 60% and the share of issued credits only 28%. While the latter indicators are
 6 likely to increase, they show that the energy systems-related projects are slower in their
 7 implementation than projects in the industrial sector (see Chapter 9).



8
 9 **Figure 7.22** Share of energy-related project types (%) in key CDM indicators. Data source: UNEP
 10 Riso Centre 2012 (Current data November 2012, to be updated as per latest data available at time of
 11 final draft). Power plant efficiency includes captive power in industrial sites.

12 7.12.2 Technology policies to complement carbon pricing

13 Many low carbon supply side mitigation options (e.g. most RE) are not yet competitive on the basis
 14 of market electricity prices – even if these are increased by GHG pricing schemes (IPCC, 2005,
 15 2011a). Additional support schemes therefore are needed if the usage of these technologies is to be
 16 increased. In order to achieve this goal, technology policies (e.g., (1) low carbon technology targets,
 17 (2) R&D policies, and (3) deployment policies) are enacted in a growing number of countries (REN21,
 18 2012). Taken together these policies have been successful in driving an escalated growth of RE
 19 energies (IPCC, 2011a).

20 (1) The formulation of low carbon technologies goals can help technology companies to anticipate
 21 the scale of the market and to identify opportunities for their products and services (Lester and
 22 Neuhoff, 2009), thus, motivating investments in innovation and production facilities while reducing
 23 costs for low carbon technologies. Currently, for instance, about 120 countries have renewable
 24 targets in place. More than half of them are developing countries (REN21, 2012, p. 14).

25 (2) While public energy-related R&D expenditures in the IEA countries peaked in 2009 as a result of
 26 economic stimulus packages, they have declined substantially afterwards. Although the R&D
 27 spending is now again rising, the energy-related expenditures still account for less than 5% of the
 28 total government R&D spending – compared to 11% that was observed in 1980 (IEA, 2012b, p. 11).
 29 Although private RD&D expenditures are seldom disclosed, they are estimated to represent a large
 30 share of the overall spending for RD&D activities (IEA, 2012j, p. 15). Private RD&D investments are
 31 not only stimulated by RD&D policies. Additional policies (e.g., market entry programs) addressing
 32 other parts of the innovation chain, as well as broad GHG pricing policies might assist in triggering
 33 private investments in RD&D (IPCC, 2011a, p. 851; Rogge et al., 2011).

34 (3) Price-based mechanisms (such as feed-in-tariffs, FITs) and quantity-based systems (such as
 35 quotas or renewable portfolio standards, RPS) are the most common deployment policies in the
 36 power sector. In 2012, more than 65 countries and 27 states used FIT policies; quotas or RPS were in
 37 place in 18 countries and in more than 53 other jurisdictions (REN21, 2012). With respect to their
 38 success and efficiency, the SRREN (IPCC, 2011a, p. 869) notes the following: “A number of studies
 39 have concluded that FITs have consistently delivered new supply, from a variety of technologies,
 40 more effectively and at lower cost than alternative mechanisms, including quotas, although they

1 have not succeeded in every country that has enacted them (Ragwitz et al., 2005; Stern, 2007; de
2 Jager and Rathmann, 2008)”.

3 While nuclear has received significant support in many countries, RDD&D support for CSS is only
4 available in some countries (Global CCS Institute, 2012).

5 **7.12.3 Enabling policies**

6 The success of energy policies and measures depends at least in part on the development of an
7 efficient system to facilitate their implementation. Property rights, contract enforcement, and
8 emissions accounting are essential to successful policy implementation. For example, a well-defined
9 emissions mitigation crediting environment and long-term responsibility for storage is essential to
10 the deployment of CCS. The energy policy framework requires a solid legal foundation, as well as
11 regulatory stability so that participants must know how the system works, its administrative
12 requirements, the time delays, and the implementation and changes in the process. Governmental
13 or nongovernmental regulatory agencies can successfully play this role. For example, a rural
14 electrification agency – with a good appreciation of the country specific characteristics and cost
15 implications (Reiche et al., 2006) – can function as a “de facto” regulator of tariffs and technical
16 quality in return for giving grants or subsidized loans.

17 In order to facilitate a least cost integration of fluctuating renewable energies, further issues are to
18 be addressed. These comprise (1) the enhancement of the currently rather low price elasticity of
19 demand by technical means (IEA, 2003b), (2) the inclusion of local price elements to reveal network
20 constraints (Neuhoff et al., 2011), and (3) the requirement of back-up power plants to capture their
21 investment costs (Bode and Groscurth, 2009; Hood, 2011).

22 Demand response measures, nodal pricing schemes, ancillary services markets, and capacity markets
23 (PL Joskow, 2008) have been proposed to address these challenges. Increasing demand response is
24 generally seen as clearly beneficial (IEA, 2003b), although the role of regulation in achieving efficient,
25 reliable and environmentally responsible electricity “smart grids” is still under debate (Pérez-Arriaga,
26 2009).

27 At a beginning of the transition to a low GHG energy supply system, a wide array and an accelerating
28 number of climate change mitigation policy initiatives have been initiated at the regional (e.g., EU),
29 national and sub-national levels (IEA, 2012k; MURE, 2012; REN21, 2012). Recent studies have
30 emphasized the problem of policy coordination and potentially adverse consequences such as lock-
31 in, carbon leakage and rebound effects. A better coherence among the range of policies and their
32 instruments therefore is sought (IPCC, 2011a, Chapter 11, and references therein).

33 It is an open question as to whether existing policies will deliver their desired quantitative reductions
34 in GHG emissions. Crucially, the impacts of existing initiatives or legislation represent a future cost,
35 and existing policies may be revised or scrapped as iterative policy making occurs. The relatively few
36 studies that undertook ex-post verification of energy model baselines (e.g., Pilavachi et al., 2008; N
37 Strachan, 2011; US DOE, 2011b), showed the evolution and inclusion of current policies was a key
38 determinant of projected energy supply, demand, and prices.

39 The effectiveness of current policies may be further limited by “2nd best implementation” in terms
40 of delayed timing, regional cooperation, technology innovation failures, and behavioural barriers
41 (Edenhofer et al., 2010).

42 Finally, energy policies are not isolated instruments. The phase-out of fossil fuel consumption
43 subsidies (i.e., via the G20 commitment made in 2009) would reduce global energy-related carbon
44 emissions by about 6% (Bruvold et al., 2011; IEA, 2011e). Policies on energy security and local air
45 pollution are also important for climate mitigation. More broadly, the emerging evolutionary
46 economic growth literature emphasizes the need to overcome vested interests to enable economic
47 and structural change in new technologies and industries (Moe, 2010).

1 The biggest barrier, however, is the lack of a coherent global climate policy that is committed to the
2 deep emission reductions needed to obey the Cancun Agreement. Central elements of such a policy
3 would be a global carbon pricing scheme supplemented by technology support and regulation where
4 necessary in order to overcome market failures.

5 **7.13 Gaps in knowledge and data**

6 Gaps in knowledge and data are addressed to identify the limitations of research. Chapter 7 is
7 confronted by various gaps in knowledge primary those related to methodologies and availability of
8 data. On one hand, the diversity of energy balances construction and GHG emission accounting
9 methodologies leads to some disagreement among statistical sources. Furthermore, a significant
10 knowledge gap arises through the several years of delay of the availability of comprehensive data
11 not only just on CO₂, but as well on global GHG emissions [7.2,7.3]. Although, the terms reserves,
12 resources and occurrences are routinely used in the resource industry, there is no consensus on
13 their exact meanings. Many countries and institutions have developed their own expressions and
14 definitions, and different authors have different meanings for the same terms. Moreover, resource
15 deposits are often located several kilometers below the surface. The estimates are based on
16 inherently limited information and geological analogies. The data derived from exploration activities
17 are subject to interpretation and judgment. In addition, the realizable technical potential for RE and
18 the availability of CCS storage sites is uncertain as well [7.4]. Operational, proliferation and supply
19 chain risks of nuclear power plants and the safety of CCS storage sites are hard to quantify [7.5].
20 There is limited research on the integration issues associated with high levels of low carbon
21 technology shares [7.6]. Furthermore further knowledge gaps pertain to the regional and local
22 impacts of climate change on the technical potential for renewable energy and appropriate
23 adaptation, design, and operational strategies to minimize the impact of climate change on energy
24 infrastructure [7.7]. Moreover, the current literature provides a limited number of comprehensive
25 studies on the economic, environmental, social, and cultural implications that are associated with
26 low carbon emission paths [7.8, 7.9, 7.10]. In addition, integrated decision making support requires
27 further development of integrated analysis tools and modeling frameworks, accounting for the
28 range of possible co-benefits and trade-offs of different policies in energy sector that tackle access,
29 security and/or environmental concerns, as well as institutional and human capacity for the use of
30 such tools and frameworks [7.12]. Finally, research on the effectiveness and efficiency of climate
31 policies and their interaction with other policies in the energy sector is limited.

32

1 **References**

- 2 **Abadie L., and J. Chamorro (2009)**. Income risk of EU coal-fired power plants after Kyoto. *Energy*
3 *Policy*, 5304–5316.
- 4 **Abril G., F. Guérin, S. Richard, R. Delmas, C. Galy-Lacaux, P. Gosse, A. Tremblay, L. Varfalvy, M.A.**
5 **Dos Santos, and B. Matvienko (2005)**. Carbon dioxide and methane emissions and the carbon
6 budget of a 10-year old tropical reservoir (Petit Saut, French Guiana). *Global Biogeochem. Cycles* **19**.
7 (DOI: 10.1029/2005GB002457).
- 8 **Agah S.M.M., and H.A. Abyaneh (2011)**. Quantification of the Distribution Transformer Life
9 Extension Value of Distributed Generation. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery* **26**, 1820–1828.
10 (DOI: 10.1109/TPWRD.2011.2115257).
- 11 **AGECC (2010)**. *Energy for a Sustainable Future*. United Nations Secretary General’s Advisory Group
12 on Energy and Climate (AGECC), New York, NY, USA. Available at:
13 <http://www.un.org/millenniumgoals/pdf/AGECCsummaryreport%5B1%5D.pdf>.
- 14 **Ahearne J.F. (2011)**. Prospects for nuclear energy. *Energy Economics* **33**, 572–580. (DOI:
15 10.1016/j.eneco.2010.11.014).
- 16 **Akpinar-Ferrand E., and A. Singh (2010)**. Modeling increased demand of energy for air conditioners
17 and consequent CO2 emissions to minimize health risks due to climate change in India.
18 *Environmental Science & Policy* **13**, 702–712.
- 19 **Aksoy N., C. Şimşe, and O. Gunduz (2009)**. Groundwater contamination mechanism in a geothermal
20 field: A case study of Balçova, Turkey. *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology* **103**, 13–28.
- 21 **Ale B.J.M., H. Baksteen, L.J. Bellamy, A. Bloemhof, L. Goossens, A. Hale, M.L. Mude, J.I.H. Oh, I.A.**
22 **Papazoglou, J. Post, and J.Y. Whiston (2008)**. Quantifying occupational risk: The development of an
23 occupational risk model. *Safety Science* **46**, 176–185.
- 24 **Alho C.J.R. (2011a)**. Environmental effects of hydropower reservoirs on wild mammals and
25 freshwater turtles in amazonia: A review. *Oecologia Australis* **15**, 593–604.
- 26 **Alho C.J.R. (2011b)**. Environmental effects of hydropower reservoirs on wild mammals and
27 freshwater turtles in amazonia: A review. *Oecologia Australis* **15**, 593–604.
- 28 **Alsalam J., and S. Ragnauth (2011)**. *Draft Global Anthropogenic Non-CO2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions:*
29 *1990-2030*. US EPA, Washington. Available at:
30 [http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/EPAactivities/EPA_NonCO2_Projections_2011_draf](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/EPAactivities/EPA_NonCO2_Projections_2011_draft.pdf)
31 [t.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/EPAactivities/EPA_NonCO2_Projections_2011_draft.pdf).
- 32 **Alvarez R., Stephen Pacala, J. Winebrake, W. Chameides, and S. Hamburg (2012)**. Greater Focus
33 Needed on Methane Leakage from Natural Gas Infrastructure. *Proceedings of the National Academy*
34 *of Sciences* **109**, 6435–6440. (DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1202407109).
- 35 **Andres R.J., T.A. Boden, F.M. Bréon, P. Ciais, S. Davis, D. Erickson, J.S. Gregg, A. Jacobson, G.**
36 **Marland, J. Miller, T. Oda, J.G.J. Olivier, M.R. Raupach, P. Rayner, and K. Treanton (2012)**. BG -
37 Abstract - A synthesis of carbon dioxide emissions from fossil-fuel combustion. *Biogeosciences* **9**,
38 1845–1871. (DOI: 10.5194/bg-9-1845-2012).

- 1 **Angelis-Dimakis A., M. Biberacher, J. Dominguez, G. Fiorese, S. Gadocha, E. Gnansounou, G.**
2 **Guariso, A. Kartalidis, L. Panichelli, I. Pinedo, and M. Robba (2011).** Methods and tools to evaluate
3 the availability of renewable energy sources. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **15**, 1182–
4 1200. (DOI: doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2010.09.049).
- 5 **Arasto A., E. Tsupari, E. Pisilä, and L. Sorsamäki (2012).** Post-combustion capture of CO₂ at an
6 integrated steel mill - Part I: Technical concept analysis. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas*
7 *Control*. Available at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2012.08.018>.
- 8 **ARE (2011).** *Rural electrification with renewable energy: Technologies, quality standards and*
9 *business models*. Alliance for Rural Electrification, Brussels, Belgium.
- 10 **Arent D., R. Tol, E. Faust, J. Hella, S. Kumar, K. Strzepak, F. Toth, and D. Yan (Forthcoming).** Chapter
11 10. Key Economic Sectors and Services. In: *IPCC WGII Contribution to the 5th Assessment Report*.
- 12 **Arent D.J., A. Wise, and R. Gelman (2011).** The status and prospects of renewable energy for
13 combating global warming. *Energy Economics* **33**, 584–593. (DOI: 10.1016/j.eneco.2010.11.003).
- 14 **Armaroli N., and V. Balzani (2011).** Towards an electricity-powered world. *Energy Environ. Sci.* **4**,
15 3193–3222. (DOI: 10.1039/C1EE01249E).
- 16 **Arnett E.B., M.M.P. Huso, M.R. Schirmacher, and J.P. Hayes (2011).** Altering turbine speed reduces
17 bat mortality at wind-energy facilities. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* **9**, 209–214.
- 18 **Arvesen A., and Edgar G. Hertwich (2012).** Assessing the life cycle environmental impacts of wind
19 power: A review of present knowledge and research needs. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy*
20 *Reviews*. (DOI: dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2012.06.023).
- 21 **Arvizu D., P. Balaya, L. Cabeza, T. Hollands, A. Jäger-Waldau, M. Kondo, C. Konseibo, V. Meleshko,**
22 **W. Stein, Y. Tamaura, H. Xu, and R. Zilles (2011).** Direct Solar Energy. In: *IPCC Special Report on*
23 *Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*. O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y.
24 Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C.
25 von Stechow, (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 26 **Ashworth P., J. Bradbury, S. Wade, C.F.J. Ynke Feenstra, S. Greenberg, G. Hund, and T. Mikunda**
27 **(2012).** What's in store: Lessons from implementing CCS. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas*
28 *Control* **9**, 402–409.
- 29 **Ashworth Peta, N. Boughen, M. Mayhew, and F. Millar (2010).** From research to action: Now we
30 have to move on CCS communication. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 426–433.
31 (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2009.10.012).
- 32 **Aspelund A., M.J. Mølnvik, and G. De Koeijer (2006).** Ship Transport of CO₂: Technical Solutions and
33 Analysis of Costs, Energy Utilization, Exergy Efficiency and CO₂ Emissions. *Chemical Engineering*
34 *Research and Design* **84**, 847–855. (DOI: DOI: 10.1205/cherd.5147).
- 35 **Aunan K., J. Fang, H. Vennemo, K. Oye, and H.M. Seip (2004).** Co-benefits of climate policy--lessons
36 learned from a study in Shanxi, China. *Energy Policy* **32**, 567–581.
- 37 **Azar C., K. Lindgren, M. Obersteiner, M. Riahi, D. Vuuren, K. Elzen, K. Möllersten, and E. Larson**
38 **(2010).** The feasibility of low CO₂ concentration targets and the role of bio-energy with carbon
39 capture and storage (BECCS). *Climate Change* **100**, 195–202.

- 1 **Bachu S. (2008)**. CO2 storage in geological media: Role, means, status and barriers to deployment.
2 *Progress in Energy and Combustion Science* **34**, 254–273.
- 3 **Bachu Stefan, D. Bonijoly, John Bradshaw, R. Burruss, Sam Holloway, N.P. Christensen, and O.M.**
4 **Mathiassen (2007)**. CO2 storage capacity estimation: Methodology and gaps. *International Journal*
5 *of Greenhouse Gas Control* **1**, 430–443. (DOI: DOI: 10.1016/S1750-5836(07)00086-2).
- 6 **Bakker S., H. de Coninck, and Heleen Groenenberg (2010)**. Progress on including CCS projects in the
7 CDM: Insights on increased awareness, market potential and baseline methodologies. *International*
8 *Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 321–326. (DOI: DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2009.10.011).
- 9 **Banuri T. (2009)**. Climate change and sustainable development. *Natural Resources Forum* **33**, 254–
10 258.
- 11 **Barker T., L. Bernstein, J. E. Bogner, I. Bashmakov, P. R. Bosch, R. Dave,, O. R. Davidson, B. S.**
12 **Fisher, S. Gupta, K. Halsnæs, G.J. Heij, S. Kahn Ribeiro, S. Kobayashi, M.D. Levine, D. L. Martino, O.**
13 **Masera, B. Metz, L. A. Meyer, G.-J. Nabuurs, N. Nakicenovic, H. -H. Rogner, J. Roy, J. Sathaye, R.**
14 **Schock, P. Shukla,, R. E. H. Sims, P. Smith, D. A. Tirpak, D. Urge-Vorsatz, and D. Zhou (2007)**.
15 *Technical Summary. In: Climate Change 2007: Mitigation. Contribution of Working Group III to the*
16 *Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [B. Metz, O. R.*
17 *Davidson, P. R. Bosch, R. Dave, L. A. Meyer (eds)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United*
18 *Kingdom and New York, NY, USA. 35–37 pp.*
- 19 **Barlas S. (2011)**. Green Completions for Shale Gas Come to Fore as Methane Emissions Reduction
20 Tool. *Pipeline and Gas Journal* **238**. Available at: [http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-84856189359&partnerID=40&md5=1f262679bef24e2d935db76b469a757f)
21 [s2.0-84856189359&partnerID=40&md5=1f262679bef24e2d935db76b469a757f](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-84856189359&partnerID=40&md5=1f262679bef24e2d935db76b469a757f).
- 22 **Barros N., J. Cole J., L.J. Tranvik, Yves T. Prairie, D. Bastviken, V.L.M. Huszar, P. del Giorgio, and F.**
23 **Roland (2011)**. Carbon emission from hydroelectric reservoirs linked to reservoir age and latitude.
24 *Nature Geoscience* **4**, 593–596. (DOI: doi:10.1038/ngeo1211).
- 25 **Bashmakov I., and A. Myshak (2012)**. *Factors driving Russian energy related GHG emissions. Analysis*
26 *based on national GHG inventory data*. Roshydromet and Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow,
27 130 pp.
- 28 **Bashmakov Igor (2009)**. Resource of energy efficiency in Russia: scale, costs, and benefits. *Energy*
29 *Efficiency* **2**, 369–386.
- 30 **Bates B.C., Z.W. Kundewicz, S. Wu, and J.P. Palutikof (2008)**. *Climate Change and Water*. IPCC
31 Secretariat, Geneva, Switzerland.
- 32 **Bauer N., I. Mouratiadou, L. Baumstark, R.J. Brecha, O. Edenhofer, and E. Kriegler (2013)**. Global
33 Fossil Energy Markets and Climate Change Mitigation – An Analysis with ReMIND,. *Climate Change*.
- 34 **Bayer P., L. Rybach, R. Brauchler, and P. Blum (2013)**. Life cycle environmental effects of
35 geothermal power generation. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*.
- 36 **Bazilian M., P. Nussbaumer, C. Eibs-Singer, A. Brew-Hammond, V. Modi, B. Sovacool, V. Ramana,**
37 **and P.K. Aqrawi (2012)**. Improving Access to Modern Energy Services: Insights from Case Studies.
38 *The Electricity Journal* **25**, 93–114.
- 39 **Bazilian M., A. Sagar, R. Detchon, and K. Yumkella (2010)**. More heat and light. *Energy Policy* **38**,
40 5409–5412.

- 1 **Behrens A., G. Lahn, E. Dreblow, J. Núñez Ferrer, M. Carraro, and S. Veit (2012).** *Escaping the*
2 *Vicious Cycle of Poverty: Towards Universal Access to Energy in Developing Countries.* Centre for
3 European Policy Studies, Brussels, Belgium.
- 4 **Benato R., R. Fellin, A. Lorenzoni, and A. Paolucci (2001).** Elettrodotti blindati nel territorio:
5 connessioni dei nuovi impianti di generazione alla RTN. *Associazione Elettrotecnica ed Elettronica*
6 *Italiana Vol. 88*, 28–37.
- 7 **Benson S., P. Cook, J. Anderson, S. Bachu, H. Nimir, B. Basu, J. Bradshaw, G. Deguchi, J. Gale, G.**
8 **von Goerne, W. Heidug, S. Holloway, R. Kamal, D. Keith, P. Lloyd, P. Rocha, B. Senior, J. Thomson,**
9 **T. Torp, T. Wildenborg, M. Wilson, F. Zarlenga, and D. Zhou (2005).** Underground Geological
10 Storage. In: *IPCC Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage. Prepared by Working Group*
11 *III of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Metz, B., O. Davidson, H. C. de Coninck, M.*
12 *Loos, and L. A. Meyer (eds.)].* Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, pp.442. Available at:
13 http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/_reports_carbon_dioxide.htm.
- 14 **De Best-Waldhober M., D. Daamen, and André Faaij (2009).** Informed and uninformed public
15 opinions on CO2 capture and storage technologies in the Netherlands. *International Journal of*
16 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **3**, 322–332. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2008.09.001).
- 17 **Bhuiyan M.M., M.A. Asgar, R. Mazumder, and M. Hussain (2000).** Economic evaluation of a stand-
18 alone residential photovoltaic power system in Bangladesh. *Renewable Energy* **21**, 403–410. (DOI:
19 10.1016/S0960-1481(00)00041-0).
- 20 **Bickerstaff K., I. Lorenzoni, N.F. Pidgeon, W. Poortinga, and P. Simmons (2008).** Reframing nuclear
21 power in the UK energy debate: nuclear power, climate change mitigation and radioactive waste.
22 *Public Understanding of Science* **17**, 145–169. (DOI: 10.1177/0963662506066719).
- 23 **Birkholzer J.T., Q. Zhou, and C.-F. Tsang (2009).** Large-scale impact of CO2 storage in deep saline
24 aquifers: A sensitivity study on pressure response in stratified systems. *International Journal of*
25 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **3**, 181–194. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2008.08.002).
- 26 **Blarke M.B. (2012).** Towards an intermittency-friendly energy system: Comparing electric boilers
27 and heat pumps in distributed cogeneration. *Applied Energy* **91**, 349–365. (DOI:
28 10.1016/j.apenergy.2011.09.038).
- 29 **Bloomberg (2013).** *Clean energy investment fell 11% as governments cut subsidies.* Bloomberg,
30 London. Available at: [http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-01-14/clean-energy-investment-fell-](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-01-14/clean-energy-investment-fell-11-as-governments-cut-subsidies.html)
31 [11-as-governments-cut-subsidies.html](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-01-14/clean-energy-investment-fell-11-as-governments-cut-subsidies.html).
- 32 **Bloomberg New Energy Finance (2012).** *Global Trends in Renewable Energy Investment.* Frankfurt
33 School of Finance and Management gGmbH, Frankfurt. Available at: [http://fs-unep-](http://fs-unep-centre.org/sites/default/files/media/globaltrendsreport2012_3.pdf)
34 [centre.org/sites/default/files/media/globaltrendsreport2012_3.pdf](http://fs-unep-centre.org/sites/default/files/media/globaltrendsreport2012_3.pdf).
- 35 **Blyth W., R. Bradley, D. Bunn, C. Clarke, T. Wilson, and M. Yang (2007).** Investment risks under
36 uncertain climate change policy. *Energy Policy* **35**, 5766–5773.
- 37 **Bodas Freitas I., E. Dantas, and M. Iizuka (2012).** The Kyoto mechanisms and the diffusion of
38 renewable energy technologies in the BRICS. *Energy Policy* **42**, 118–128.
- 39 **Bode S., and H. Groscurth (2009).** On the Re-regulation of the Liberalized Power Market in Europe.
40 *Carbon and Climate Law Review* **2**, 188–197.

- 1 **Boice J.J. (2012).** Radiation Epidemiology: A Perspective on Fukushima. *Journal of Radiological*
2 *Protection* **32**, N33–N40.
- 3 **Boyé H. (2008).** *Water, energy, desalination and climate change in the Mediterranean*. Blue Plan.
4 Available at: http://www.planbleu.org/publications/Regional_study_desalination_EN.pdf.
- 5 **BP (2011a).** *BP Statistical Review of World Energy*. Available at:
6 <http://www.bp.com/statisticalreview>.
- 7 **BP (2011b).** *BP Energy Outlook 2030*. London.
- 8 **BP (2012).** *BP Statistical Review of World Energy*. Available at: <http://www.bp.com/statisticalreview>.
- 9 **Bradshaw John, Stefan Bachu, D. Bonijoly, R. Burruss, Sam Holloway, N.P. Christensen, and O.M.**
10 **Mathiassen (2007).** CO2 storage capacity estimation: Issues and development of standards.
11 *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **1**, 62–68. (DOI: DOI: 10.1016/S1750-
12 5836(07)00027-8).
- 13 **Branker K., M.J.M. Pathaka, and J.M. Pearce (2011).** A review of solar photovoltaic levelized cost of
14 electricity. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **15**, 4470–4482.
- 15 **Bratland O. (2010).** *Pipe flow 2 - Multi-phase flow assurance*. Available at:
16 <http://drbratland.com/PipeFlow2/PipeFlow2Multi-phaseFlowAssurance.pdf>.
- 17 **Brew-Hammond A. (2010).** Energy Access in Africa: Challenges Ahead. *Energy Policy* **38**, 2291–2301.
18 (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.12.016).
- 19 **Breyer C., and A. Gerlach (2010).** Global Overview on Grid-Party Event Dynamics. In Proceedings:
20 *Proceedings 25th European Photovoltaic Solar Energy Conference*. Valencia, Spain, (DOI:
21 10.4229/25thEUPVSEC2010-4BV.1.91). 6-September-2010, .
- 22 **Bruckner T., G. Petschel-Held, G. Toth, F.L. Fussel, C. Helm, M. Leimbach, and H.J. Schnellhuber**
23 **(1999).** Climate change decision-support and the tolerable windows approach. *Environmental*
24 *Modeling and Assessment* **4**, 217–234.
- 25 **Bruvoll A., S.J. Magne, and Haakon Vennemo (2011).** *Reforming environmentally harmful subsidies.*
26 *How to counteract distributional impacts*. TemaNord, Nordic Council of Ministers, Copenhagen.
27 Available at: [http://vista-analyse.no/themes/site_themes/vista/images/uploads/TemaNord_2011-
28 551_Reforming_environmentally_harmful_subsidies.pdf](http://vista-analyse.no/themes/site_themes/vista/images/uploads/TemaNord_2011-551_Reforming_environmentally_harmful_subsidies.pdf).
- 29 **Budischak C., D. Sewell, H. Thomson, L. Mach, D.E. Veron, and W. Kempton (2013).** Cost-minimized
30 combinations of wind power, solar power and electrochemical storage, powering the grid up to
31 99.9% of the time. *Journal of Power Sources* **225**, 60–74. (DOI: 10.1016/j.jpowsour.2012.09.054).
- 32 **Bunn M., S. Fetter, J. Holdren, and B. van der Zwaan (2003).** *The Economics of Reprocessing vs.*
33 *Direct Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel. Project on Managing the Atom*. Belfer Center for Science and
34 International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.
- 35 **Burgherr P., P. Eckle, S. Hirschberg, and E. Cazzoli (2011).** *Final Report on Severe Accident Risks*
36 *Including Key Indicators*. Paul Scherrer Institute, Villingen, Switzerland. Available at:
37 http://gabe.web.psi.ch/pdfs/secure/SECURE_Deliverable_D5_7_2_Severe_Accident_Risks.pdf.

- 1 **Burgherr P., and S. Hirschberg (2007)**. Assessment of severe accident risks in the Chinese coal
2 chain. . *International Journal of Risk Assessment and Management* **7**, 1157–1175.
- 3 **Burgherr P., S. Hirschberg, and E. Cazzoli (2008)**. *Final Report on Quantification of Risk Indicators for*
4 *Sustainability Assessment of Future Electricity Supply Options*. New Energy Externalities
5 Developments for Sustainability, Brussels, Belgium.
- 6 **Burkhardt J.J., G.A. Heath, and C.S. Turchi (2011)**. Life Cycle Assessment of a Parabolic Trough
7 Concentrating Solar Power Plant and the Impacts of Key Design Alternatives. *Environmental Science*
8 *& Technology* **45**, 2457–2464.
- 9 **Burkhardt John J., Garvin Heath, and E. Cohen (2012)**. Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas Emissions of
10 Trough and Tower Concentrating Solar Power Electricity Generation. *Journal of Industrial Ecology* **16**,
11 S93–S109. (DOI: 10.1111/j.1530-9290.2012.00474.x).
- 12 **Burnham A., J. Han, C.E. Clark, M. Wang, J.B. Dunn, and I. Palou-Rivera (2012)**. Life-cycle
13 greenhouse gas emissions of shale gas, natural gas, coal, and petroleum. *Environmental Science and*
14 *Technology* **46**, 619–627.
- 15 **Burtraw D., J. Blonz, and M. Walls (2012)**. Social Safety Nets and US Climate Policy Costs. *Climate*
16 *Policy* **12**, 1–17.
- 17 **Buscheck T.A., Y. Sun, M. Chen, Y. Hao, T.J. Wolery, W.L. Bourcier, B. Court, M.A. Celia, S. Julio**
18 **Friedmann, and R.D. Aines (2012)**. Active CO₂ reservoir management for carbon storage: Analysis of
19 operational strategies to relieve pressure buildup and improve injectivity. *International Journal of*
20 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **6**, 230–245. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.11.007. ISSN: 1750-5836.).
- 21 **Bushnell J., and Y. Chen (2012)**. Allocation and leakage in cap-and-trade markets for CO₂. *Resource*
22 *and Energy Economics* **34**, 647–668. (DOI: dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reseneeco.2012.05.008).
- 23 **Calvin K., L. Clarke, V. Krey, G. Blanford, K. Jiang, M. Kainuma, E. Kriegler, G. Luderer, and P.R.**
24 **Shukla (2012)**. The role of Asia in mitigating climate change: Results from the Asia modeling
25 exercise. *Energy Economics* **34**, S251–S260.
- 26 **Canadell J.G., M.R. Raupach, and R.A. Houghton (2009)**. Anthropogenic CO₂ emissions in Africa.
27 *Biogeosciences* **6**, 463–468.
- 28 **Carbo M.C., R. Smit, B. van der Drift, and D. Jansen (2011)**. Bio Energy with CCS (BECCS): Large
29 Potential for BioSNG at Low CO₂ Avoidance Cost. *Energy Procedia* **4**, 2950–2954. (DOI:
30 10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.203).
- 31 **Cardis E., D. Krewski, M. Boniol, V. Drozdovitch, S. Darby, E.S. Gilbert, S. Akiba, J. Benichou, J.**
32 **Ferlay, S. Gandini, C. Hill, G. Howe, A. Kesminiene, M. Mosner, M. Sanchez, H. Storm, L. Voisin, and**
33 **P. Boyle (2006)**. Estimates of the Cancer Burden in Europe from Radioactive Fallout from the
34 Chernobyl Accident. *International Journal of Cancer* **119**, 1224–1235. (DOI: 10.1002/ijc.22037).
- 35 **Carey J. William, M. Wigand, S.J. Chipera, G. WoldeGabriel, R. Pawar, P.C. Lichtner, S.C. Wehner,**
36 **M.A. Raines, and J.G.D. Guthrie (2007)**. Analysis and performance of oil well cement with 30 years
37 of CO₂ exposure from the SACROC Unit, West Texas, USA. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas*
38 *Control* **1**, 75–85. (DOI: Doi: 10.1016/s1750-5836(06)00004-1).

- 1 **Carey W.J., R. Svec, R. Grigg, J. Zhang, and Walter Crow (2010).** Experimental investigation of
2 wellbore integrity and CO₂,Äbrine flow along the casing,Äcement microannulus. *International*
3 *Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 272–282. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2009.09.018).
- 4 **Carraro C., and E. Massetti (2011).** Beyond Copenhagen: a realistic climate policy in a fragmented
5 world. *Climatic Change In press*. (DOI: 10.1007/s10584-011-0125-6).
- 6 **Casillas C.E., and D.M. Kammen (2010).** Environment and development. The energy-poverty-climate
7 nexus. *Science* **330**, 1181–1182.
- 8 **De Castro C., M. Mediavilla, L.J. Miguel, and F. Frechoso (2011).** Global wind power potential:
9 Physical and technological limits. *Energy Policy* **39**, 6677–6682. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.06.027).
- 10 **Cathles I., L. Brown, M. Taak, and A. Hunter (2012).** A Commentary on “The Greenhouse-gas
11 Footprint of Natural Gas in Shale Formations” by R.W. Howarth, R. Santoro, and Anthony Ingraffea.
12 *Climate Change* **113**, 525–535.
- 13 **Central Intelligence Agency (2011).** *The World Factbook*. Available at:
14 <https://www.cia.gov/library/publications/the-world-factbook/fields/2117.html#as>.
- 15 **Chalmers Hannah, and Jon Gibbins (2007).** Initial evaluation of the impact of post-combustion
16 capture of carbon dioxide on supercritical pulverised coal power plant part load performance. *Fuel*
17 **86**, 2109–2123. (DOI: 10.1016/j.fuel.2007.01.028).
- 18 **Chalmers, M. Lucquiaud, J. Gibbins, and M. Leach (2009).** Flexible Operation of Coal Fired Power
19 Plants with Postcombustion Capture of Carbon Dioxide. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* **135**,
20 449. (DOI: 10.1061/(ASCE)EE.1943-7870.0000007).
- 21 **Chanudet V., S. Descloux, A. Harby, H. Sundt, B.H. Hansen, O. Brakstad, D. Serca, and F. Guerin**
22 **(2011).** Gross CO₂ and CH₄ emissions from the Nam Ngum and Nam Leuk sub-tropical reservoirs in
23 Lao PDR. *Science of the Total Environment* **409**, 5382–5391.
- 24 **Charpentier A.D., J.A. Bergerson, and H.L. MacLean (2009).** Understanding the Canadian oil sands
25 industry’s greenhouse gas emissions. *Environmental Research Letters* **4**. Available at:
26 [http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-67650269786&partnerID=40&md5=234b9d5805675dea858bcbae040ff8c5)
27 [67650269786&partnerID=40&md5=234b9d5805675dea858bcbae040ff8c5](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-67650269786&partnerID=40&md5=234b9d5805675dea858bcbae040ff8c5).
- 28 **Cheng H.H., J.F. Shen, and C.S. Tan (2010).** Co₂ capture from hot stove gas in steel making process.
29 *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 525–531.
- 30 **Cherian A. (2009).** *Bridging the Divide Between Poverty Reduction and Climate Change through*
31 *Sustainable and Innovative Energy Technologies*. Environment and Energy Group, United Nations
32 Development Programme, New York, NY, USA.
- 33 **Cherp A., A. Adenikinju, A. Goldthau, F. Hernandez, L. Hughes, J. Jansen, J. Jewell, M. Olshanskaya,**
34 **R. Soares de Oliveira, B.K. Sovacool, and S. Vakulenko (forthcoming).** Energy and Security. In:
35 *Global Energy Assessment: Toward a Sustainable Future*. N. Nakicenovic, A. Patwardhan, L. Gomez-
36 Echeverri, T.B. Johansson, (eds.), International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis and Cambridge
37 University Press, Laxenburg, Austria; Cambridge, UK & New York, USA, .
- 38 **Chum H., A. Faaij, J. Moreira, G. Berndes, P. Dhamija, H. Dong, and B. Gabrielle (2011).** Bioenergy.
39 In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*. O. Edenhofer,
40 R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G.

- 1 Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, A. Goss Eng, W. Lucht, M. Mapako, O. Masera Cerutti, T.
2 McIntyre, T. Minowa, K. Pingoud, (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York,
3 NY, USA, .
- 4 **Cisneros B.J., and T. Oki (Forthcoming).** Chapter 3. Freshwater Resources. In: *IPCC WGII Report*.
5 *CITATION DETAILS TO FOLLOW LATER.*
- 6 **Clapp C., K. Karousakis, B. Buchner, and J. Chateau (2009).** *National and Sectoral GHG Mitigation*
7 *Potential: A Comparison Across Models.* Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development,
8 Paris.
- 9 **Clarke L., J. Edmonds, H. Jacoby, H. Pitcher, J. Reilly, and R. Richels (2007).** *CCSP Synthesis and*
10 *Assessment Product 2.1, Part A: Scenarios of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Atmospheric*
11 *Concentrations.* U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 12 **Cohen S., H. Chalmers, M. Webber, and C. King (2011).** Comparing post-combustion CO2 capture
13 operation at retrofitted coal-fired power plants in the Texas and Great Britain electric grids.
14 *Environmental Research Letters* **6**, 024001. (DOI: 10.1088/1748-9326/6/2/024001).
- 15 **Cohen S., G.T. Rochelle, and M. Webber (2012).** Optimizing post-combustion CO2 capture in
16 response to volatile electricity prices. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **8**, 180–195.
- 17 **Cole I.S., P. Corrigan, S. Sim, and N. Birbilis (2011).** Corrosion of pipelines used for CO2 transport in
18 CCS: Is it a real problem? *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**, 749–756. (DOI:
19 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.05.010).
- 20 **Collier P., and A.J. Venables (2012).** Greening Africa? Technologies, endowments and the latecomer
21 effect. *Energy Economics* **34**, S75–S84.
- 22 **Cooke P., G. Kohlin, and W.F. Hyde (2008).** Fuelwood, Forests and Community Management:
23 Evidence from Household Studies. *Environment and Development Economics* **13**, 103–135.
- 24 **Coria (2009).** Taxes, permits, and the diffusion of a new technology. *Resource and Energy Economics*
25 **31**, 249–271.
- 26 **Corner A., D. Venables, A. Spence, W. Poortinga, C. Demski, and N. Pidgeon (2011).** Nuclear power,
27 climate change and energy security: Exploring British public attitudes. *Energy Policy* **39**, 4823–4833.
- 28 **Corry O., and D. Reiner (2011).** *Evaluating global Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) communication*
29 *materials: A survey of global CCS communications.* Cambridge - Judge Business School. 46 pp.
30 Available at:
31 [http://cdn.globalccsinstitute.com/sites/default/files/publication_20110816_global_eval_ccs_comms](http://cdn.globalccsinstitute.com/sites/default/files/publication_20110816_global_eval_ccs_comms.pdf)
32 [.pdf](http://cdn.globalccsinstitute.com/sites/default/files/publication_20110816_global_eval_ccs_comms.pdf).
- 33 **Corsten M., Andrea Ramírez, L. Shen, Joris Koornneef, and André Faaij (2013).** Environmental
34 impact assessment of CCS chains – Lessons learned and limitations from LCA literature. *International*
35 *Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **13**, 59–71. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2012.12.003).
- 36 **Cossent R., L. Olmos, T. Gómez, C. Mateo, and P. Frías (2011).** Distribution network costs under
37 different penetration levels of distributed generation. *European Transactions on Electrical Power* **21**,
38 1869–1888. (DOI: 10.1002/etep.503).

- 1 **Cozzani V., M. Campedela, E. Renni, and E. Krausmann (2010).** Industrial accidents triggered by flood events: Analysis of past accidents. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* **175**, 501–509.
- 2
- 3 **Creutzig F.S., and D.M. Kammen (2011).** The Post-Copenhagen Roadmap Towards Sustainability: Differentiated Geographic Approaches, Integrated Over Goals. *Innovations: Technology, Governance, Globalization* **4**, 301–321.
- 4
- 5
- 6 **Creuzig F., and D. He (2009).** Climate change mitigation and co-benefits of feasible transport demand policies in Beijing. *Transportation Research Part D: Transport and Environment* **14**, 120–131.
- 7
- 8 **Crow W., J. W. Carey, S. Gasda, D. Brian Williams, and M. Celia (2010).** Wellbore integrity analysis of a natural CO₂ producer. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 186–197.
- 9
- 10 **CRS (2012).** *Closing Yucca Mountain: Litigation Associated with Attempts to Abandon the Planned Nuclear Waste Repository*. CRS, Washington, DC.
- 11
- 12 **CSLF (2008).** *Comparison between Methodologies Recommended for Estimation of CO₂ Storage Capacity in Geological Media by the CSLF Task Force on CO₂ Storage Capacity Estimation and the USDOE Capacity and Fairways Subgroup of the Regional Carbon Sequestration Partnerships Program*. CSLF, Washington, D.C.
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16 **Cummins W.E., M.M. Corletti, and T.L. Schulz (2003).** Westinghouse AP1000 Advanced Passive Plant. In Proceedings: *Proceedings of International Congress on Advances in Nuclear Power Plants (ICAPP '03)*. Cordoba, Spain. May-2003, .
- 17
- 18
- 19 **Dahl E.L., K. Bevanger, T. Nygård, E. Røskaft, and B.G. Stokke (2012).** Reduced breeding success in white-tailed eagles at Smøla windfarm, western Norway, is caused by mortality and displacement. *Biological Conservation* **145**, 79–85.
- 20
- 21
- 22 **Dahowski R., J. Dooley, C. Davidson, S. Bachu, and N. Gupta (2005).** *Building the Cost Curves for CO₂ Storage: North America*. IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme, Cheltenham, UK.
- 23
- 24 **Dahowski R.T., C. Davidson, and J. Dooley (2011).** Comparing large scale CCS deployment potential in the USA and China: A detailed analysis based on country-specific CO₂ transport & storage cost curves. *Energy Procedia* **4**, 2732–2739. (DOI: DOI: 10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.175).
- 25
- 26
- 27 **Dahowski R.T., C.L. Davidson, XC Li, and N. Wei (2012).** A \$70/tCO₂ greenhouse gas mitigation backstop for China's industrial and electric power sectors: Insights from a comprehensive CCS cost curve. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **11**, 73–85.
- 28
- 29
- 30 **Dahowski R.T., X Li, C. Davidson, N. Wei, and J. Dooley (2009).** *Regional Opportunities for Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage in China: A Comprehensive CO₂ Storage Cost Curve and Analysis of the Potential for Large Scale Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage in the People's Republic of China*. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA. Available at:
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34 <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/B984K-52HJH2J-GS/2/a741589b982205781e0fb902318713b1>
- 35
- 36 http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=MIimg&_imagekey=B984K-52HJH2J-GS-1&_cdi=59073&_user=961305&_pii=S1876610211003729&_origin=gateway&_coverDate=12%2F31%2F2011&_sk=999959999&view=c&wchp=dGLbVtz-zSkWA&md5=eb0dd2c552f5e78561832069336aa589&ie=/sdarticle.pdf.
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40 **Dai A. (2011).** Drought under global warming: a review. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Climate Change* **2**, 45–65.
- 41

- 1 **Damerau K., K. Williges, A.G. Patt, and P. Gauché (2011).** Costs of reducing water use 326 of
2 concentrating solar power to sustainable levels: Scenarios for North Africa. *Energy Policy* **39**, 4391–
3 4398.
- 4 **Damerau Kerstin, Keith Williges, Anthony G. Patt, and Paul Gauché (2011).** Costs of reducing water
5 use of concentrating solar power to sustainable levels: Scenarios for North Africa. *Special Section:*
6 *Renewable energy policy and development* **39**, 4391–4398. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.04.059).
- 7 **Danish Energy Agency (2013).** *Ea Energy Analyses. Onshore Wind Chapter in Technology Catalogue.*
8 Danish Energy Agency, Copenhagen.
- 9 **Darling S.B., F. You, and A. Veselka (2011).** Assumptions and the levelized cost of energy for
10 photovoltaics. *Energy & Environmental Science*.
- 11 **Davis S.J., K. Caldeira, and H.D. Matthews (2010).** Future CO2 emissions and climate change from
12 existing energy infrastructure. *Science* **329**, 1330–3. (DOI: 10.1126/science.1188566).
- 13 **Decarre S., J. Berthiaud, N. Butin, and J.-L. Guillaume-Combecave (2010).** CO2 maritime
14 transportation. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 857–864. (DOI: DOI:
15 10.1016/j.ijggc.2010.05.005).
- 16 **DECC (2009).** *Carbon Valuation in UK Policy Appraisal: A Revised Approach.* Department of Energy
17 and Climate Change, London.
- 18 **Delsontro T., M.J. Kunz, T. Kempter, A. Wüest, B. Wehrli, and D.B. Senn (2011).** Spatial
19 heterogeneity of methane ebullition in a large tropical reservoir. *Environmental Science and*
20 *Technology* **45**, 9866–9873.
- 21 **Delucchi M., and M. Jacobson (2011).** Providing all global energy with wind, water, and solar power,
22 Part II: Reliability, system and transmission costs, and policies. *Energy Policy* **39**, 1170–1190. (DOI:
23 16/j.enpol.2010.11.045).
- 24 **Demarty M., and J. Bastien (2011).** GHG emissions from hydroelectric reservoirs in tropical and
25 equatorial regions: Review of 20 years of CH 4 emission measurements. *Energy Policy* **39**, 4197–
26 4206.
- 27 **Denholm Paul, and Maureen Hand (2011).** Grid flexibility and storage required to achieve very high
28 penetration of variable renewable electricity. *Energy Policy* **39**, 1817–1830. (DOI:
29 16/j.enpol.2011.01.019).
- 30 **DERA (2011).** *Kurzstudie - Reserven, Ressourcen und Verfügbarkeit von Energierohstoffen 2011.*
31 Deutsche Rohstoff Agentur (DERA), Bundesanstalt fuer Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe. 92 pp.
32 Available at: [http://www.bgr.bund.de/DE/Themen/Energie/Downloads/Energiestudie-Kurz-](http://www.bgr.bund.de/DE/Themen/Energie/Downloads/Energiestudie-Kurz-2011.pdf?__blob=publicationFile&v=3)
33 [2011.pdf?__blob=publicationFile&v=3.](http://www.bgr.bund.de/DE/Themen/Energie/Downloads/Energiestudie-Kurz-2011.pdf?__blob=publicationFile&v=3)
- 34 **Dones R., C. Bauer, R. Bolliger, B. Burger, M. Faist, Emmenegger, R. Frischknecht, T. Heck, N.**
35 **Jungbluth, and A. Röder (2007).** *Life Cycle Inventories of Energy Systems: Results for Current Systems*
36 *in Switzerland and other UCTE Countries.* Swiss Centre for Life Cycle Inventories, Dübendorf, CH.
- 37 **Dooley James J. (2012).** Estimating the supply and demand for deep geologic CO2 storage capacity
38 over the course of the 21st Century: A meta-analysis of the literature. *Energy Procedia*.

- 1 **Dudgeon D., A.H. Arthington, M.O. Gessner, Z.I. Kawabata, D.J. Knowler, C. Lévêque, R.J. Naiman,**
2 **A.H. Prieur-Richard, D. Soto, M.L.J. Stiassny, and C.A. Sullivan (2006).** Freshwater biodiversity:
3 Importance, threats, status and conservation challenges. *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge*
4 *Philosophical Society* **81**, 163–182.
- 5 **Dyni J.R. (2006).** *Geology and Resources of Some World Oil-Shale Deposits*. US Geological Survey,
6 Reston, VA.
- 7 **Edenhofer O., B. Knopf, T. Barker, L. Baumstark, E. Belleprat, B. Chateau, and P. Criqui (2010).** The
8 economics of low stabilization: Model comparison of mitigation strategies and costs. *Energy Journal*
9 **31**, 11–49.
- 10 **Edmonds J., T. Wilson, M. Wise, and J. Weyant (2006).** Electrification of the Economy and CO2
11 Emissions Mitigation. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Policy Studies* **7**, 175–203.
- 12 **Edmonds JA, JJ Dooley, SH Kim, S. Friedman, and MA Wise (2007).** Technology in an Integrated
13 Assessment Model: The Potential Regional Deployment of Carbon Capture and Storage in the
14 Context of Global CO2 Stabilization. In: *Human-induced Climate Change: An Interdisciplinary*
15 *Assessment*. Cambridge University Press, pp.pp. 181–197, .
- 16 **Edmonds J.A., P.W. Luckow, K.V. Calvin, M.A. Wise, J.J. Dooley, G.P. Kyle, S.H. Kim, P.L. Patel, and**
17 **L.E. Clarke (2013).** Can radiative forcing be limited to 2.6 Wm⁻² without negative emissions from
18 bioenergy AND CO2 capture and storage? *Climate Change*. (DOI: 10.1007/s10584-012-0678-z).
- 19 **Eiken O., P. Ringrose, C. Hermanrud, B. Nazarian, T.A. Torp, and L. HV[T]ier (2011).** Lessons learned
20 from 14 years of CCS operations: Sleipner, In Salah and Snohvit. *Energy Procedia* **4**, 5541–5548. (DOI:
21 10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.541).
- 22 **Einsiedel E.F., A.D. Boyd, J. Medlock, and P. Ashworth (2013).** Assessing socio-technical mindsets:
23 Public deliberations on carbon capture and storage in the context of energy sources and climate
24 change. *Energy Policy* **53**, 149–158.
- 25 **Ellerman A.D., F.J. Convery, and C. de Perthuis (2010).** *Pricing Carbon: The European Union*
26 *Emissions Trading Scheme*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 27 **Elliston B., M. Diesendorf, and I. MacGill (2012).** Simulations of scenarios with 100% renewable
28 electricity in the Australian National Electricity Market. *Energy Policy* **45**, 606–613. (DOI:
29 10.1016/j.enpol.2012.03.011).
- 30 **Den Elzen M., A. Hof, and M. Roelfsema (2011).** The emissions gap between the Copenhagen
31 pledges and the 2 °C climate goal: Options for closing and risks that could widen the gap. *Global*
32 *Environmental Change* **21**, 733–743. (DOI: 10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2011.01.006).
- 33 **Engemann K.M., and M.T. Owyang (2010).** Unconventional Oil Stuck in a Rock and a Hard Place. *The*
34 *Regional Economist* **July**, 14–15.
- 35 **Eom J., Jae Edmonds, Volker Krey, N. Johnson, Keywan Riahi, and Detlef van Vuuren (2013).** The
36 Impact of Near-term Climate Policy Choices on Technology and Emissions Transition Pathways.
37 *Technological Forecasting & Social Change*.
- 38 **EPRI (2003).** *High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors for the Production of Hydrogen: An Assessment*
39 *in Support of the Hydrogen Economy*. Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), Palo Alto, California.

- 1 **Esposito A., and S.M. Benson (2012).** Evaluation and development of options for remediation of Co2
2 leakage into groundwater aquifers from geologic carbon storage. *International Journal of*
3 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **7**, 62–73.
- 4 **EU Commission (2012).** *Communication from the Commission amending the Communication from*
5 *the Commission Guidelines on certain State aid measures in the context of the greenhouse gas*
6 *emission allowance trading scheme post-2012.* EU Commission, Brussels, Belgium.
- 7 **Eugster W., T. Delsontro, and S. Sobek (2011).** Eddy covariance flux measurements confirm extreme
8 CH 4 emissions from a Swiss hydropower reservoir and resolve their short-term variability.
9 *Biogeosciences* **8**, 2815–2831.
- 10 **European Commission (2001).** *Adding Gas from Biomass to the Gas Grid: Contract No:*
11 *XVII/4.1030/Z/99-412.* Available at: <http://gasunie.eldoc.ub.rug.nl/root/2001/2044668/>.
- 12 **European Commission (2004).** *Preparing for the Hydrogen Economy by Using the Existing Natural*
13 *Gas System as a Catalyst.* Available at:
14 http://www.naturalhy.net/docs/Strategic_justification_NATURALHY.pdf.
- 15 **European Copper Institute (1999).** *The scope for energy saving in the EU through the use of energy-*
16 *efficient electricity distribution transformers.* European Copper Institute and European Commission
17 Directorate-General for Energy DGXVII, Brussels, Belgium. Available at:
18 http://www.seai.ie/Archive1/Files_Misc/REP009THERMIEFinalreport.pdf.
- 19 **FAO (2011).** *Highlights on Wood Charcoal: 2004-2009.* FAO.
- 20 **Fearnside P.M., and S. Pueyo (2012).** Greenhouse-gas emissions from tropical dams. *Nature Climate*
21 *Change* **2**, 382–384.
- 22 **Figueroa J.D., T. Fout, S. Plasynski, H. McIlvried, and R.D. Srivastava (2008).** Advances in CO2
23 capture technology. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2**, 9–20.
- 24 **Fischedick M., R. Schaeffer, A. Adedoyin, M. Akai, T. Bruckner, L. Clarke, V. Krey, I. Savolainen, S.**
25 **Teske, D. Üрге-Vorsatz, and R. Wright (2011).** Mitigation Potential and Costs. In: *IPCC Special Report*
26 *on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation.* O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y.
27 Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C.
28 von Stechow, (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 29 **Fischedick M., R. Schaeffer, A. Adedoyin, M. Akai, L. Clarke, V. Krey, I. Savolainen, S. Teske, D.**
30 **Üрге-Vorsatz, and R. Wright (2011).** Mitigation Potential and Costs. In: *Special Report on Renewable*
31 *Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation.* O.E., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P.
32 Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (ed.),
33 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp.1076, (ISBN:
34 978-1-107-60710-1). Available at: http://srren.ipcc-wg3.de/report/IPCC_SRREN_Ch10.pdf.
- 35 **Fleishman L.A., W.B. De Bruin, and M.G. Morgan (2010).** Informed Public Preferences for Electricity
36 Portfolios with CCS and Other Low-Carbon Technologies. *Risk Analysis* **30**, 1399–1410. (DOI:
37 10.1111/j.1539-6924.2010.01436.x).
- 38 **Fripp M. (2011).** Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Operating Reserves Used to Backup Large-Scale
39 Wind Power. *Environmental Science & Technology.* (DOI: 10.1021/es200417b). Available at:
40 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/es200417b>.

- 1 **Fronzel M., N. Ritter, C.M. Schmidt, and C. Vance (2010).** Economic impacts from the promotion of
2 renewable energy technologies: The German experience. *Energy Policy* **38**, 4048–4056.
- 3 **Fthenakis Vasilis, and H.C. Kim (2010).** Life-cycle uses of water in U.S. electricity generation.
4 *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **14**, 2039–2048. (DOI: 10.1016/j.rser.2010.03.008).
- 5 **Gagnon, Luc, Hall, Charles A.S., and Brinker, Lysle (2009).** A Preliminary Investigation of Energy
6 Return on Energy Investment for Global Oil and Gas Production. *Energies* **2**, 490–503. (DOI:
7 doi:10.3390/en20300490).
- 8 **Garvin J.C., C.S. Jennelle, D. Drake, and S.M. Grodsky (2011).** Response of raptors to a windfarm.
9 *Journal of Applied Ecology* **48**, 199–209.
- 10 **GEA (2012).** *Global energy assessment* (Rogner, R.F. Aguilera, C.L. Archer, R. Bertani, S.C.
11 Bhattacharya, M.B. Dusseault, L. Gagnon, and V. Yakushev, Eds.). Cambridge University Press and
12 International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Cambridge, UK & New York, NY, Vienna, Austria.
- 13 **Generation IV International Forum (2009).** *GIF R&D Outlook for Generation IV Nuclear Energy*
14 *Systems*. OECD Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, France.
- 15 **GIF (2002).** *A Technology Roadmap for Generation IV Nuclear Energy Systems*. US DOE Nuclear
16 Energy Research Advisory Committee and the Generation IV International Forum.
- 17 **Gilfillan S.M.V., B.S. Lollar, G. Holland, D. Blagburn, S. Stevens, M. Schoell, M. Cassidy, Z. Ding, Z.**
18 **Zhou, G. Lacrampe-Couloume, and C.J. Ballentine (2009).** Solubility trapping in formation water as
19 dominant CO₂ sink in natural gas fields. *Nature* **458**, 614–618. (DOI: 10.1038/nature07852).
- 20 **Giroux J. (2008).** Turmoil in the Delta: trends and implications. *Perspectives on Terrorism* **2**, 11–22.
- 21 **Global CCS Institute (2011).** *The global status of CCS: 2011*. Global CCS Institute, Canberra, Australia.
22 156 pp. Available at: www.globalccsinstitute.com/resources/publications/global-status-ccs-2011.
- 23 **Global CCS Institute (2012).** *The global status of CCS: 2012*. Global CCS Institute, Canberra, Australia.
- 24 **Goldberg S., and R. Rosner (2011).** *Nuclear Reactors: Generation to Generation*. American Academy
25 of Arts & Sciences, Cambridge, MA.
- 26 **Goldemberg J., S.T. Coelho, and P. Guardabassi (2008).** The sustainability of ethanol production
27 from sugarcane. *Energy Policy* **36**, 2086–2097. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2008.02.028).
- 28 **Goldstein B., G. Hiriart, R. Bertani, C. Bromley, L. Guitiérrez-Negrín, E. Huenges, and H. Muraoka**
29 **(2011).** Geothermal Energy. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate*
30 *Change Mitigation*. O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner,
31 T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, A. Ragnarsson, J. Tester, V. Zui,
32 (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 33 **Goodman A., A. Hakala, G. Bromhal, D. Deel, T. Rodosta, S. Frailey, Mitchell Small, D. Allen, V.**
34 **Romanov, J. Fazio, N. Huerta, D. McIntyre, B. Kutchnko, and G. Guthrie (2011).** U.S. DOE
35 methodology for the development of geologic storage potential for carbon dioxide at the national
36 and regional scale. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**, 952–965. (DOI:
37 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.03.010).

- 1 **Graedel T.E. (2011).** On the Future Availability of the Energy Metals. *Annual Review of Materials*
2 *Research* **41**, 323–335.
- 3 **Grodsky S.M., M.J. Behr, A. Gendler A., D. Drake, B.D. Dieterle, R.J. Rudd, and N.L. Walrath (2011).**
4 Investigating the causes of death for wind turbine-associated bat fatalities. *Journal of Mammalogy*
5 **92**, 917–925.
- 6 **Grubb M., R. Betz, and K. Neuhoff (Eds.) (2006).** *National Allocation Plans in the EU emissions*
7 *trading scheme: Lessons and Implications for Phase II*. Earthscan, London.
- 8 **Guérin F., G. Abril, S. Richard, B. Burbán, C. Reynouard, P. Seyler, and R. Delmas (2006).** Methane
9 and carbon dioxide emissions from tropical reservoirs: Significance of downstream rivers.
10 *Geophysical Research Letters* **33**.
- 11 **Guivarch C., and S. Hallegatte (2011).** Existing infrastructure and the 2°C target. *Climatic Change*.
12 (DOI: 10.1007/s10584-011-0268-5).
- 13 **Gurung A., A. Kumar Ghimeray, and S.H.A. Hassan (2011).** The prospects of renewable energy
14 technologies for rural electrification: A review from Nepal. *Energy Policy* **40**, 374–380.
- 15 **Guruswamy L. (2011).** Energy poverty. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* **36**, 139–161.
16 (DOI: 10.1146/annurev-environ-040610-090118).
- 17 **Haller M., S. Ludig, and Nico Bauer (2012).** Decarbonization scenarios for the EU and MENA power
18 system: Considering spatial distribution and short term dynamics of renewable generation. *Energy*
19 *Policy* **47**, 282–290. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2012.04.069).
- 20 **Halsnaes K., P. Shukla, D. Ahuja, G. Akumu, R. Beale, J. Edmonds, C. Gollier, A. Grubler, M. Ha**
21 **Duong, A. Markandya, M. McFarland, T. Sugiyama, and A. Villavicencio (2007).** Framing Issues. In:
22 *Climate Change 2007: Mitigation. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fourth Assessment Report*
23 *of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate change [B. Metz, O. R. Davidson, P. R. Bosch, R. Dave, L. A.*
24 *Meyer (eds)]*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA,, .
- 25 **Harvey M., and S. Pilgrim (2011).** The new competition for land: Food, energy, and climate change.
26 *Food Policy* **36**, S40–S51.
- 27 **Harvey O.R., N.P. Qafoku, K.J. Cantrell, G. Lee, J.E. Amonette, and C.F. Brown (2012).** Geochemical
28 Implications of Gas Leakage associated with Geologic CO₂ Storage—A Qualitative Review.
29 *Environmental Science & Technology* **47**, 23–36. (DOI: 10.1021/es3029457).
- 30 **Hasan M.M.F., I.A. Karimi, and C.M. Avison (2011).** Preliminary synthesis of fuel gas networks to
31 conserve energy and preserve the environment. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research* **50**,
32 7414–7427.
- 33 **Heptonstall (2007).** *A Review of Electricity Unit Cost Estimates*. UK Energy Research Centre, London,
34 UK.
- 35 **Hernández J.C., A. Medina, and F. Jurado (2008).** Impact comparison of PV system integration into
36 rural and urban feeders. *Energy Conversion and Management* **49**, 1747–1765. (DOI:
37 10.1016/j.enconman.2007.10.020).

- 1 **Hertwich Edgar G., Ester van der Voet, M. Huijbregts, S. Sangwon, A. Tukker, P. Kazmierczyk, M.**
2 **Lenzen, J. McNeely, and Y. Moriguchi (2010).** *Environmental Impacts of Consumption and*
3 *Production: Priority Products and Materials.* UNEP, Paris.
- 4 **Herzog H., K. Smekens, P. Dadhich, J. Dooley, Y. Fujii, O. Hohmeyer, and K. Riahi (2005).** Cost and
5 economic potential. In: *IPCC Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage. Prepared by*
6 *Working Group III of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Metz, B., O. Davidson, H. C. de*
7 *Coninck, M. Loos, and L. A. Meyer (eds.)].* Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, pp.442. Available
8 at: http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/_reports_carbon_dioxide.htm.
- 9 **Herzog Howard J. (2011).** Scaling up carbon dioxide capture and storage: From megatons to
10 gigatons. *Energy Economics* **33**, 597–604. (DOI: 10.1016/j.eneco.2010.11.004).
- 11 **Hillebrand B., H.G. Buttermann, J.M. Behringer, and M. Bleuel (2006).** The expansion of renewable
12 energies and employment effects in Germany. *Energy Policy* **34**, 3484–3494.
- 13 **Hirschberg S., P. Burgherr, G. Spiekerman, E. Cazzoli, J. Vitazek, and L. Cheng (2003).** Assessment of
14 severe accident risks. In: *Integrated Assessment of Sustainable Energy Systems in China. The China*
15 *Energy Technology Program - A framework for decision support in the electric sector of Shandong*
16 *province. Alliance for Global Sustainability Series 4*, 587–660.
- 17 **Hirschberg S., P. Burgherr, G. Spiekerman, and R. Dones (2004).** Severe accidents in the energy
18 sector: comparative perspective. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* **111**, 57–65.
- 19 **Hirschberg S., G. Spiekerman, and R. Dones (1998).** *Severe Accidents in the Energy Sector.* Paul
20 Scherrer Institut, Villingen, Switzerland.
- 21 **Hoke A., and P. Komor (2012).** Maximizing the Benefits of Distributed Photovoltaics. *The Electricity*
22 *Journal* **25**, 55–67. (DOI: 10.1016/j.tej.2012.03.005).
- 23 **Holttinen H., P. Meibom, A. Orths, B. Lange, M. O'Malley, J.O. Tande, A. Estanqueiro, E. Gomez, L.**
24 **Söder, G. Strbac, J.C. Smith, and F. van Hulle (2011).** Impacts of large amounts of wind power on
25 design and operation of power systems, results of IEA collaboration. *Wind Energy* **14**, 179–192. (DOI:
26 10.1002/we.410).
- 27 **Honnery D., and P. Moriarty (2009).** Estimating Global Hydrogen Production from Wind.
28 *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy* **34**, 727–736. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijhydene.2008.11.001).
- 29 **Hood C. (2011).** *Electricity Market Design for Decarbonisation.* IEA/OECD, Paris, France. 15–20 pp.
- 30 **Hoogwijk M., D. van Vuuren, B. de Vries, and W. Turkenburg (2007).** Exploring the impact on cost
31 and electricity production of high penetration levels of intermittent electricity in OECD Europe and
32 the USA, results for wind energy. *Energy* **32**, 1381–1402. (DOI: 16/j.energy.2006.09.004).
- 33 **Hotelling H. (1931).** The Economics of Exhaustible Resources. *Journal of Political Economy* **39**, 137–
34 175.
- 35 **Hourcade J.C., D. Demailly, K. Neuhoff, S. Sato, M. Grubb, F. Matthes, and V. Graichen (2007).**
36 Differentiation and Dynamics of EU ETS Industrial Competitiveness, Climate Strategies. Climate
37 Strategies Report. *Resource and Energy Economics*.
- 38 **Hovorka S.D., Sally M. Benson, C. Doughty, B.M. Freifeld, S. Sakurai, T.M. Daley, Y.K. Kharaka,**
39 **M.H. Holtz, R.C. Trautz, H.S. Nance, L.R. Myer, and K.G. Knauss (2006).** Measuring permanence of

- 1 CO2 storage in saline formations: the Frio experiment. *Environmental Geosciences* **13**, 105–121.
2 (DOI: 10.1306/eg.11210505011).
- 3 **Howarth R., R. Santoro, and A. Ingraffea (2011)**. Methane and the Greenhouse-gas Footprint of
4 Natural Gas from Shale Formations. *Climate Change* **106**, 679–690. (DOI: 10.1007/s10584-011-0061-
5 5).
- 6 **Hsu D., P. O’Donoghue, V. Fthenakis, G. Heath, H.-C. Kim, P. Sawyer, J-K Choi, and D. Turney**
7 **(2012)**. Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas Emissions of Crystalline Silicon Photovoltaic Electricity
8 Generation. *Journal of Industrial Ecology Special Issue: Meta-Analysis of Life Cycle Assessments*,
9 S122–S135.
- 10 **Huh D.-G., Y.-C. Park, D.-G. Yoo, and S.-H. Hwang (2011)**. CO2 Geological storage potential in Korea.
11 *Energy Procedia* **4**, 4881–4888.
- 12 **Huijbregts M.A.J., S. Hellweg, Rolf Frischknecht, H.W.M. Hendriks, K. Hungerbühler, and A.J.**
13 **Hendriks (2010)**. Cumulative Energy Demand As Predictor for the Environmental Burden of
14 Commodity Production. *Environmental Science & Technology* **44**, 2189–2196. (DOI:
15 10.1021/es902870s).
- 16 **Hultman N., S. Pulver, L. Guimaraes, R. Deshmukh, and J. Kane (2012)**. Carbon market risks and
17 rewards: Firm perceptions of CDM investment decisions in Brazil and India. *Energy Policy* **40**, 90–102.
- 18 **Hutton G., E. Rehfuss, and F. Tediosi (2007)**. Evaluation of the Costs and Benefits of Interventions
19 to Reduce Indoor Air Pollution. *Energy for Sustainable Development* **11**, 34–43.
- 20 **IAEA (2004)**. *Status of Advanced Light Water Reactor Designs*. International Atomic Energy Agency.
21 Available at: http://www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/publications/PDF/te_1391_web.pdf.
- 22 **IAEA (2005)**. *Innovative small and medium sized reactors: Design features, safety approaches and*
23 *R&D trends*. . International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.
- 24 **IAEA (2006)**. *Advanced nuclear plant design options to cope with external events*. International
25 Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), Vienna, Austria.
- 26 **IAEA (2009)**. *Classification of Radioactive Waste - General Safety Guide*. International Atomic Energy
27 Agency.
- 28 **IAEA (2012)**. *Nuclear Power Reactors in the World 2012 Edition*. International Atomic Energy Agency
29 (IAEA), Vienna, Austria.
- 30 **IAEA (2013)**. *IAEA-PRIS power reactor information system (Last update on 2013-01-27)*. International
31 Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.
- 32 **IEA (2003a)**. *World Energy Investment Outlook 2003*. International Energy Agency. OECD, Paris.
33 Available at: <http://www.iea.org/weo/docs/weo2003.pdf>.
- 34 **IEA (2003b)**. *The Power to Choose. Demand Response in Liberalised Electricity Markets*. International
35 Energy Agency, Paris, France.
- 36 **IEA (2005)**. *Resources to Reserves 2005: Oil and gas technologies for the energy markets of the*
37 *future*. International Energy Agency, Paris.

- 1 **IEA (2006).** *Hydrogen Production and Storage: R&D Priorities and Gaps.* International Energy Agency.
2 OECD, Paris. Available at: <http://www.iea.org/papers/2006/hydrogen.pdf>.
- 3 **IEA (2008).** *Energy Technology Perspectives 2008: Scenarios and Strategies to 2050.* International
4 Energy Agency, Paris.
- 5 **IEA (2009a).** *Coal Mine Methane in Russia - Capturing the safety and environmental benefits.*
6 International Energy Agency, Paris.
- 7 **IEA a (2009b).** *World Energy Outlook 2009.* International Energy Agency. OECD, Paris.
- 8 **IEA (2010a).** *Co2 emission from fuel combustion.* International Energy Agency. OECD, Paris, France.
- 9 **IEA (2010b).** *Energy Technology Perspectives 2010: Scenarios & Strategies to 2050.* International
10 Energy Agency, Paris, France.
- 11 **IEA (2010c).** *World energy outlook 2010.* International Energy Agency, Paris.
- 12 **IEA (2010d).** *Reviewing existing and proposed emissions trading systems.* IEA/OECD, Paris, France.
- 13 **IEA (2011a).** *World energy outlook 2011.* International Energy Agency., Paris.
- 14 **IEA (2011b).** *Deploying Renewables 2011: Best and Future Policy Practice.* OECD/IEA, Paris, France.
- 15 **IEA (2011c).** *Harnessing Variable Renewables: A Guide to the Balancing Challenge.* International
16 Energy Agency, Paris, France.
- 17 **IEA (2011d).** *Energy for all: Financing access for the poor. Special early excerpt of the World Energy
18 Outlook 2011.* IEA/OECD, Paris, France.
- 19 **IEA (2011e).** *Energy Technology Perspectives 2010. Scenarios & Strategies to 2050.* IEA/OECD, Paris,
20 France.
- 21 **IEA (2012a).** *Energy Balances of Non-OECD Countries.* International Energy Agency, Paris, France. 538
22 pp.
- 23 **IEA (2012b).** *World energy outlook 2012.* IEA/OECD, Paris.
- 24 **IEA (2012c).** *Medium-Term Renewable Energy Market Report. Market Trends and Projections to
25 2017.* IEA/OECD, Paris.
- 26 **IEA (2012d).** *Renewables Information 2012.* IEA/OECD, Paris.
- 27 **IEA (2012e).** *Electricity Information 2012.* IEA/OECD, Paris.
- 28 **IEA (2012f).** *Co2 emission from fuel combustion.* International Energy Agency. OECD, Paris, France.
- 29 **IEA (2012g).** *Key World Energy Statistics.* IEA, Paris.
- 30 **IEA (2012h).** *Energy Technology Perspectives 2012: Pathways to a Clean Energy Systems. Executive
31 Summary.* International Energy Agency, Paris, France.
- 32 **IEA (2012i).** *Golden Rules for a Golden Age of Gas. World Energy Outlook. Special Report on
33 Unconventional Gas.* IEA, OECD.

- 1 **IEA (2012j).** *Tracking Clean Energy Progress. Energy Technology Perspectives 2012 excerpt as IEA*
2 *input to the Clean Energy Ministerial.* Paris, France.
- 3 **IEA (2012k).** *Policies and Measures Database.* International Energy Agency, Paris. Available at:
4 <http://www.iea.org/policiesandmeasures/>.
- 5 **IEA Bioenergy (2006).** *Biogas Upgrading to Vehicle Fuel Standards and Grid Injection.* IEA Bioenergy
6 Task 37. Available at: [http://www.iea-biogas.net/_download/publi-](http://www.iea-biogas.net/_download/publi-task37/upgrading_report_final.pdf)
7 [task37/upgrading_report_final.pdf](http://www.iea-biogas.net/_download/publi-task37/upgrading_report_final.pdf).
- 8 **IEA Bioenergy (2009).** *Biogas upgrading technologies-developments and innovations.* IEA Bioenergy
9 Task 37. Available at: [http://www.iea-biogas.net/_download/publi-](http://www.iea-biogas.net/_download/publi-task37/upgrading_rz_low_final.pdf)
10 [task37/upgrading_rz_low_final.pdf](http://www.iea-biogas.net/_download/publi-task37/upgrading_rz_low_final.pdf).
- 11 **IEA Bioenergy (2011).** *IEA Biogas Task 37 Country Reports and Plant Lists.* IEA Bioenergy Task 37.
12 Available at: http://www.iea-biogas.net/_content/publications/member-country-reports.html.
- 13 **IEAGHG (2009).** *CO2 Storage in Depleted Gas Fields.* IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme,
14 Cheltenham, UK.
- 15 **IEAGHG (2011).** *Global Analysis of Storage Resources and Recommendations to Policy Makers to*
16 *Meet CCS Deployment Objectives.* IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme, Cheltenham, UK.
- 17 **IPCC (2005).** *IPCC special report on carbon dioxide capture and storage.* Cambridge University Press
18 for the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Cambridge.
- 19 **IPCC (2007).** *Climate Change 2007: Mitigation of Climate Change: Contribution of Working Group III*
20 *to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.* Cambridge
21 University Press, Cambridge, UK, 851 pp., (ISBN: 9780521880114).
- 22 **IPCC (2011a).** *Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation (SRREN).*
23 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 24 **IPCC (2011b).** Summary for Policymakers. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and*
25 *Climate Change Mitigation.* O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S.
26 Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (eds.), Cambridge
27 University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 28 **IPIECA, and API (2007).** *Oil and Natural Gas Industry Guidelines for Greenhouse Gas Reduction*
29 *Projects. Part II: Carbon Capture and Geological Storage Emissions Reduction Family.* International
30 Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association and American Petroleum Institute,
31 Washington, D.C.
- 32 **IPIECA, and API (2009).** *Oil and Natural Gas Industry Guidelines for Greenhouse Gas Reduction*
33 *Projects. Part III: Flare Reduction Project Family.* International Petroleum Industry Environmental
34 Conservation Association and American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D.C.
- 35 **IRENA (2012).** *Renewable Energy Jobs & Access.* International Renewable Energy Agency.
- 36 **Isaac M., and D. van Vuuren (2009).** Modeling global residential sector energy demand for heating
37 and air conditioning in the context of climate change. *Energy Policy* **37**, 507–521.

- 1 **Jaccard M., and N. Rivers (2007)**. Heterogeneous capital stocks and the optimal timing for CO2
2 abatement. *Resource and Energy Economics* **29**, 1–16. (DOI: 10.1016/j.reseneeco.2006.03.002).
- 3 **Jacobson M., and C. Archer (2012)**. Saturation wind power potential and its implications for wind
4 energy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **109**, 15679–
5 15684.
- 6 **Jacobson Mark Z., and M.A. Delucchi (2011)**. Providing all global energy with wind, water, and solar
7 power, Part I: Technologies, energy resources, quantities and areas of infrastructure, and materials.
8 *Energy Policy* **39**, 1154–1169. (DOI: 16/j.enpol.2010.11.040).
- 9 **De Jager D., and M. Rathmann (2008)**. *Policy Instrument Design to Reduce Financing Costs in*
10 *Renewable Energy Technology Projects*. Ecofys, Utrecht, The Netherlands.
- 11 **Jagger N., T. Foxon, and A. Gouldson (2013)**. Skills constraints and the low carbon transition.
12 *Climate Policy* **13**. (DOI: 10.1080/14693062.2012.709079).
- 13 **Jansen J.C., and A.J. Seebregts (2010)**. Long-term energy services security: What is it and how can it
14 be measured and valued? *Energy Policy* **38**, 1654–1664. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.02.047).
- 15 **Jaramillo P., W.M. Griffin, and H.S. Matthews (2007)**. Comparative Life-Cycle Air Emissions of Coal,
16 Domestic Natural Gas, LNG, and SNG for Electricity Generation. *Environmental Science and*
17 *Technology* **42**.
- 18 **Jernelöv A. (2010)**. The threats from oil spills: Now, then, and in the future. *Ambio* **39**, 353–266.
- 19 **Johansson D., J. Rootzén, T. Berntsson, and F. Johnsson (2012)**. Assessment of strategies for Co2
20 abatement in the European petroleum refining industry. *Energy* **42**, 375–386.
- 21 **Johnson M.R., and A.R. Coderre (2011)**. An analysis of flaring and venting activity in the Alberta
22 upstream oil and gas industry. *Journal of the Air and Waste Management Association* **61**, 190–200.
- 23 **Johnson N., and Joan Ogden (2011)**. Detailed spatial modeling of carbon capture and storage (CCS)
24 infrastructure deployment in the southwestern United States. *Energy Procedia* **4**, 2693–2699. (DOI:
25 10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.170).
- 26 **Johnson T., and D. Keith (2004)**. Fossil electricity and CO2 sequestration: how natural gas prices,
27 initial conditions and retrofits determine the cost of controlling CO2 emissions. *Energy Policy* **32**,
28 367–382. (DOI: 10.1016/S0301-4215(02)00298-7).
- 29 **Jordaan S.M., D.W. Keith, and B. Stelfox (2009)**. Quantifying land use of oil sands production: a life
30 cycle perspective. *Environmental Research Letters* **4**, 024004.
- 31 **Jordal K., P.A.M. Ystad, R. Anatharaman, A. Chikukwa, and O. Bolland (2012)**. Design-point and
32 part-load considerations of natural gas combined cycle plants with post combustion capture.
33 *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **11**, 271–282.
- 34 **Jordan P., and Sally Benson (2009)**. Well blowout rates and consequences in California Oil and Gas
35 District 4 from 1991 to 2005: implications for geological storage of carbon dioxide. *Environmental*
36 *Geology* **57**, 1103–1123. (DOI: 10.1007/s00254-008-1403-0).
- 37 **Joskow P., and E. Parsons (2012)**. The Future of Nuclear Power After Fukushima. *Economics of*
38 *Energy & Environmental Policy* **1**, 99–113.

- 1 **Joskow P.L. (2008)**. Capacity Payments in Imperfect Electricity Markets: Need and Design. *Utility*
2 *Policy* **16**, 159–170.
- 3 **Joskow P.L. (2011)**. Comparing the Costs of Intermittent and Dispatchable Electricity Generating
4 Technologies. *American Economic Review: Papers & Proceedings* **100**, 238–241.
- 5 **Juanes R., B.H. Hager, and H.J. Herzog (2012)**. No geologic evidence that seismicity causes fault
6 leakage that would render large-scale carbon capture and storage unsuccessful. *Proceedings of the*
7 *National Academy of Sciences* **109**. (DOI: 1073/pnas.1215026109).
- 8 **Juanes Ruben, C. MacMinn, and M. Szulczewski (2010)**. The Footprint of the CO₂ Plume during
9 Carbon Dioxide Storage in Saline Aquifers: Storage Efficiency for Capillary Trapping at the Basin
10 Scale. *Transport in Porous Media* **82**, 19–30. (DOI: 10.1007/s11242-009-9420-3).
- 11 **Junginger M., A. Faaij, and W. Turkenburg (2005)**. Globale xperience curves for wind farms. *Energy*
12 *Policy* **33**, 133–150.
- 13 **Junginger Martin, W. van Sark, and Andre Faaij (Eds.) (2010)**. *Technological learning in the energy*
14 *sector – Lessons for Policy, Industry and Science*. Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, UK.
- 15 **Kainuma M., K. Miwa, T. Ehara, O. Akashi, and Y. Asayama (2013)**. A low carbon society: global
16 visions, pathways, and challenges. *Climate Policy* **13**, 5–21. (DOI:
17 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14693062.2012.738016>).
- 18 **Kaiser M.J., Y. Yu, and C.J.J. Jablonowski (2009)**. Modeling lost production from destroyed platforms
19 in the 2004-2005 Gulf of Mexico hurricane seasons. *Energy* **34**, 1156–1171.
- 20 **Kanagawa M., and T. Nakata (2008)**. Assessment of Access to Electricity and the Socio-Economic
21 Impacts in Rural Areas of Developing Countries. *Energy Policy* **36**, 2016–2029. (DOI:
22 [10.1016/j.enpol.2008.01.041](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2008.01.041)).
- 23 **Karacan C.Ö., F.A. Ruiz, M. Cotè, and S. Phipps (2011)**. Coal mine methane: A review of capture and
24 utilization practices with benefits to mining safety and to greenhouse gas reduction. *International*
25 *Journal of Coal Geology* **86**, 121–156.
- 26 **Karakurt I., G. Aydin, and K. Aydiner (2011)**. Mine ventilation air methane as a sustainable energy
27 source. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **15**, 1042–1049.
- 28 **Kargbo D.M., R.G. Wilhelm, and D.J. Campbell (2010)**. Natural gas plays in the Marcellus Shale:
29 challenges and potential opportunities. *Environmental Science & Technology* **44**, 5679–5684.
- 30 **Karl T., J. Melillo, and T. Peterson (Eds.) (2009)**. *Global climate change impacts in the United States*.
31 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 188 pp.
- 32 **Keane A., M. Milligan, C.J. Dent, B. Hasche, C. D’Annunzio, K. Dragoon, H. Holttinen, N. Samaan, L.**
33 **Soder, and M. O’Malley (2011)**. Capacity Value of Wind Power. *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*
34 **26**, 564–572. (DOI: 10.1109/TPWRS.2010.2062543).
- 35 **Keats K., and K. Neuhoff (2005)**. Allocation of carbon emissions certificates in the power sector:
36 How generators profit from grandfathered rights. *Climate Policy* **5**, 61–78.
- 37 **Kemenes A., B.R. Forsberg, and J.M. Melack (2011)**. CO₂ emissions from a tropical hydroelectric
38 reservoir (Balbina, Brazil). *Journal of Geophysical Research* **116**.

- 1 **Keppler J.H., and M. Cruciani (2010)**. Rents in the European power sector due to carbon trading.
2 *Energy Policy* **38**, 4280–4290.
- 3 **Kesicki F., and P. Ekins (2011)**. Marginal abatement cost curves: a call for caution. *Climate Policy*, 1–
4 18. (DOI: 10.1080/14693062.2011.582347).
- 5 **Ketzer J.M., R. Iglesias, and S. Einloft (2011)**. Reducing greenhouse gas emissions with CO2 capture
6 and geological storage. In: *Handbook of Climate Change Mitigation*. C. Wei-Yin, J. Seiner, T. Suzuki,
7 M. Lackner, (eds.),.
- 8 **Khennas S. (2012)**. Understanding the Political Economy and Key drivers of Energy Access in
9 Addressing National Energy access Priorities and Policies: African Perspective. *Energy Policy* **47**, 21–
10 26.
- 11 **Kheshgi H., S.J. Smith, and J Edmonds (2005)**. Emissions and Atmospheric CO2 Stabilization: Long-
12 term Limits and Paths,” Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change. *Climate Change and*
13 *Environmental Policy* **10**, 213–220.
- 14 **Kim H.C., Vasilis Fthenakis, Jun-Ki Choi, and D.E. Turney (2012)**. Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas
15 Emissions of Thin-film Photovoltaic Electricity Generation. *Journal of Industrial Ecology* **16**, S110–
16 S121. (DOI: 10.1111/j.1530-9290.2011.00423.x).
- 17 **Kim H.-G. (2009)**. *The Design Characteristics of Advanced Power Reactor 1400*. International Atomic
18 Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.
- 19 **Kleijn R., and E. van der Voet (2010)**. Resource constraints in a hydrogen economy based on
20 renewable energy sources: An exploration. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **14**, 2784–
21 2795.
- 22 **Knapp S.R. (1969)**. PUMPED STORAGE: THE HANDMAIDEN OF NUCLEAR POWER. *IEEE (Inst. Elec.*
23 *Electron. Eng.), Spectrum*, 6: No. 4, 46-52 (Apr. 1969).
- 24 **Kolhe M., S. Kolhe, and J.C. Joshi (2002)**. Economic viability of stand-alone solar photovoltaic system
25 in comparison with diesel-powered system for India. *Energy Economics* **24**, 155–165. (DOI:
26 10.1016/S0140-9883(01)00095-0).
- 27 **Kontovas C.A., H.N. Psaraftis, and N.P. Ventikos (2010)**. An empirical analysis of IOPCF oil spill cost
28 data. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* **60**, 1455–1466.
- 29 **Koorneef J., T. van Keulen, A Faaij, and W. Turkenburg (2008)**. Life cycle assessment of a pulverized
30 coal power plant with post-combustion capture, transport and storage of CO2. *International Journal*
31 *of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2**, 448–467.
- 32 **Koorneef J., A. Ramirez, Turkenburg W., and A. Faaij (2011)**. The environmental impact and risk
33 assessment of CO2 capture, transport and storage. An evaluation of the knowledge base. *Progress in*
34 *Energy and Combustion Science*. (DOI: 10.1016/j.pecs.2011.05.002).
- 35 **Koorneef J., A. Ramírez, W. Turkenburg, and A. Faaij** The environmental impact and risk
36 assessment of CO2 capture, transport and storage - An evaluation of the knowledge base. *Progress*
37 *in Energy and Combustion Science*. Available at: [http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-80051884234&partnerID=40&md5=e3f356a60377d6da1ab5bc7248e81236)
38 [s2.0-80051884234&partnerID=40&md5=e3f356a60377d6da1ab5bc7248e81236](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-80051884234&partnerID=40&md5=e3f356a60377d6da1ab5bc7248e81236).

- 1 **Kopp A., H. Class, and R. Helmig (2009)**. Investigations on CO₂ storage capacity in saline
2 aquifers, Part 2: Estimation of storage capacity coefficients. *International Journal of Greenhouse*
3 *Gas Control* **3**, 277–287. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2008.10.001).
- 4 **Kopytko N., and J. Perkins (2011)**. Climate change, nuclear power, and the adaptation-mitigation
5 dilemma. *Energy Policy* **39**, 318–333. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2010.09.046).
- 6 **Krevor S.C.M., R. Pini, L. Zuo, and S.M. Benson (2012)**. Relative permeability and trapping of CO₂
7 and water in sandstone rocks at reservoir conditions. *Water Resources* **48**. (DOI:
8 10.1029/2011WR010859).
- 9 **Krey V., and K. Riahi (2009)**. Implications of delayed participation and technology failure for the
10 feasibility, costs, and likelihood of staying below temperature targets-greenhouse gas mitigation
11 scenarios for the 21st century. *Energy Economics* **31**, S94–S106. (DOI: 10.1016/j.eneco.2009.10.013).
- 12 **Kriegler E., M. Tavoni, T. Aboumahboub, G. Luderer, K. Calvin, G. DeMaere, V. Krey, K. Riahi, H.**
13 **Rosler, M. Schaeffer, and D. van Vuuren (2013)**. Can we still meet 2°C with global climate action?
14 The LIMITS study on implications of Durban Action Platform scenarios. *Climate Change Economics*.
- 15 **Kruyt B., D.P. van Vuuren, H.J.M. de Vries, and H. Groenenberg (2009)**. Indicators for energy
16 security. *Energy Policy* **37**, 2166–2181. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.02.006).
- 17 **Kuik O.J., M. Bastos-Lima, and J. Gupta (2011)**. Energy Security in a Developing World. *Climate*
18 *Change* **2**, 627–634. (DOI: 10.1002/wcc.118).
- 19 **Kumar A., T. Schei, A. Ahenkorah, R. Caceras Rodriguez, J.-M. Devernay, M. Freitas, D. Hall, Å.**
20 **Killingtveit, and Z. Liu (2011)**. Hydropower. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and*
21 *Climate Change Mitigation*. O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S.
22 Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (eds.), Cambridge
23 University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 24 **Kuramochi T., A. Faaij, A. Ramírez, and W. Turkenburg (2010)**. Prospects for cost-effective post-
25 combustion Co₂ capture from industrial CHPs. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**,
26 511–524.
- 27 **LaBelle M. (2012)**. Constructing post-carbon institutions: Assessing EU carbon reduction efforts
28 through an institutional risk governance approach. *Energy Policy* **40**, 390–403.
- 29 **De Lary L., A. Loschetter, O. Bouc, J. Rohmer, and C.M. Oldenburg (2012)**. Assessing health impacts
30 of Co₂ leakage from a geological storage site into buildings: Role of attenuation in the unsaturated
31 zone and building foundation. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **9**, 322–333.
- 32 **Lee M., and N. Zhang (2012)**. Technical efficiency, shadow price of carbon dioxide emissions, and
33 substitutability for energy in the Chinese manufacturing industries. *Energy Economics* **34**, 1492–
34 1497.
- 35 **Lehra U., J. Nitscha, M. Kratzatb, C. Lutzc, and D. Edler (2008)**. Renewable energy and employment
36 in Germany. *Energy Policy* **36**, 108–117.
- 37 **Lester S., and K. Neuhoff (2009)**. Understanding the roles of policy targets in national and
38 international governance. *Climate Policy* **9**, 464–480.

- 1 **Leuchtenböhmer S., and C. Dienst (2010).** Future development of the upstream greenhouse gas
2 emissions from natural gas industry, focussing on Russian gas fields and export pipelines. *Journal of*
3 *Integrative Environmental Sciences* **7**, 39–48.
- 4 **Lewis W.B. (1972).** *Energy in the Future: the Role of Nuclear Fission and Fusion*. Proceedings of the
5 Royal Society of Edinburgh, Sect. A.
- 6 **Lewis, S. Estefen, J. Huckerby, W. Musial, T. Pontes, and J. Torres-Martinez (2011).** Ocean Energy.
7 In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*. O. Edenhofer,
8 R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G.
9 Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New
10 York, NY, USA, pp.49 pp, .
- 11 **Li S., and X.X. Lu (2012).** Uncertainties of carbon emission from hydroelectric reservoirs. *Natural*
12 *Hazards* **62**, 1343–1345.
- 13 **Liang X., and J. Li (2012).** Assessing the value of retrofitting cement plants for carbon capture: A case
14 study of a cement plant in Guangdong, China. *Energy Conversion and Management* **64**, 454–465.
- 15 **Lin C.-C., and Y.-W. Chen (2011).** Performance of a cross-flow rotating packed bed in removing
16 carbon dioxide from gaseous streams by chemical absorption. *International Journal of Greenhouse*
17 *Gas Control* **5**, 668–675. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.02.002).
- 18 **Lokey E. (2009).** *Renewable energy project development under the Clean Development Mechanism:*
19 *A guide for Latin America*. Earthscan, London.
- 20 **Lovich J.E., and J.R. Ennen (2013).** Assessing the state of knowledge of utility-scale wind energy
21 development and operation on non-volant terrestrial and marine wildlife. *Applied Energy* **103**, 52–
22 60. (DOI: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2012.10.001).
- 23 **De Lucas M., M. Ferrer, M.J. Bechard, and A.R. Muñoz (2012).** Griffon vulture mortality at wind
24 farms in southern Spain: Distribution of fatalities and active mitigation measures. *Biological*
25 *Conservation* **147**, 184–189.
- 26 **De Lucena A.F.P., A.S. Szklo, and R. Schaeffer (2009).** Renewable energy in an unpredictable and
27 changing climate. *Energy Review* **1**, 22–25.
- 28 **Luckow P., M.A. Wise, J. J. Dooley, and S.H. Kim (2010).** Large-scale utilization of biomass energy
29 and carbon dioxide capture and storage in the transport and electricity sectors under stringent CO₂
30 concentration limit scenarios. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 865–877. (DOI:
31 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2010.06.002).
- 32 **Lund H., and A.N. Andersen (2005).** Optimal designs of small CHP plants in a market with fluctuating
33 electricity prices. *Energy Conversion and Management* **46**, 893–904. (DOI:
34 10.1016/j.enconman.2004.06.007).
- 35 **Madaeni S.H., R. Sioshansi, and P. Denholm (2011).** How Thermal Energy Storage Enhances the
36 Economic Viability of Concentrating Solar Power. *Proceedings of the IEEE* **PP**, 1–13. (DOI:
37 10.1109/JPROC.2011.2144950).
- 38 **Malone E.L., James J. Dooley, and J.A. Bradbury (2010).** Moving from misinformation derived from
39 public attitude surveys on carbon dioxide capture and storage towards realistic stakeholder

- 1 involvement. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 419–425. (DOI:
2 10.1016/j.ijggc.2009.09.004).
- 3 **Markandya A., B.G. Armstrong, S. Hales, A. Chiabai, P. Criqui, S. Mima, C. Tonne, and P. Wilkinson**
4 **(2012)**. Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas emissions: low-carbon
5 electricity generation. *The Lancet* **374**, 2006–2015.
- 6 **Martinot E. (1998)**. Energy efficiency and renewable energy in Russia: Transaction barriers, market
7 intermediation and capacity building. *Energy Policy*, 905–915.
- 8 **Mason I.G., S.C. Page, and A.G. Williamson (2010)**. A 100% renewable electricity generation system
9 for New Zealand utilising hydro, wind, geothermal and biomass resources. *Energy Policy* **38**, 3973–
10 3984. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2010.03.022).
- 11 **Mason J.E., and Ken Zweibel (2007)**. Baseline model of a centralized pv electrolytic hydrogen
12 system. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy* **32**, 2743–2763. (DOI:
13 10.1016/j.ijhydene.2006.12.019).
- 14 **Mathieson A., J. Midgley, K. Dodds, I. Wright, P. Ringrose, and N. Saoul (2010)**. CO2 sequestration
15 monitoring and verification technologies applied at Krechba, Algeria. *The Leading Edge* **29**, 216–222.
16 (DOI: 10.1190/1.3304827).
- 17 **Matteo E.N., and G.W. Scherer (2012)**. Experimental study of the diffusion-controlled acid
18 degradation of Class H Portland cement. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*. (DOI:
19 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.07.012). Available at:
20 <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S175058361100140X>.
- 21 **Maugeri L. (2012)**. “Oil: The Next Revolution” *The Unprecedented Upsurge of Oil Production Capacity*
22 *and What It Means for the World*. Harvard University, Belfer Center for Science and International
23 Affairs. 86 pp. Available at: [http://belfercenter.ksg.harvard.edu/files/Oil-](http://belfercenter.ksg.harvard.edu/files/Oil-%20The%20Next%20Revolution.pdf)
24 [%20The%20Next%20Revolution.pdf](http://belfercenter.ksg.harvard.edu/files/Oil-%20The%20Next%20Revolution.pdf).
- 25 **Mazón A.J., I. Zamora, P. Eguia, E. Torre, S. Miguelez, R. Medina, and J.R. Saenz (2004)**. Analysis of
26 traditional suspension strings with GTACSR conductors. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery* **Vol. 19**.
- 27 **Mazzoldi A., A.P. Rinaldi, A. Borgia, and J. Rutqvist (2012)**. Induced seismicity within geological
28 carbon sequestration projects: Maximum earthquake magnitude and leakage potential from
29 undetected faults. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **10**, 434–442.
- 30 **McCollum L.D., Y. Nagai, K. Riahi, G. Marangoni, K. Calvin, R. Pietzcker, J. van Vliet, and B. van der**
31 **Zwaan (2013)**. Investments, offsets, and incentives: an analysis of the 2°C target and what it takes
32 to achieve it,. *Climate Change Economics*.
- 33 **McCoy S.T., and Edward S. Rubin (2008)**. An engineering-economic model of pipeline transport of
34 CO2 with application to carbon capture and storage. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*
35 **2**, 219–229. (DOI: 10.1016/s1750-5836(07)00119-3).
- 36 **Meinshausen M., N. Meinshausen, W. Hare, S.C. Raper, K. Frieler, R. Knutti, D.J. Frame, and M.R.**
37 **Allen (2009)**. Greenhouse-Gas Emission Targets for Limiting Global Warming to 2°C. *Nature* **458**,
38 1158–62.
- 39 **De Mello L.F., R.D.M. Pimenta, G.T. Moure, O.R.C. Pravia, L. Gearhart, and P.B. Milios (2009)**. A
40 technical and economical evaluation of Co2 Capture from FCC units. *Energy Procedia* **1**, 117–124.

- 1 **Mendez V.H., J. Rivier, J.I. de la Fuente, T. Gomez, J. Arceluz, J. Mari-n, and A. Madurga (2006).**
2 Impact of distributed generation on distribution investment deferral. *International Journal of*
3 *Electrical Power & Energy Systems* **28**, 244–252. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijepes.2005.11.016).
- 4 **Meshakti N. (2007).** The safety and reliability of complex energy processing systems. *Energy Sources*
5 *Part B - Economics Planning and Policy* **2**, 141–154.
- 6 **Michaelowa A., D. Hayashi, and M. Marr (2009).** Challenges for energy efficiency improvement
7 under the CDM—the case of energy-efficient lighting. *Energy Efficiency* **2**, 353–367.
- 8 **Michaelowa A., M. Krey, and S. Butzengeiger (2006).** Clean Development Mechanism and Joint
9 Implementation: New Instruments for Financing Renewable Energy Technologies. In: *Renewable*
10 *energy*. D. Assmann, U. Laumanns, D. Uh, (eds.), Earthscan, London, pp.196–216, .
- 11 **Mideksa T.K., and S. Kallbekken (2010).** The impact of climate change on the electricity market: a
12 review. *Energy Policy* **38**, 3579–3585.
- 13 **Miller E., L.M. Bell, and L. Buys (2007).** Public understanding of carbon sequestration in Australia:
14 Socio-demographic predictors of knowledge, engagement and trust. *International Journal of*
15 *Emerging Technologies and Society* **5**, 15–33.
- 16 **Mills A., A. Phadke, and R. Wiser (2011).** Exploration of resource and transmission expansion
17 decisions in the Western Renewable Energy Zone initiative. *Energy Policy* **39**, 1732–1745. (DOI:
18 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.01.002).
- 19 **MIT (2011).** *The future of natural gas*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology., Cambridge, USA.
- 20 **Mitchell C., J. Sawin, G.R. Pokharel, D. M. Kammen, Z. Wang, S. Fifita, M. Jaccard, O. Langniss, H.**
21 **Lucas, A. Nadai, R. Trujillo Blanco, E. Usher, A. Verbruggen, R. Wüstenhagen, and K. Yamaguchi**
22 **(2011).** Policy, Financing and Implementation. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources*
23 *and Climate Change Mitigation*. O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P.
24 Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (eds.),
25 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 26 **Moe E. (2010).** Energy, industry and politics: Energy, vested interests, and long-term economic
27 growth and development. *Energy* **35**, 1730–1740.
- 28 **Moomaw W., F. Yamba, M. Kamimoto, L. Maurice, J. Nyboer, K. Urama, and T. Weir (2011).**
29 Introduction: Renewable Energy and Climate Change. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy*
30 *Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*. O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P.
31 Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (eds.),
32 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 33 **Moriarty P., and D. Honnery (2007).** Intermittent Renewable Energy: The Only Future Source of
34 Hydrogen? *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy* **32**, 1616–1624. (DOI:
35 10.1016/j.ijhydene.2006.12.008).
- 36 **Moriarty P., and D. Honnery (2012).** What is the global potential for renewable energy? *Renewable*
37 *and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **16**, 244–252. (DOI: 10.1016/j.rser.2011.07.151).
- 38 **Morris J.P., R.L. Detwiler, S.J. Friedmann, O.Y. Vorobiev, and Yue Hao (2011).** The large-scale
39 geomechanical and hydrogeological effects of multiple CO₂ injection sites on formation stability.
40 *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**, 69–74. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2010.07.006).

- 1 **Mulugetta Y., and F. Urban (2010)**. Deliberating on Low Carbon Development. *Energy Policy* **38**,
2 7546–7549. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2010.05.049).
- 3 **MURE (2012)**. *MURE Database (Mesures d'Utilisation Rationnelle de l'Energie)*. Intelligent Energy
4 Europe Programme of the European Commission. Available at:
5 <http://www.muredatabase.org/aboutmure.html>.
- 6 **Myung S., H. Choi, C. Jeong, K. Song, J. Lee, G. Park, H. Kim, W. Ko, JJ Park, K. Kim, H. Lee, and JH
7 Park (2006)**. The Status and Prospect of DUPIC Fuel Technology. *Nuclear Engineering and Technology*
8 **38**.
- 9 **Nauclér T., and P.A. Enkvist (2009)**. *Pathways to a Low-Carbon Economy - Version 2 of the Global
10 Greenhouse Gas Abatement Cost Curve*. McKinsey & Company.
- 11 **NEA (2008)**. *Nuclear Energy Outlook 2008*. Nuclear Energy Agency (NEA) of the Organisation for
12 Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), Paris, France.
- 13 **NEA, and IAEA (2012)**. *Uranium 2011: Resources, Production and Demand*. OECD Nuclear Energy
14 Agency and the International Atomic Energy Agency, Paris.
- 15 **Nelson T., S. Kelley, and F. Orton (2012)**. A literature review of economic studies on carbon pricing
16 and Australian wholesale electricity markets. *Energy Policy* **49**, 217–224.
- 17 **NETL (2010)**. *Carbon Sequestration Atlas of the United States and Canada, Third Edition*. US
18 Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory. Available at:
19 http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/carbon_seq/refshelf/atlas/index.html.
- 20 **DOE NETL (2010)**. *Cost and performance baseline for fossil energy power plants study, Vol. 1:
21 Bituminous coal and natural gas to electricity (Revision 2)*. United States.
- 22 **Neuhoff K. (2011)**. *Climate Policy after Copenhagen - The Role of Carbon Pricing*. Cambridge
23 University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 24 **Neuhoff K., B. Hobbs, and D. Newberry (2011)**. *Congestion Management in European Power
25 Networks: Criteria to Assess the Available Options*. DIW (German Institute for Economic Research).
- 26 **Nguyen K.Q. (2007)**. Alternatives to grid extension for rural electrification: Decentralized renewable
27 energy technologies in Vietnam. *Energy Policy* **35**, 2579–2589. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2006.10.004).
- 28 **Nicot J.-P. (2008)**. Evaluation of large-scale CO₂ storage on fresh-water sections of aquifers: An
29 example from the Texas Gulf Coast Basin. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2**, 582–
30 593. (DOI: DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2008.03.004).
- 31 **Nielsen P. (2010)**. *Vindmøllers Økonomi*. EMD International, Aalborg, Denmark.
- 32 **Nord L.O., R. Anantharaman, and Olav Bolland (2009)**. Design and off-design analyses of a pre-
33 combustion CO₂ capture process in a natural gas combined cycle power plant. *International Journal
34 of Greenhouse Gas Control* **3**, 385–392. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2009.02.001).
- 35 **NRC (1996)**. *Nuclear Wastes: Technologies for Separation and Transmutation*. National Research
36 Council, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

- 1 **O’Neill B., Keywan Riahi, and I. Keppo (2010).** Mitigation implications of midcentury targets that
2 preserve long-term climate policy options. *PNAS* **107**, 1011–1016. (DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0903797106).
- 3 **O’Sullivan F., and S. Paltsev (2012).** Shale gas production: potential versus actual greenhouse gas
4 emissions. *Environmental Research Letters* **7**. (DOI: 10.1088/1748-9326/7/4/044030).
- 5 **OECD (2012).** *Energy. OECD Green Growth Studies*. OECD Publishing. Available at:
6 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/9789264115118-en>.
- 7 **OECD, and NEA (2007).** *Management of Recyclable Fissile and Fertile Materials*. OECD Nuclear
8 Energy Agency, Paris.
- 9 **Ogawa T., S. Nakanishi, T. Shidahara, T. Okumura, and E. Hayashi (2011).** Saline-aquifer CO2
10 sequestration in Japan-methodology of storage capacity assessment. *International Journal of*
11 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**, 318–326. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2010.09.009).
- 12 **Oosterkamp A., and J. Ramsen (2008).** *State-of-the-Art Overview of CO2 Pipeline Transport with*
13 *relevance to offshore pipelines*. <http://polytec.no/>, Norway. 87 pp. Available at:
14 <http://www.polytec.no/wp-content/uploads/POL-O-2007-138-A.pdf>.
- 15 **Oparoacha S., and S. Dutta (2011).** Gender and Energy for Sustainable Development. *Current*
16 *Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* **3**, 265–271.
- 17 **Openshaw K. (2010).** Employment generation and its contribution to poverty alleviation. *Biomass*
18 *and Bioenergy* **34**, 365–378.
- 19 **Orr F.M. (2009).** Onshore Geologic Storage of CO2. *Science* **325**, 1656–1658. (DOI:
20 10.1126/science.1175677).
- 21 **Oruganti Y., and S.L. Bryant (2009).** Pressure build-up during CO2 storage in partially confined
22 aquifers. *Energy Procedia* **1**, 3315–3322. (DOI: 10.1016/j.egypro.2009.02.118).
- 23 **Owen M., R. van der Plas, and S. Sepp (2013).** Can there be energy policy in Sub-Saharan Africa
24 without biomass? *Energy for Sustainable Development*.
- 25 **Ozaki M., and T. Ohsumi (2011).** CCS from multiple sources to offshore storage site complex via ship
26 transport. *Energy Procedia* **4**, 2992–2999. (DOI: 10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.209).
- 27 **Pachauri S., A. Brew-Hammond, D.F. Barnes, D.H. Bouille, D.H. Gitonga, V. Modi, G. Prasad, A.**
28 **Rath, and H. Zerriffi (2012).** Energy Access for Development. In: *Global Energy Assessment: Toward*
29 *a Sustainable Future*. L. Gomez-Echeverri, T.B. Johansson, N. Nakicenovic, A. Patwardhan, (eds.),
30 International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis and Cambridge University Press, Laxenburg,
31 Austria; Cambridge, UK & New York, USA, .
- 32 **Pacyna E.G., J.M. Pacyna, J. Fudala, E. Strzelecka-Jastrzab, S. Hlawiczka, D. Panasiuk, S. Nitter, T.**
33 **Pregger, H. Pfeiffer, and R. Friedrich (2007).** Current and future emissions of selected heavy metals
34 to the atmosphere from anthropogenic sources in Europe. *Atmospheric Environment* **41**, 8557–8566.
- 35 **Padurean A., C.-C. Cormos, A.-M. Cormos, and P.-S. Agachi (2011).** Multicriterial analysis of post-
36 combustion carbon dioxide capture using alkanolamines. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas*
37 *Control* **5**, 676–685. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.02.001).

- 1 **Pahle M., L. Fan, and W.P. Schill (2011)**. How emission certificate allocations distort fossil
2 investments: The German example. *Energy Policy* **39**, 1975–1987.
- 3 **Parry I. (2004)**. Are Emission Permits Regressive. *Journal of Environmental Economics and*
4 *Management* **47**, 264–387.
- 5 **Patel S. (2011)**. *Climate Finance: Engaging the Private Sector*. International Finance Corporation,
6 Washington D.C. Available at:
7 http://www1.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/5d659a804b28afee9978f908d0338960/ClimateFinance_G20Report.pdf?MOD=AJPERES.
8
- 9 **Peck S.C., and Y.S. Wan (1996)**. Analytic Solutions of Simple Greenhouse Gas Emission Models. In:
10 *Economics of Atmospheric Pollution*. E.C. Van Ierland, K. Gorka, (eds.), Springer Verlag, Berlin, .
- 11 **Pehnt M. (2008)**. Environmental impacts of distributed energy systems-The case of micro
12 cogeneration. *Environmental Science and Policy* **11**, 25–37.
- 13 **Pehnt Martin, M. Oeser, and D.J. Swider (2008)**. Consequential environmental system analysis of
14 expected offshore wind electricity production in Germany. *Energy* **33**, 747–759. (DOI:
15 10.1016/j.energy.2008.01.007).
- 16 **Pérez-Arriaga I. (2009)**. *Regulatory Instruments for Deployment of Clean Energy Technologies*. MIT,
17 Cambridge, MA. Available at: <http://tisiphone.mit.edu/RePEc/mee/wpaper/2009-009.pdf>.
- 18 **Perez-Arriaga I.J., and C. Batlle (2012)**. Impacts of Intermittent Renewables on Electricity Generation
19 System Operation. *Economics of Energy & Environmental Policy* **1**. (DOI: 10.5547/2160-5890.1.2.1).
20 Available at: <http://www.iaee.org/en/publications/eeeparticle.aspx?id=17>.
- 21 **PetroMin Pipeliner (2010)**. *Flow assurance - Solutions for oil and gas pipeline problems*. PetroMin
22 Pipeliner. 45–49 pp. Available at: <http://www.pm-pipeliner.safan.com/mag/ppl1210/t45.pdf>.
- 23 **Petron G., G. Frost, B.R. Miller, A.I. Hirsch, S.A. Montzka, A. Karion, M. Trainer, C. Sweeney, A.E.**
24 **Andrews, L. Miller, J. Kofler, A. Bar-Ilan, E.J. Dlugokencky, L. Patrick, C.T. Moore, T.B. Ryerson, C.**
25 **Siso, W. Kolodzey, P.M. Lang, T. Conway, P. Novelli, K. Masarie, B. Hall, D. Guenther, D. Kitzis, John**
26 **Miller, D. Welsh, D. Wolfe, W. Neff, and P. Tans (2012)**. Hydrocarbon emissions characterization in
27 the Colorado Front Range: A pilot study. *J. Geophys. Res.* **117**, D04304. (DOI:
28 10.1029/2011JD016360).
- 29 **Philibert C., and J. Pershing (2002)**. *Beyond Kyoto, Energy Dynamics and Climate Stabilisation*.
30 International Energy Agency, Paris. Available at:
31 http://philibert.cedric.free.fr/Downloads/Beyond%20Kyoto_NS.pdf.
- 32 **Pilavachi P., T. Dalamaga, D. Rossetti Divaldalbero, and J. Guilmot (2008)**. Ex-post evaluation of
33 European energy models. *Energy Policy* **36**, 1726–1735. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2008.01.028).
- 34 **Pilli-Sihvola K., P. Aatola, M. Ollikainen, and H. Tuomenvirt (2010)**. Climate change and electricity
35 consumption—Witnessing increasing or decreasing use and costs? *Energy Policy* **38**, 2409–2419.
- 36 **Pope C.A., M. Ezzati, and D.W. Dockery (2009)**. Fine-Particulate Air Pollution and Life Expectancy in
37 the United States. *New England Journal of Medicine* **360**, 376–386.
- 38 **Porter J.R., and L. Xie (Forthcoming)**. Chapter 7. Food Security and Food Production Systems. In:
39 *IPCC WGII Report. CITATION DETAILS TO FOLLOW LATER*.

- 1 **Posiva Oy (2011).** *Nuclear waste management of the Olkiluoto and Loviisa nuclear power plants.*
2 Posiva Oy, Olkiluoto, Finland.
- 3 **Poumadère M., C. Mays, S. Le Mer, and R. Blong (2005).** The 2003 Heat Wave in France: Dangerous
4 Climate Change Here and Now. *Risk Analysis* **25**.
- 5 **Pouret L., N. Buttery, and W. Nuttall (2009).** Is Nuclear Power Flexible? *Nuclear Future* **5**, 333–341.
- 6 **Prime Minister of Japan and His Cabinet (2011).** Report of Japanese Government to the IAEA
7 Ministerial Conference on Nuclear Safety – The Accident at TEPCO’s Fukushima Nuclear Power
8 Stations. Available at:
9 http://www.kantei.go.jp/foreign/kan/topics/201106/iaea_houkokusho_e.html.
- 10 **Purohit P., and A. Michaelowa (2007).** CDM potential of bagasse cogeneration in India. *Energy*
11 *Policy* **35**, 4779–4798.
- 12 **Ragwitz M., A. Held, G. Resch, T. Faber, C. Huber, and R. Haas (2005).** *Final Report: Monitoring and*
13 *Evaluation of Policy Instruments to Support Renewable Electricity in EU Member States.* Fraunhofer
14 Institute Systems and Innovation Research and Energy Economics Group, Karlsruhe, Germany and
15 Vienna, Austria.
- 16 **Ramírez Andrea, B. Bakshi, Peta Ashworth, J. Bergerson, A.M. Dowd, L.S. Fan, M. Griffin, Takeshi**
17 **Kuramochi, H. MacLean, S.M. Mahajani, M.M. Ketzer, and Y. Qian (2012).** Fossil fuels and Carbon
18 Dioxide Capture and Storage. In: *Environmental Sustainability of Clean Electricity Production*
19 *Techologies.* UNEP, Paris, .
- 20 **Ramos F.M., L.A.W. Bambace, I.B.T. Lima, R.R. Rosa, E.A. Mazzi, and P.M. Fearnside (2009).**
21 Methane stocks in tropical hydropower reservoirs as a potential energy source. *Climate Change* **93**,
22 1–13.
- 23 **Reiche K., B. Tenenbaum, and C. Torres de Mästle (2006).** *Electrification and Regulation: Principles*
24 *and a Model Law.* The World Bank Group, Washington D.C.
- 25 **Reiner D.M., and W.J. Nuttall (2011).** Public Acceptance of Geological Disposal of Carbon Dioxide
26 and Radioactive Waste: Similarities and Differences. In: *Geological Disposal of Carbon Dioxide and*
27 *Radioactive Waste: A Comparative Assessment.* F.L. Toth, (ed.), Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht,
28 pp.295–315, (ISBN: 978-90-481-8711-9, 978-90-481-8712-6). Available at:
29 <http://www.springerlink.com/content/t551745224336676/>.
- 30 **REN21 (2011).** *Renewables 2011 Global Status Report.* Renewable Energy Policy Network for the
31 21st century, Paris, France.
- 32 **REN21 (2012).** *Renewables 2012 Global Status Report.* Renewable Energy Policy Network for the
33 21st century, Paris, France.
- 34 **Restuti D., and A. Michaelowa (2007).** The economic potential of bagasse cogeneration as CDM
35 projects in Indonesia. *Energy Policy* **35**, 3952–3966.
- 36 **Réveillère A., J. Rohmer, and J.-C. Manceau (2012).** Hydraulic barrier design and applicability for
37 managing the risk of Co2 leakage from deep saline aquifers. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas*
38 *Control* **9**, 62–71.

- 1 **Revi A., David Satterthwaite, Fernando Aragon, Jan Corfee-Morlot, Robert B.R. Kiunsi, Mark**
2 **Pelling, Debra Roberts, and William Solecki** Chapter 8. Urban Areas. In: *IPCC WGII Contribution to*
3 *the 5th Assessment Report*.
- 4 **Riahi A., F. Dentener, D. Gielen, Arnulf Grubler, J. Jewell, Z. Klimont, V. Krey, D. McCollum, S.**
5 **Pachauri, B. Rao, B. van Ruijven, D.P. van Vuuren, and C. Wilson (2012)**. Energy Pathways for
6 Sustainable Development. In: *Global Energy Assessment: Toward a Sustainable Future*. L. Gomez-
7 Echeverri, T.B. Johansson, N. Nakicenovic, A. Patwardhan, (eds.), International Institute for Applied
8 Systems Analysis and Cambridge University Press, Laxenburg, Austria; Cambridge, UK & New York,
9 USA, .
- 10 **Riahi K., F. Dentener, D. Gielen, A. Grubler, J. Jewell, Z. Klimont, V. Krey, D. McCollum, S. Pachauri,**
11 **S. Rao, B. van Ruijven, D.P. van Vuuren, and C. Wilson (2012)**. Chapter 17 - Energy Pathways for
12 Sustainable Development. In: *Global Energy Assessment - Toward a Sustainable Future*. Cambridge
13 University Press and the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Cambridge, UK and
14 Laxenburg, Austria, pp.1203–1306, .
- 15 **Riahi Keywan, Elmar Kriegler, N. Johnson, C. Bertram, Michel den Elzen, E. Jiyong, Michiel**
16 **Schaeffer, Jae Edmonds, Morna Isaac, Volker Krey, T. Longden, Gunnar Luderer, A. Méjean, David**
17 **McCollum, Silvana Mima, H. Turton, Detlef van Vuuren, K. Wada, V. Bosetti, P. Capros, Patrick**
18 **Criqui, and Mikiko Kainuma (2013)**. Locked into Copenhagen Pledges - Implications of short-term
19 emission targets for the cost and feasibility of long-term climate goals. *Technological Forecasting &*
20 *Social Change*.
- 21 **Del Rio P., and M. Burguillo (2009)**. An empirical analysis of the impact of renewable energy
22 deployment on local sustainability. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **13**, 1314–1325.
- 23 **Robert Scholes, Josef Settele, Richard Betts, Stuart Bunn, Paul Leadley, Daniel Nepstad, Jonathan**
24 **Overpeck, and Miguel Angel Taboada (forthcoming)**. Chapter 4. Terrestrial and Inland Water
25 Systems. In: *IPCC WGII Contribution to the 5th Assessment Report*.
- 26 **Roberts B.P., and C. Sandberg (2011)**. The Role of Energy Storage in Development of Smart Grids.
27 *Proceedings of the IEEE* **99**, 1139–1144. (DOI: 10.1109/JPROC.2011.2116752).
- 28 **Roberts J.J., R.A. Wood, and R.S. Haszeldine (2011)**. Assessing the health risks of natural CO2 seeps
29 in Italy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. (DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1018590108).
30 Available at: <http://www.pnas.org/content/early/2011/09/09/1018590108.abstract>.
- 31 **Rogge K.S., M. Schneider, and V.H. Hoffmann (2011)**. The innovation impact of the EU Emission
32 Trading System - Findings of company case studies in the German Power Sector. *Ecological*
33 *Economics* **70**, 513–523.
- 34 **Rogner H.-H., R.F. Aguilera, C.L. Archer, Bertani, R., Bhattacharya, S.C., Dusseault, M.B., Gagnon,**
35 **L., and Yakushev, V. (2012)**. Chapter 7: Energy Resources and Potentials; Global Energy Assessment
36 – Toward a Sustainable Future. Global Energy Assessment. In: *Global Energy Assessment - Toward a*
37 *Sustainable Future*. GEA, (ed.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge UK and New York, NY, USA
38 and the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria, (ISBN: 9781 10700
39 5198).
- 40 **Rogowska J., and J. Namiesnik (2010)**. Environmental implications of oil spills from shipping
41 accidents. *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* **206**, 95–114.

- 1 **De Roo G., and J. Parsons (2011).** A methodology for calculating the levelized cost of electricity in
2 nuclear power systems with fuel recycling. *Energy Economics* **33**, 826–839.
- 3 **Rooney R.C., S.E. Bayley, and D.W. Schindler (2012).** Oil sands mining and reclamation cause
4 massive loss of peatland and stored carbon. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the*
5 *United States of America* **109**, 4933–4937.
- 6 **Rose S., P. Jaramillo, M. Small, I. Grossman, and J. Apt (2012).** Quantifying the Hurricane Risk to
7 Offshore Wind Turbines. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. (DOI:
8 10.1073/pnas.1111769109). Available at:
9 <http://www.pnas.org/content/early/2012/02/06/1111769109>.
- 10 **Rosner R., and S. Goldberg (2011).** *Small Modular Reactors – Key to Future Nuclear Power*
11 *Generation in the U.S.* The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- 12 **Roxburgh C., S. Lund, and J. Piotrowski (2011).** *Mapping Global Capital Markets*. McKinsey Global
13 Institute, Chicago. Available at:
14 [www.mckinsey.com/Insights/MGI/Research/Financial_Markets/Mapping_global_capital_markets_2](http://www.mckinsey.com/Insights/MGI/Research/Financial_Markets/Mapping_global_capital_markets_2011)
15 [011](http://www.mckinsey.com/Insights/MGI/Research/Financial_Markets/Mapping_global_capital_markets_2011).
- 16 **Rübbelke D., and S. Vögele (2011).** Impacts of climate change on European critical infrastructures:
17 The case of the power sector. *Environmental Science & Policy* **14**, 53–63. (DOI:
18 10.1016/j.envsci.2010.10.007).
- 19 **Rubin E.S. (2012).** Understanding the pitfalls of CCS cost estimates. *International Journal of*
20 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **10**, 181–190.
- 21 **Rubin Edward S., Sonia Yeh, M. Antes, M. Berkenpas, and J. Davison (2007).** Use of experience
22 curves to estimate the future cost of power plants with CO₂ capture. *International Journal of*
23 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **1**, 188–197. (DOI: Doi: 10.1016/s1750-5836(07)00016-3).
- 24 **Sathaye J., O. Lucon, A. Rahman, J. Christensen, F. Denton, J. Fujino, G. Heath, S. Kadner, M. Mirza,**
25 **H. Rudnick, A. Schlaepfer, and A. Shmakin (2011a).** Renewable Energy in the Context of Sustainable
26 Development. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*.
27 O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P.
28 Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
29 UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 30 **Sathaye J., O. Lucon, A. Rahman, J. Christensen, F. Denton, J. Fujino, G. Heath, S. Kadner, M. Mirza,**
31 **H. Rudnick, A. Schlaepfer, and A. Shmakin (2011b).** Renewable Energy in the Context of Sustainable
32 Development. In: *Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*. O.
33 Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P.
34 Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (ed.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
35 United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp.1076, (ISBN: 978-1-107-60710-1). Available at:
36 http://srren.ipcc-wg3.de/report/IPCC_SRREN_Ch09.pdf.
- 37 **Sato K., S. Mito, T. Horie, H. Ohkuma, H. Saito, and J. Watanabe (2011).** Monitoring and simulation
38 studies for assessing macro- and meso-scale migration of CO₂ sequestered in an onshore aquifer:
39 Experiences from the Nagaoka pilot site, Japan. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**,
40 125–137.

- 1 **Schaeffer Roberto, Alexandre Salem Szklo, A.F. Pereira de Lucena, B.S. Moreira Cesar Borba, L.P.**
2 **Pupo Nogueira, F.P. Fleming, A. Troccoli, M. Harrison, and M.S. Boulahya (2012).** Energy sector
3 vulnerability to climate change: A review. *Energy* **38**, 1–12. (DOI: 10.1016/j.energy.2011.11.056).
- 4 **Scheffknecht G., L. Al-Makhadmeh, U. Schnell, and J. Maier (2011).** Oxy-fuel coal combustion--A
5 review of the current state-of-the-art. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**, S16–S35.
6 (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.05.020).
- 7 **Schenk C.J. (2012).** *An Estimate of Undiscovered Conventional Oil and Gas Resources of the World,*
8 *2012.* United States Geological Survey. Available at: [http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2012/3042/fs2012-](http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2012/3042/fs2012-3042.pdf)
9 [3042.pdf](http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2012/3042/fs2012-3042.pdf).
- 10 **Schneider E., and Sailor (2008).** Long-Term Uranium Supply Estimates. *Nuclear Technology* **162**.
- 11 **Scudder T. (2005).** *The Future of Large Dams - Dealing with Social, Environmental, Institutional and*
12 *Political Costs.* Earthscan, London, (ISBN: 1-84407-155-3).
- 13 **Shackley S., D. Reiner, P. Upham, H. de Coninck, G. Sigurthorsson, and Jason Anderson (2009).** The
14 acceptability of CO2 capture and storage (CCS) in Europe: An assessment of the key determining
15 factors: Part 2. The social acceptability of CCS and the wider impacts and repercussions of its
16 implementation. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **3**, 344–356. (DOI:
17 10.1016/j.ijggc.2008.09.004).
- 18 **Shrestha R.M., and S. Pradhan (2010).** Co-benefits of CO2 emission reduction in a developing
19 country. *Energy Policy* **38**, 2586–2597.
- 20 **Sijm J., K. Neuhoff, and Y. Chen (2006).** CO2 cost pass-through and windfall profits in the power
21 sector. *Climate Policy* **6**, 49–72.
- 22 **De Silva P.N.K., P.G. Ranjith, and S.K. Choi (2012).** A study of methodologies for CO2 storage
23 capacity estimation of coal. *Fuel* **92**, 1–15. (DOI: 10.1016/j.fuel.2011.07.010).
- 24 **Sims R., P. Mercado, W. Krewitt, G. Bhuyan, D. Flynn, H. Holttinen, G. Jannuzzi, S. Khennas, Y. Liu,**
25 **M. O'Malley, L.J. Nilsson, J. Ogden, K. Ogimoto, H. Outhred, Ø. Ulleberg, and F. van Hulle (2011).**
26 Integration of Renewable Energy into Present and Future Energy Systems. In: *Special Report on*
27 *Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation.* O.E., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K.
28 Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow,
29 (ed.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp.1076,
30 (ISBN: 978-1-107-60710-1). Available at: http://srren.ipcc-wg3.de/report/IPCC_SRREN_Ch08.pdf.
- 31 **Sims R., R. Schock, A. Adegbululge, J. Fenhann, I. Konstantinaviciute, W. Moomaw, H. Nimir, B.**
32 **Schlamadinger, J. Torres-Martínez, C. Turner, Y. Uchiyama, S. Vuori, N. Wamukonya, and X. Zhang**
33 **(2007).** Energy Supply. In: *Climate Change 2007: Mitigation. Contribution of Working Group III to the*
34 *Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.* Cambridge, UK and
35 New York, NY, USA, .
- 36 **Singh B., A.H. Stromman, and E.G. Hertwich (2012).** Environmental Damage Assessment of Carbon
37 Capture and Storage. *Journal of Industrial Ecology* **16**, 407–419.
- 38 **Singh Bhawna, Anders H. Stromman, and Edgar G. Hertwich (2011).** Comparative life cycle
39 environmental assessment of CCS technologies. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**,
40 911–921. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.03.012).

- 1 **Sjoberg L., and B.M. Drottz-Sjoberg (2009).** Public risk perception of nuclear waste. *International*
2 *Journal of Risk Assessment and Management* **11**, 248–280.
- 3 **SKB (2011).** *Long-term safety for the final repository for spent nuclear fuel at Forsmark.* Swedish
4 Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management Co, Stockholm, Sweden.
- 5 **Smith K.A., A.R. Mosier, P.J. Crutzen, and W. Winiwarter (2012).** The role of N₂O derived from
6 crop-based biofuels, and from agriculture in general, in Earth’s climate. *Philosophical Transactions of*
7 *the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* **367**, 1169–1174. (DOI: 10.1098/rstb.2011.0313).
- 8 **Smith K.R., and E. Haigler (2008).** *Co-benefits of climate mitigation and health protection in energy*
9 *systems: Scoping methods.* 11-25 pp. Available at: [http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-42649135185&partnerID=40&md5=d43be7e99afad79a4852f8fd2522038e)
10 [s2.0-42649135185&partnerID=40&md5=d43be7e99afad79a4852f8fd2522038e](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-42649135185&partnerID=40&md5=d43be7e99afad79a4852f8fd2522038e).
- 11 **Sokona Y., Y. Mulugetta, and H. Gujba (2012).** Widening Energy Access in Africa: Towards Energy
12 Transition. *Energy Policy* **47**, 3–10.
- 13 **Sokona, Y., Y. Mulugetta, and H. Gujba (2012).** Widening energy access in Africa: Towards energy
14 transition. *Energy Policy* **47**, 3–10. (DOI: [dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2012.03.040](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2012.03.040)).
- 15 **Sovacool Benjamin (2009).** The cultural barriers to renewable energy and energy efficiency in the
16 United States. *Energy Policy* **31**, 365–373.
- 17 **Sovacool B.K. (2008).** The Problem with the “Portfolio Approach” in American Energy Policy. *Policy*
18 *Sciences* **41**, 245–261.
- 19 **Sovacool B.K., and I. Mukherjee (2011).** Conceptualizing and Measuring Energy Security: A
20 Synthesized Approach. *Energy* **36**, 5343–5355. (DOI: 10.1016/j.energy.2011.06.043).
- 21 **Spiecker S., V. Eickholt, and C. Weber (2011).** The relevance of CCS for the future power market. In
22 Proceedings: *2011 IEEE Power and Energy Society General Meeting.* IEEE, (ISBN: 978-1-4577-1000-1),
23 (DOI: 10.1109/PES.2011.6039754). 24-July-2011, 1–8 pp.
- 24 **Steinberg L.J., H. Sengul, and A.M. Cruz (2008).** Natch risk and management: an assessment of the
25 state of the art. *Natural Hazards* **46**, 143–152.
- 26 **Steinberger J.K., and J.T. Roberts (2010).** From constraint to sufficiency: The decoupling of energy
27 and carbon from human needs, 1975–2005. *Ecological Economics* **70**, 425–433. (DOI:
28 [10.1016/j.ecolecon.2010.09.014](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2010.09.014)).
- 29 **Stephenson T., J.E. Valle, and X. Riera-Palou (2011).** Modeling the relative GHG emissions of
30 conventional and shale gas production. *Environmental Science and Technology* **45**, 10757–10764.
- 31 **Stern N.H. (2007).** *The economics of climate change:* Cambridge University Press, London. Available
32 at: [http://books.google.de/books?hl=de&lr=&id=U-](http://books.google.de/books?hl=de&lr=&id=U-VmlrGGZgAC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Stern,+N.+2007.+The+Economics+of+Climate+Change.+London:+Cambridge+University+Press.&ots=9coW-sisje&sig=ILuq0xQWzAKmK4L8ZgG5OA3e0Jc#v=onepage&q=Stern%2C%20N.%202007.%20The%20Economics%20of%20Climate%20Change.%20London%3A%20Cambridge%20University%20Press.&f=also)
33 [VmlrGGZgAC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Stern,+N.+2007.+The+Economics+of+Climate+Change.+London:+](http://books.google.de/books?hl=de&lr=&id=U-VmlrGGZgAC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Stern,+N.+2007.+The+Economics+of+Climate+Change.+London:+Cambridge+University+Press.&ots=9coW-sisje&sig=ILuq0xQWzAKmK4L8ZgG5OA3e0Jc#v=onepage&q=Stern%2C%20N.%202007.%20The%20Economics%20of%20Climate%20Change.%20London%3A%20Cambridge%20University%20Press.&f=also)
34 [Cambridge+University+Press.&ots=9coW-](http://books.google.de/books?hl=de&lr=&id=U-VmlrGGZgAC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Stern,+N.+2007.+The+Economics+of+Climate+Change.+London:+Cambridge+University+Press.&ots=9coW-sisje&sig=ILuq0xQWzAKmK4L8ZgG5OA3e0Jc#v=onepage&q=Stern%2C%20N.%202007.%20The%20Economics%20of%20Climate%20Change.%20London%3A%20Cambridge%20University%20Press.&f=also)
35 [sisje&sig=ILuq0xQWzAKmK4L8ZgG5OA3e0Jc#v=onepage&q=Stern%2C%20N.%202007.%20The%20E](http://books.google.de/books?hl=de&lr=&id=U-VmlrGGZgAC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Stern,+N.+2007.+The+Economics+of+Climate+Change.+London:+Cambridge+University+Press.&ots=9coW-sisje&sig=ILuq0xQWzAKmK4L8ZgG5OA3e0Jc#v=onepage&q=Stern%2C%20N.%202007.%20The%20Economics%20of%20Climate%20Change.%20London%3A%20Cambridge%20University%20Press.&f=also)
36 [conomics%20of%20Climate%20Change.%20London%3A%20Cambridge%20University%20Press.&f=f](http://books.google.de/books?hl=de&lr=&id=U-VmlrGGZgAC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Stern,+N.+2007.+The+Economics+of+Climate+Change.+London:+Cambridge+University+Press.&ots=9coW-sisje&sig=ILuq0xQWzAKmK4L8ZgG5OA3e0Jc#v=onepage&q=Stern%2C%20N.%202007.%20The%20Economics%20of%20Climate%20Change.%20London%3A%20Cambridge%20University%20Press.&f=also)
37 [also](http://books.google.de/books?hl=de&lr=&id=U-VmlrGGZgAC&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Stern,+N.+2007.+The+Economics+of+Climate+Change.+London:+Cambridge+University+Press.&ots=9coW-sisje&sig=ILuq0xQWzAKmK4L8ZgG5OA3e0Jc#v=onepage&q=Stern%2C%20N.%202007.%20The%20Economics%20of%20Climate%20Change.%20London%3A%20Cambridge%20University%20Press.&f=also).
- 38 **Strachan N. (2011).** Business-as-Unusual: Existing policies in energy model baselines. *Energy*
39 *Economics* **33**, 153–160.

- 1 **Strachan N., R. Hoefnagels, Andrea Ramirez, M. van den Broek, A. Fidje, K. Espegren, P. Seljom, M.**
2 **Blesl, T. Kober, and P.E. Grohneheit (2011).** CCS in the North Sea region: A comparison on the cost-
3 effectiveness of storing CO₂ in the Utsira formation at regional and national scales. *International*
4 *Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**, 1517–1532. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.08.009).
- 5 **Van Straelen J., F. Geuzebroek, N. Goodchild, G. Protopapas, and L. Mahony (2010).** CO₂ capture
6 for refineries, a practical approach. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**, 316–320.
- 7 **Strietska-Ilina O., C. Hofmann, M. Durán Haro, and S. Jeon (2011).** *Skills for green jobs: a global*
8 *view: synthesis report based on 21 country studies.* International Labour Office, Skills and
9 Employability Department, Job Creation and Enterprise Development Department, Geneva.
10 Available at:
11 [http://www.ilo.org/wcmsp5/groups/public/@ed_emp/@ifp_skills/documents/publication/wcms_15](http://www.ilo.org/wcmsp5/groups/public/@ed_emp/@ifp_skills/documents/publication/wcms_156220.pdf)
12 [6220.pdf](http://www.ilo.org/wcmsp5/groups/public/@ed_emp/@ifp_skills/documents/publication/wcms_156220.pdf).
- 13 **Su S., J. Han, J. Wu, H. Li, R. Worrall, H. Guo, X. Sun, and W. Liu (2011).** Fugitive coal mine methane
14 emissions at five mining areas in China. *Atmospheric Environment* **45**, 2220–2232.
- 15 **Sudo T. (2013).** Integration of low carbon development strategies into development cooperation.
16 *Global Environmental Research* **17**.
- 17 **Sullivan E.J., S. Chu, P.H. Stauffer, R.S. Middleton, and R.J. Pawar (2013).** A method and cost model
18 for treatment of water extracted during geologic CO₂ storage. *International Journal of Greenhouse*
19 *Gas Control* **12**, 372–381.
- 20 **Svensson R., M. Odenberger, Filip Johnsson, and L. Strömberg (2004).** Transportation systems for
21 CO₂ application to carbon capture and storage. *Energy Conversion and Management* **45**, 2343–2353.
22 (DOI: 10.1016/j.enconman.2003.11.022).
- 23 **Swart R., M. Berk, Janssen, E. Kreileman, and R. Leemans (1998).** The safe landing approach: Risks
24 and trade-offs in climate change. In: *Global change scenarios of the 21st century - Results from the*
25 *IMAGE 2.1. Model.* J. Alcamo, R. Leemans, E. Kreileman, (eds.), Pergamon/Elsevier, Oxford, pp.193–
26 218, .
- 27 **Szulczewski M., C. MacMinn, Howard Herzog, and Ruben Juanes (2012).** *The lifetime of carbon*
28 *capture and storage as a climate-change mitigation technology.* PNAS. Available at:
29 www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.0709640104.
- 30 **Tabkhi F., C. Azzaro-Pantel, L. Pibouleau, and S. Domenech (2008).** A Mathematical Framework for
31 Modelling and Evaluating Natural Gas Pipeline Networks Under Hydrogen Injection. *International*
32 *Journal of Hydrogen Energy* **33**, 6222–6231.
- 33 **Ten Hoeve J.E., and M. Z. Jacobson (2012).** Worldwide health effects of the Fukushima Daiichi
34 nuclear accident. *Energy and Environmental Science* **5**, 8743–8757.
- 35 **Teodoru C.R., J. Bastien, M.C. Bonneville, P.A. Del Giorgio, M. Demarty, M. Garneau, J.F. Hélie, L.**
36 **Pelletier, Y.T. Prairie, N.T. Roulet, I.B. Strachan, and A. Tremblay (2012).** The net carbon footprint
37 of a newly created boreal hydroelectric reservoir. *Global Biogeochem. Cycles* **26**.
- 38 **Ter Mors E., M.W.H. Weenig, N. Ellemers, and D.D.L. Daamen (2010).** Effective communication
39 about complex environmental issues: Perceived quality of information about carbon dioxide capture
40 and storage (CCS) depends on stakeholder collaboration. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* **30**,
41 347–357. (DOI: 10.1016/j.jenvp.2010.06.001).

- 1 **Terwel B.W., F. Harinck, N. Ellemers, and D.D.L. Daamen (2011).** Going beyond the properties of
2 CO₂ capture and storage (CCS) technology: How trust in stakeholders affects public acceptance of
3 CCS. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**, 181–188. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2010.10.001).
- 4 **Thiam D.R. (2010).** Renewable decentralized in developing countries: Appraisal from microgrids
5 project in Senegal. *Renewable Energy* **35**, 1615–1623.
- 6 **Thomson M., and D.G. Infield (2007).** Impact of widespread photovoltaics generation on distribution
7 systems. *IET Renewable Power Generation* **1**, 33–40. (DOI: 10.1049/iet-rpg:20060009).
- 8 **Tilman D., R. Socolow, J.A. Foley, J. Hill, E. Larson, L. Lynd, S. Pacala, J. Reilly, T. Searchinger, C.
9 Somerville, and R. Williams (2009).** Beneficial Biofuels-The Food, Energy, and Environment
10 Trilemma. *Science* **325**, 270–271. (DOI: 10.1126/science.1177970).
- 11 **Tremblay A., L. Varfalvy, C. Roehm, and M. Garneau (2005).** Synthesis Greenhouse Gas Emissions –
12 Fluxes and Processes. *Environmental Science and Engineering*, 637–659.
- 13 **Tsupari E., J. Kärki, A. Arasto, and E. Pislä (2012).** Post-combustion capture of CO₂ at an integrated
14 steel mill – Part II: Economic feasibility. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*. Available
15 at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2012.08.017>.
- 16 **Tubiana M., E. Feinendegen, C. Yang, and J.M. Kaminski (2009).** The Linear No-Threshold
17 Relationship Is Inconsistent with Radiation Biologic and Experimental Data1. *Radiology* **251**, 13–22.
18 (DOI: 10.1148/radiol.2511080671).
- 19 **UN Habitat, and GENUS (2009).** *Promoting Energy Access for the urban poor in Africa: Approaches
20 and Challenges in Slum Electrification*. UN Habitat & Global Network for Urban Settlements, Nairobi,
21 Kenya.
- 22 **UNDP and WHO (2009).** *The Energy Access Situation in Developing Countries, A Review Focusing on
23 the Least Developed Countries and sub-Saharan Africa*. United Nations Development Programme
24 (UNDP) and the World Health Organization (WHO), New York, NY, USA.
- 25 **UNECE (2010a).** *United Nations International Framework Classification for Fossil Energy and Mineral
26 Reserves and Resources 2009*. United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE), Geneva,
27 Switzerland. Available at:
28 http://live.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/energy/se/pdfs/UNFC/unfc2009/UNFC2009_ES39_e.pdf.
- 29 **UNECE (2010b).** *Best Practice Guidance for Effective Methane Drainage and Use in Coal Mines*.
30 United Nations Economic Commission for Europe, Geneva and New York.
- 31 **UNEP (2011).** *Towards a Green Economy. Pathways to Sustainable Development and Poverty
32 Eradication*. United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, Kenya. 632 pp. Available at:
33 <http://www.unep.org/greeneconomy>.
- 34 **UNES (2011).** *2008 Energy Statistics Yearbook*. United Nations Department of Economic and Social
35 Affairs. Statistics Division, New York.
- 36 **United Nations (2010).** *Report of the Secretary-General's High-level Advisory Group on Climate
37 Change Financing*. United Nations, New York. Available at:
38 [http://www.un.org/wcm/webdav/site/climatechange/shared/Documents/AGF_reports/AGF%20Rep
39 ort.pdf](http://www.un.org/wcm/webdav/site/climatechange/shared/Documents/AGF_reports/AGF%20Report.pdf).

- 1 **Unruh G. (2002).** Escaping Carbon Lock-in. *Energy Policy* **30**, 317–325.
- 2 **US DOE (2011a).** *International Energy Outlook 2011*. U.S. Energy Information Administration. Office
3 of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting, Washington, D.C. Available at:
4 www.eia.gov/oiaf/ieo/index.html.
- 5 **US DOE (2011b).** *Shale gas: applying technology to solve America's energy challenges, March 2011*.
6 U.S. Energy Information Administration. Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting. U.S.
7 Department of Energy, Washington D.C.
- 8 **US DOE (2012).** *International Energy Outlook 2011*. U.S. Energy Information Administration. Office of
9 Integrated Analysis and Forecasting. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington D.C.
- 10 **US EPA (2006).** *Global Mitigation of Non-CO2 Greenhouse Gases*. Office of Atmospheric Programs,
11 United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- 12 **US EPA (2008).** *Effects of Climate Change on Energy Production and Use in the United States*. U.S.
13 Climate Change Science Program.
- 14 **US EPA (2011).** *Draft Plan to Study the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water*
15 *Resources*. US Environmental Protection Agency. 140 pp. Available at:
16 [http://water.epa.gov/type/groundwater/uic/class2/hydraulicfracturing/upload/HFStudyPlanDraft_](http://water.epa.gov/type/groundwater/uic/class2/hydraulicfracturing/upload/HFStudyPlanDraft_AB_020711-08.pdf)
17 [AB_020711-08.pdf](http://water.epa.gov/type/groundwater/uic/class2/hydraulicfracturing/upload/HFStudyPlanDraft_AB_020711-08.pdf).
- 18 **Vangkilde-Pedersen T., K.L. Anthonsen, N. Smith, K. Kirk, F. neele, B. van der Meer, Y. Le Gallo, D.**
19 **Bossie-Codreanu, A. Wojcicki, Y.-M. Le Nindre, C. Hendriks, F. Dalhoff, and N. Peter Christensen**
20 **(2009).** Assessing European capacity for geological storage of carbon dioxide, the EU GeoCapacity
21 project. *Energy Procedia* **1**, 2663–2670. (DOI: 10.1016/j.egypro.2009.02.034).
- 22 **Vasco D.W., A. Rucci, A. Ferretti, F. Novali, R.C. Bissell, P.S. Ringrose, A.S. Mathieson, and I.W.**
23 **Wright (2010).** Satellite-based measurements of surface deformation reveal fluid flow associated
24 with the geological storage of carbon dioxide. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* **37**, L03303. (DOI:
25 10.1029/2009gl041544).
- 26 **Vatopoulos K., and E. Tzimas (2012).** Assessment of CO2 capture technologies in cement
27 manufacturing process. *Journal of Cleaner Production* **32**, 251–261.
- 28 **Verbruggen A., Manfred Fishedick, William Moomaw, Tony Weir, Alain Nadai, Lars J. Nilsson,**
29 **John Nyboer, and Jayant Sathaye (2010).** Renewable energy costs, potentials, barriers: Conceptual
30 issues. *Energy Policy* **38**, 850–861. (DOI: doi: 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.10.036).
- 31 **Verbruggen A., W. Moomaw, and J. Nyboer (2011).** Annex I: Glossary, Acronyms, Chemical Symbols
32 and Prefixes. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*.
33 O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P.
34 Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
35 UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 36 **Vergragt P.J., N. Markusson, and H. Karlsson (2011).** Carbon capture and storage, bio-energy with
37 carbon capture and storage, and the escape from the fossil-fuel lock-in. *Global Environmental*
38 *Change* **21**, 282–292. (DOI: 10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2011.01.020).

- 1 **Versteeg P., and E.S. Rubin (2011).** A technical and economic assessment of ammonia-based post-
2 combustion CO₂ capture at coal-fired power plants. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*
3 **5**, 1596–1605.
- 4 **Vivoda V. (2010).** Evaluating energy security in the Asia-Pacific region: A novel methodological
5 approach. *Energy Policy* **38**, 5258–5263. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2010.05.028).
- 6 **De Vries, Detlef P. van Vuuren, and M.M. Hoogwijk (2007).** Renewable energy sources: Their global
7 potential for the first-half of the 21st century at a global level: An integrated approach. *Energy Policy*
8 **35**, 2590–2610. (DOI: doi: 10.1016/j.enpol.2006.09.002).
- 9 **Vujic J., R.M. Bergmann, R. Skoda, and M. Miletic (2012).** Small modular reactors: Simpler, safer,
10 cheaper? *Energy* **45**, 288–295.
- 11 **Van Vuuren D. P, E. Stehfest, M.G.. den Elzen, J. van Vliet, and M. Isaac (2010).** Exploring IMAGE
12 model scenarios that keep greenhouse gas radiative forcing below 3 W/m² in 2100. *Energy*
13 *Economics* **32**, 1105–1120.
- 14 **Van Vuuren D., J. van Vliet, and E. Stehfest (2009).** Future bio-energy potential under various
15 natural constraints. *Energy Policy* **37**, 4220–4230.
- 16 **Wall T., R. Stanger, and S. Santos (2011).** Demonstrations of coal-fired oxy-fuel technology for
17 carbon capture and storage and issues with commercial deployment. *International Journal of*
18 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **5, Supplement 1**, S5–S15. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.03.014).
- 19 **Wallquist L., V.H.M. Visschers, and M. Siegrist (2009).** Lay concepts on CCS deployment in
20 Switzerland based on qualitative interviews. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **3**, 652–
21 657. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2009.03.005).
- 22 **Wallquist L., V.H.M. Visschers, and M. Siegrist (2010).** Impact of Knowledge and Misconceptions on
23 Benefit and Risk Perception of CCS. *Environmental Science & Technology* **44**, 6557–6562. (DOI:
24 10.1021/es1005412).
- 25 **Walter A., P. Dolzan, O. Quilodrán, J.G. de Oliveira, C. da Silva, F. Piacente, and A. Segerstedt**
26 **(2011).** Sustainability assessment of bio-ethanol production in Brazil considering land use change,
27 GHG emissions and socio-economic aspects. *Energy Policy* **39**, 5703–5716. (DOI:
28 10.1016/j.enpol.2010.07.043).
- 29 **Wan K.K.W., D.H.W. Li, D. Liu, and J.C. Lam (2011).** Future trends of building heating and cooling
30 loads and energy consumption in different climates. *Building and Environment* **46**, 223–234.
- 31 **Wang D.T.-C., L.F. Ochoa, and G.P. Harrison (2010).** DG Impact on Investment Deferral: Network
32 Planning and Security of Supply. *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems* **25**, 1134–1141. (DOI:
33 10.1109/TPWRS.2009.2036361).
- 34 **Wang J., D. Ryan, and E.J. Anthony (2011).** Reducing the Greenhouse Gas Footprint of Shale Gas.
35 *Energy Policy* **39**, 8196–8199.
- 36 **Warner E.S., and Garvin A. Heath (2012).** Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas Emissions of Nuclear Electricity
37 Generation. *Journal of Industrial Ecology* **16**, S73–S92. (DOI: 10.1111/j.1530-9290.2012.00472.x).
- 38 **Weber C.L., and C. Clavin (2012).** Life cycle carbon footprint of shale gas: Review of evidence and
39 implications. *Environmental Science and Technology* **46**, 5688–5695.

- 1 **WEC (2010).** *Survey of Energy Resources*. World Energy Council (WEC). 618 pp. Available at:
2 http://www.worldenergy.org/documents/ser_2010_report_1.pdf.
- 3 **Wei M., S. Patadia, and Daniel M. Kammen (2010).** Putting renewables and energy efficiency to
4 work: How many jobs can the clean energy industry generate in the US? *Energy Policy* **38**, 919–931).
- 5 **Whittaker S., B. Rostron, C. Hawkes, C. Gardner, D. White, J. Johnson, R. Chalaturnyk, and D.**
6 **Seeburger (2011).** A decade of CO2 injection into depleting oil fields: Monitoring and research
7 activities of the IEA GHG Weyburn-Midale CO2 Monitoring and Storage Project. *Energy Procedia* **4**,
8 6069–6076. (DOI: 10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.612).
- 9 **WHO, and UNDP (2009).** *The Energy Access in Situation in Developing countries*. UNDP, New York.
- 10 **Wigland R., T. Bauer, T. Fanning, and E. Morris (2006).** Separations and Transmutation Criteria to
11 Improve Utilization of a Geologic Repository. *Nuclear Technology* **154**.
- 12 **Wigley T.M.L. (2011).** Coal to gas: the influence of methane leakage. *Climatic Change* **108**, 601–608.
13 (DOI: 10.1007/s10584-011-0217-3).
- 14 **Wilkins G. (2002).** *Technology Transfer for Renewable Energy: Overcoming Barriers in Developing*
15 *Countries*. Earthscan, London, UK, 129-156 pp.
- 16 **Wilkinson P., K.R. Smith, M. Davies, H. Adair, B.G. Armstrong, M. Barrett, N. Bruce, A. Haines, I.**
17 **Hamilton, T. Oreszcyn, I. Ridley, C. Tonne, and Z. Chalabi (2009).** Public Health Benefits of Strategies
18 to Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions.: Household Energy. *The Lancet* **374**, 1917–1929.
- 19 **Winkler H., A.F. Simoes, E.L. la Rovere, M. Alam, A. Rahman, and S. Mwakasonda (2011).** Access
20 and Affordability of Electricity in Developing Countries. *World Development* **39**, 1037–1050.
- 21 **Wise M., G. Kyle, J. Dooley, and S. Kim (2010).** The impact of electric passenger transport
22 technology under an economy-wide climate policy in the United States: Carbon dioxide emissions,
23 coal use, and carbon dioxide capture and storage. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **4**
24 **4**, 301–308. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2009.09.003).
- 25 **Wise MA, and J.J. Dooley (2005).** Baseload and Peaking Economics and the Resulting Adoption of
26 Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage Systems for Electric Power Plants. In: *Greenhouse Gas Control*
27 *Technologies*. Elsevier Science, pp.pp. 303–311, .
- 28 **Wiser R., Z. Yang, M. Hand, O. Hohmeyer, D. Infield, P.H. Jensen, V. Nikolaev, M. O'Malley, G.**
29 **Sinden, and A. Zervos (2011).** Wind Energy. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources*
30 *and Climate Change Mitigation*. O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P.
31 Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, (eds.),
32 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, .
- 33 **Wong-Parodi G., and I. Ray (2009).** Community perceptions of carbon sequestration: insights from
34 California. *Environmental Research Letters* **4**, 034002. (DOI: 10.1088/1748-9326/4/3/034002).
- 35 **World Bank (2011a).** *Climate Change Impacts on Energy Systems: Key Issues for Energy Sector*
36 *Adaptation*. Energy Sector Management Assistance Program; The World Bank Group, Washington,
37 DC, USA. 224 pp.

- 1 **World Bank (2011b).** *Mobilizing Climate Finance. Paper Prepared at the request of G20 Finance*
2 *Ministers.* World Bank, Washington D.C. Available at:
3 <http://climatechange.worldbank.org/content/mobilizing-climate-finance>.
- 4 **World Bank (2012).** World Development Indicators. *World Development Indicators.* Available at:
5 <http://data.worldbank.org/data-catalog/world-development-indicators>.
- 6 **World Economic Forum 2011 (2011).** *Scaling Up Low-carbon Infrastructure Investments in*
7 *Developing Countries.* World Economic Forum. Available at: The Critical Mass Initiative Working
8 Report as of January 2011.
- 9 **World Nuclear Association (2012a).** Small Nuclear Power Reactors. Available at: [http://www.world-](http://www.world-nuclear.org/info/inf33.html)
10 [nuclear.org/info/inf33.html](http://www.world-nuclear.org/info/inf33.html).
- 11 **World Nuclear Association (2012b).** Mixed Oxide (MOX) Fuel. Available at: [http://www.world-](http://www.world-nuclear.org/info/inf29.html)
12 [nuclear.org/info/inf29.html](http://www.world-nuclear.org/info/inf29.html).
- 13 **WorleyParsons (2011).** *Economic Assessment of Carbon Capture and Storage Technologies.* Global
14 CCS Institute, Canberra, Australia. Available at:
15 www.zeroemissionsplatform.eu/downloads/757.html.
- 16 **Yang Christopher, and Joan Ogden (2007).** Determining the Lowest-cost Hydrogen Delivery Mode.
17 *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy* **32**, 268–286.
- 18 **Yeh S., S.M. Jordaan, A.R. Brandt, M.R. Turetsky, S. Spatari, and D.W. Keith (2010).** Land use
19 greenhouse gas emissions from conventional oil production and oil sands. *Environmental Science*
20 *and Technology* **44**, 8766–8772.
- 21 **Yeh S., and E.S. Rubin (2010).** Uncertainties in technology experience curves for energy-economic
22 models. The National Academies, Washington, DC. 2010, .
- 23 **Yoo B.-Y., S.-G. Lee, K. Rhee, H.-S. Na, and J.-M. Park (2011).** New CCS system integration with CO₂
24 carrier and liquefaction process. *Energy Procedia* **4**, 2308–2314. (DOI:
25 [10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.121](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.121)).
- 26 **Zachmann G. (2013).** A stochastic fuel switching model for electricity prices. *Energy Economics* **35**,
27 5–13.
- 28 **ZEP (2011a).** *The Cost of CO₂ Transport.* Zero Emissions Platform, Brussels, Belgium. 53 pp.
- 29 **ZEP (2011b).** *The costs of CO₂ capture, transport and storage.* European Technology Platform for
30 Zero Emission Fossil Fuel Power Plants. Available at:
31 www.zeroemissionsplatform.eu/library/publication/165-zep-cost-report-summary.html.
- 32 **Zhang M., and Stefan Bachu (2011).** Review of integrity of existing wells in relation to CO₂ geological
33 storage: What do we know? *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **5**, 826–840. (DOI:
34 [10.1016/j.ijggc.2010.11.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2010.11.006)).
- 35 **Zhang Y.J., and Y.M. Wei (2010).** An overview of current research on EU ETS: Evidence from its
36 operating mechanism and economic effect. *Applied Energy* **87**, 1804–1814.

- 1 **Zhang Z., W. Zongxin, W. Dazhong, X. Yuanhui, S. Yuliang, L. Fu, and D. Yjie (2009).** Current status
2 and technical description of Chinese 2x250 MWth HTR-PM demonstration plant. *Nuclear Engineering*
3 *and Design* **239**, 1212–1219.
- 4 **Ziv G., E. Baran, I. Rodríguez-Iturbe, and S.A. Levin (2012).** Trading-off fish biodiversity, food
5 security, and hydropower in the Mekong River Basin. *Proceedings of the National Academy of*
6 *Sciences of the United States of America* **109**, 5609–5614.
- 7 **Zweibel K. (2010).** *Should solar photovoltaics be deployed sooner because of long operating at low,*
8 *predictable cost?* GW Solar Institute, The George Washington University, Washington D.C.
- 9